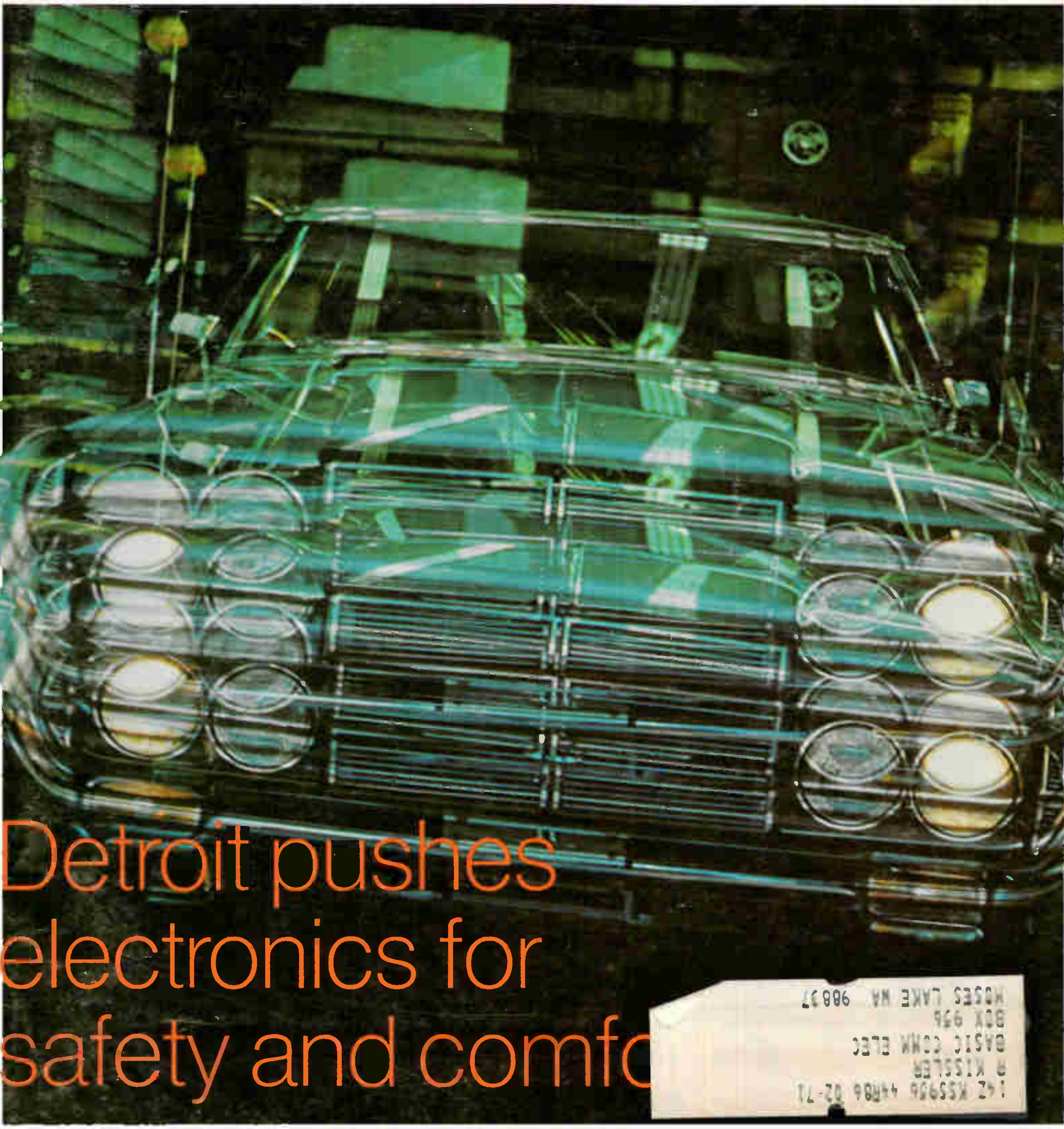
$1.00 A McGraw-Hill Publication
March 17, 1969

Electronics®



Detroit pushes electronics for safety and comfo

In less time than it takes to read this page, you could learn to use this new Universal Impedance Bridge.

Ready? One, two, three, go.

2. Adjust the range switch for an on-scale reading.

3. Obtain a null with the CRL dial. Now, read your measurement.

1. Select the function you want.

Nothing to it. No interacting controls to adjust and readjust. No multipliers. No non-linear dials. AUTO-BALANCE eliminates all that.

This new Hewlett-Packard Bridge is the first one that takes human beings into account as well as impedance. It's made for engineers who don't have time for a half-hour refresher course every time they want to use it.

You get direct digital readout of all C, R, and L values. Indicator lights show up-scale or down-scale unbalance. Decimal point and an equivalent circuit are automatically indicated. No problem with false or sliding nulls either: unique electronic AUTO-BALANCE takes care of that.

For a D or Q measurement, just switch from AUTO to low or high D or Q and turn the DQ control until you obtain another null. Simple. Particularly for low Q and high D cases.

So if you're the kind of engineer who's tired of complicated impedance bridges, Hewlett-Packard has your number: Model 4260A, $550.

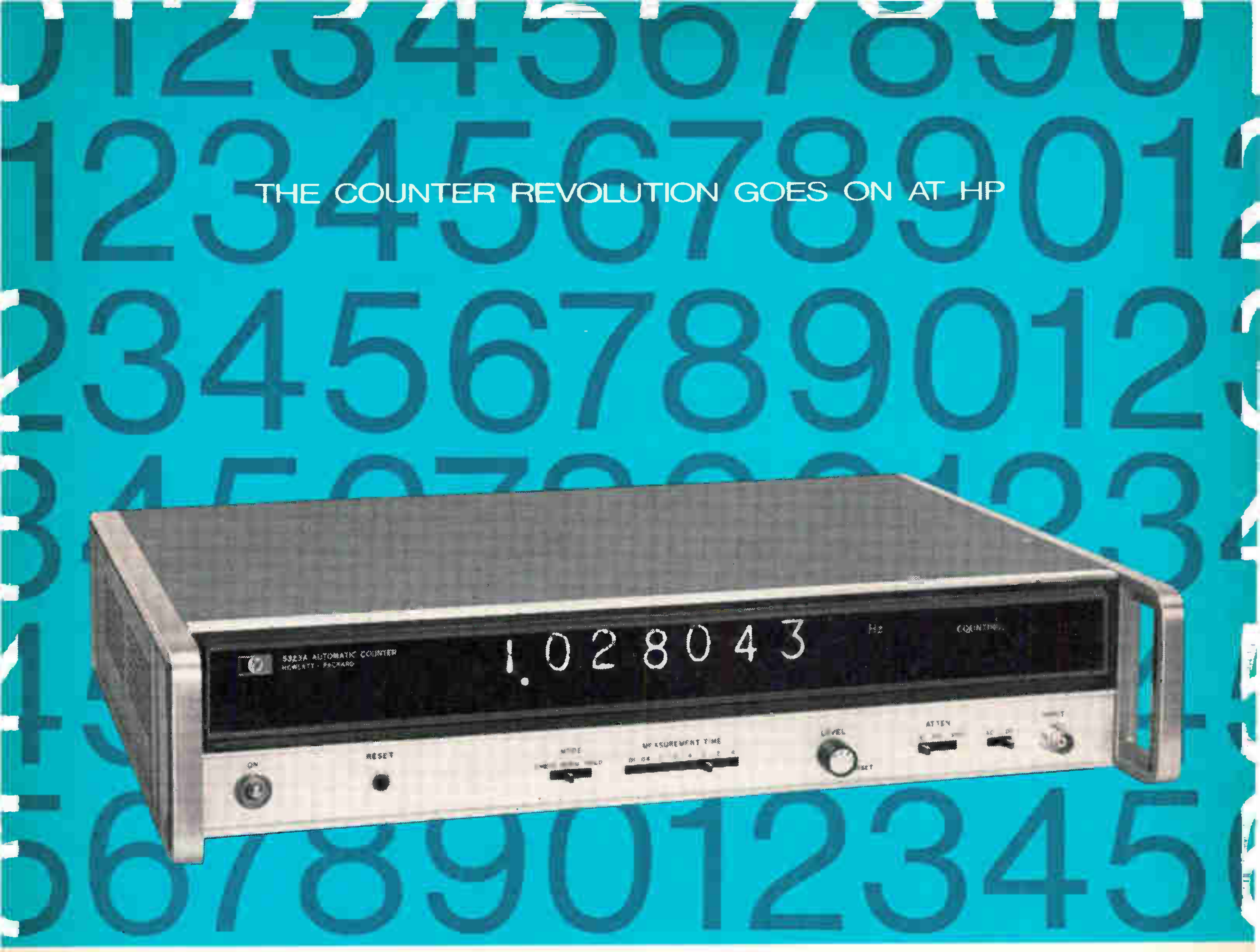
Ask your Hewlett-Packard field engineer for a demonstration. Or write us for complete specs: Palo Alto, California 94304. Europe: 54 Route des Acacias, Geneva.

Data subject to change without notice.
Price f.o.b. factory.

HEWLETT hp PACKARD
An extra measure of quality.

1844-R-1

Circle 1 on reader service card



the automatic counter's automatic counter

- **automatic range selection from 0.125 Hz to 20 MHz**
- **remotely programmable for systems applications**
- **exceptionally high speed and resolution for inputs down to 0.125 Hz**
- **measures pulsed frequencies automatically**
- **extra features at no extra cost**

The new Hewlett-Packard 5323A Automatic Counter gives you a more useful automatic instrument than you've ever had before for either automatic systems or visual readout uses. It's considerably ahead of its class — the new class of "reciprocal taking" counters. It provides a greater speed-resolution combination of period measurement for making low frequency measurements (about 1000 times greater for clean signals below 1 kHz). Then, for rapid convenient readout, computing circuits invert period for direct display as frequency. It automatically provides the maximum resolution possible, regardless of measurement time, over the entire 0.125 Hz to 20 MHz range.

But the 5323A provides even more. A host of unique "extra duty" features gives you exceptionally higher performance for a lower price. For example, it can automatically measure the carrier frequency of pulsed signals. It also has measurement times from 0.01 to 4 seconds, selectable in steps of 1, 2 and 4. Controllable hysteresis prevents jittering about range change points. Remote programming and digital output are standard. Better integrated circuit design keeps input power at a low 35W so there's no fan, and it'll use 50 to 400 Hz power.

This significant new speed, accuracy and convenience in frequency measurement is provided at less cost than similar counters, too. Price is $2150 — for a uniquely useful instrument for: rapid confident use at the bench or for greater accuracy, speed and automaticity in data acquisition systems, mechanical or electrical testing, control systems or physical, earth or life science investigations.

For more information about an automatic counter worth your immediate attention, call your local HP field engineer. Or write Hewlett-Packard, Palo Alto, California 94304; Europe: 1217 Meyrin-Geneva, Switzerland.

02826

HEWLETT hp PACKARD

ELECTRONIC COUNTERS

Circle 2 on reader service card

Electronics

Volume 42, Number 6 March 17, 1969

News Features

Probing the News

U.S. Reports

Electronics International

New Products

Technical Articles

Departments

Electronics

Editor-in-Chief: Donald Christiansen

Senior staff editors
Technical: Stephen E. Scrupski
News: Robert Henkel
International: Arthur Erikson

Managing editor: Harry R. Karp
Art director: Gerald Ferguson

Senior associate editor: Joseph Mittleman
Assistant managing editors: Stanley Zarowin, Eric Aiken, H. Thomas Maguire
Senior copy editor: James Chang; **Senior staff writer:** Howard Wolff

Department editors
Advanced technology: William Bucci, Richard Gundlach
Communications: John Drummond, Raphael Kestenbaum
Computers: Wallace B. Riley, George Weiss
Design theory: Joseph Mittleman
Instrumentation: Owen Doyle, Walter Barney
Military/Aerospace: Alfred Rosenblatt; William F. Arnold (Military); Paul Dickson (Aerospace)
New products: William P. O'Brien
Solid state: George Watson, Stephen Wm. Fields

Domestic bureaus
Boston: James Brinton, manager; Gail Farrell
Chicago: Frederick Corey, manager
Los Angeles: Lawrence Curran, manager
San Francisco: Walter Barney, manager; Peter Vogel
Washington: Robert Skole, manager; Paul Dickson, William F. Arnold

Foreign bureaus
Bonn: John Gosch
London: Michael Payne
Tokyo: Charles Cohen

Copy editors: Larry Miller, Edward Flinn
Staff writer: Peter Schuyten

Assistant art director: Kenneth L. Dix
Production editors: Susan Hurlburt, Arthur C. Miller

Editorial research: Anne Mustain

Editorial secretaries: Lorraine Longo, Claire Goodlin, Barbara Razulis, Vickie Green

McGraw-Hill News Service
Director: Arthur L. Moore; **Atlanta:** Fran Ridgway; **Chicago:** Robert E. Lee
Cleveland: Arthur Zimmerman; **Dallas:** Marvin Reid
Detroit: James Wargo; **Houston:** Barbara LaRouax
Los Angeles: Michael Murphy; **Pittsburgh:** Louis Gomolak
San Francisco: Margaret Drossel
Seattle: Ray Bloomberg; **Washington:** Charles Gardner, Daniel B. Moskowitz,
Herbert W. Cheshire, Seth Payne, Warren Burkett, William Small, William D. Hickman
McGraw-Hill World News Service
Bonn: Robert Dorang; **Brussels:** James Smith; **Hong Kong:** Wes Perry;
London: John Shinn; **Mexico City:** Gerald Parkinson; **Milan:** Ronald Taggiasco, Jack Star;
Moscow: Jack Winkler; **Paris:** Robert E. Farrell, Stewart Toy
Rio de Janeiro: Leslie Warren; **Tokyo:** Marvin Petal
Reprints: Susan Nugent
Circulation: Isaaca Siegel

Publisher: Gordon Jones

Assistant to the publisher: Wallace C. Carmichael

Electronics: March 17, 1969, Vol. 42, No. 6

Published every other Monday by McGraw-Hill, Inc. Founder: James H. McGraw 1860-1948.
Publication office 99 North Broadway, Albany, N. Y. 12202: second class postage paid at Albany, N. Y.

Executive, editorial, circulation and advertising addresses: McGraw-Hill Building, 330 W. 42nd Street New York, N. Y. 10036. Telephone (212) 971-3333. Teletype TWX N.Y. 710-581-4235. Cable address: MCGRAWHILL N.Y.

Subscriptions solicited only from those professionally engaged in electronics technology. Subscription rates: qualified subscribers in the United States and possessions and Canada, $8.00 one year, $12.00 two years, $16.00 three years; all other countries $25.00 one year. Non-qualified subscribers in the U.S. and possessions and Canada, $25.00 one year; all other countries $50.00. Air freight service to Japan $50.00 one year. Single copies: United States and possessions and Canada, $1.00; all other countries, $1.75.

Officers of McGraw-Hill Publications: Joseph H. Allen, President; J. Elton Tuohig, Executive Vice President; David J. McGrath, Senior Vice President-Operations; Vice Presidents: John R. Callaham, Editorial; Paul F. Cowie, Circulation; John R. Emery, Administration; John M. Holden, Marketing; David G. Jensen, Manufacturing; Jerome D. Luntz, Planning & Development; Robert M. Wilhelmy, Controller.

Officers of the Corporation: Shelton Fisher, President and Chief Executive Officer; John L. McGraw, Chairman; Robert E. Slaughter, Executive Vice President; Daniel F. Crowley, Donald C. McGraw, Jr., Bayard E. Sawyer, Senior Vice Presidents; John J. Cooke, Vice President & Secretary; Gordon W. McKinley, Vice President & Treasurer.

Subscribers: The publisher, upon written request to our New York office from any subscriber, agrees to refund that part of the subscription price applying to copies not yet mailed. Please send change of address notices or complaints to Fulfillment Manager; subscription orders to Circulation Manager, Electronics at address below. Change of address notices should provide old as well as new address, including postal zip code number. If possible, attach address label from recent issue. Allow one month for change to become effective.

Postmaster: Please send form 3579 to Fulfillment Manager, Electronics, P.O. Box 430, Hightstown, New Jersey 08520

Readers Comment

For the defense

To the Editor:

I want to express my appreciation for your balanced and thoughtful coverage of an extremely complex issue in your editorial titled "Heading off IBM" [Feb. 17, p. 39].

As we have stated repeatedly, we believe we have violated neither the letter nor the spirit of any law, and we intend to defend the suits vigorously in the courts. Your magazine's fair coverage of the issue is most encouraging in this regard.

Thomas J. Watson Jr.
Chairman
International Business Machines Corp.
Armonk, N.Y.

School of hard knocks

To the Editor:

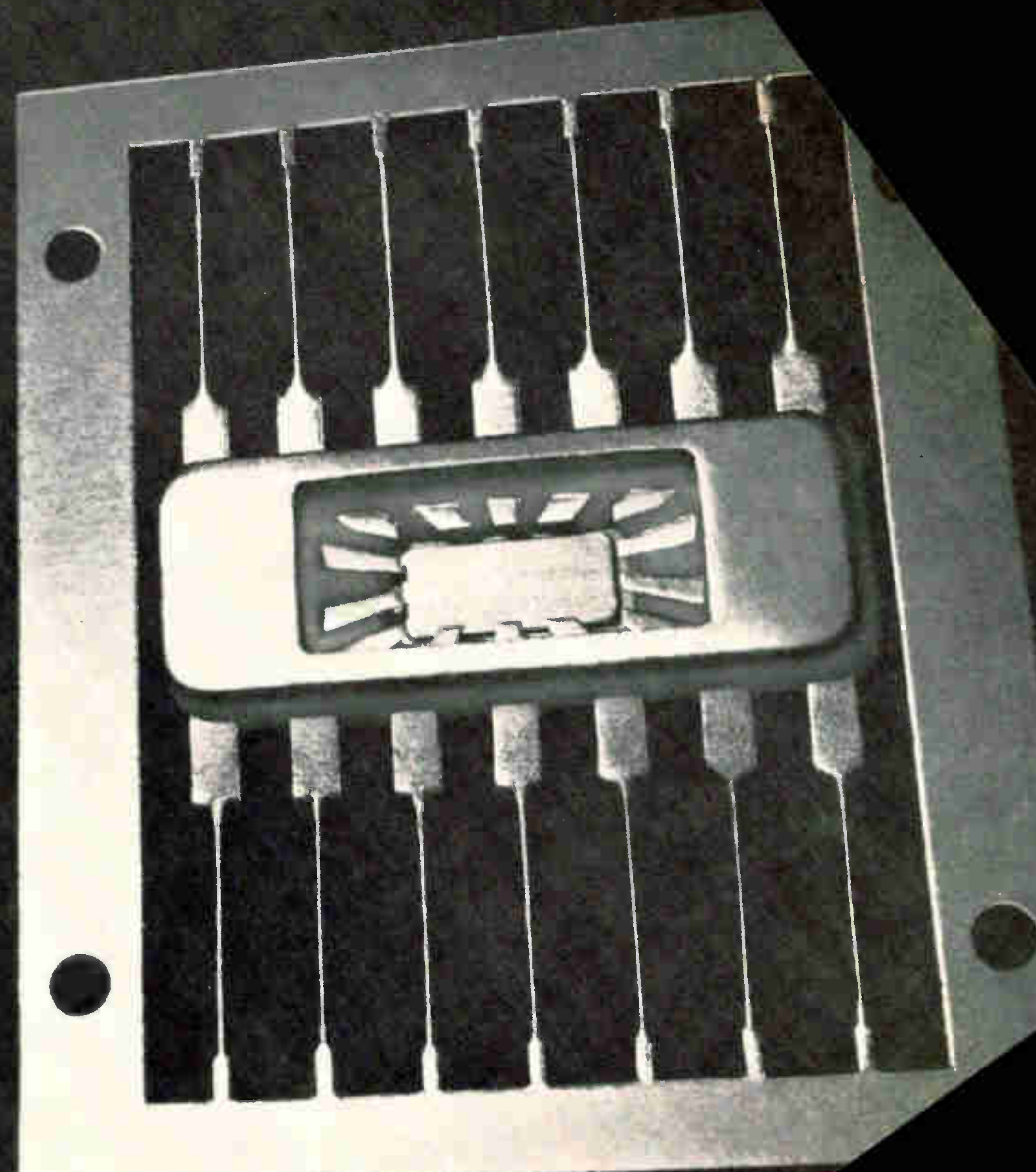
I sympathize with Robert Talbott's predicament as outlined in the article "Engineers accept the risk of layoffs as part of the game in defense field" [Jan. 20, p. 122], having faced the same sort of problems at one time. I've found that the engineering business demands great mobility and that one should learn to bend with the wind.

You note that Congressmen are constantly battling for more jobs and larger contracts for their constituents. With the recent change of Administrations in Washington, does anyone not suspect that the meteoric growth of engineering opportunities in Houston will slow down a bit and that more activity will begin to crop up in California?

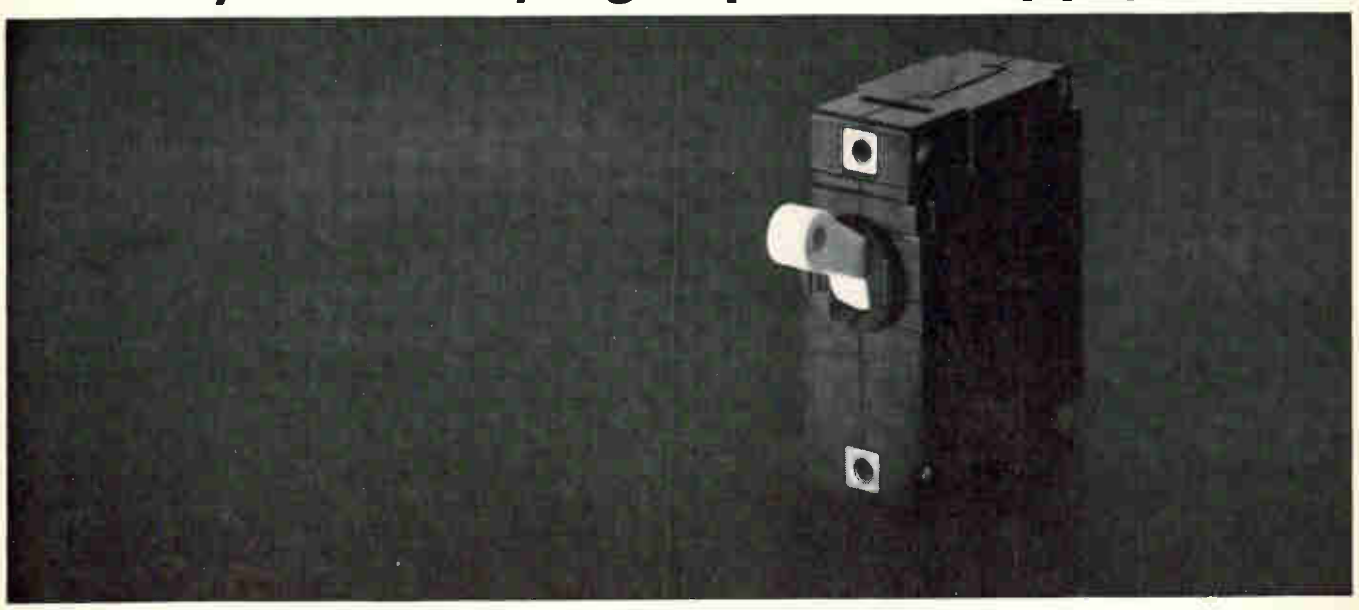
The engineer is a problem-solver, and, like storms, problems can quickly change location and direction. When the astute engineer feels the winds of change blowing, he moves on before he's swept away. The practicing engineer should expect to move around a bit during his first 15 years of employment, and he should optimize his income and put his earnings to work.

My solution to the problem was to join the army of "job shop" engineers, as they're still called by

Circle 5 on reader service card→



A little something to look for when you're buying a power supply:



A Heinemann circuit breaker.

If you find one on the instrument panel, it's a safe bet you're looking at high-performance equipment.

(When a manufacturer uses a Heinemann breaker, he's traveling the premium-component route. There are many cheaper alternatives that will do almost the same job.)

It's also safe to assume you'll get long-term service without lots of servicing.

(The protection of a Heinemann breaker is probably the ultimate in precision. The breaker's nominal current rating is precisely calibrated and temperature-stable. Overload response characteristics are controlled to precise tolerances. Even the toggle mechanism is made better than it has any right to be.)

In fact, the equipment may come with a longer warranty than you'd expect. (Heinemann breakers, themselves, are warranted for five years.)

All this is not to suggest that Heinemann protection should be a primary consideration in choosing a power supply. But if one unit has it and the other doesn't, all else being equal, the choice would seem to be clear enough.

Heinemann Electric Company, 2600 Brunswick Pike, Trenton, New Jersey 08602.

HEINEMANN

4131

some in the industry. For Mr. Talbott's information, the best union is the job shop. In fact, the Government and management welcome the job shop engineer.

And contrary to the beliefs of Israel Katz (of Northeastern University), engineers are not ill-used by management. Management survives in its own sphere by using its total resources for optimum gain. The engineer is treated on the projection chart in much the same way as capital.

The important point is not that engineers move around so much, but that the good engineers—the thinkers and contributors—stay in the business and don't drop out. They are of value wherever they go. I might note that they also help lessen duplication of activity in the industry. The same job shop engineer may move from company to company—increasing his expertise and income—writing very nearly the same proposals at each.

Mort Stillman
Los Angeles

Slipup

To the Editor:

Your table of British IC manufacturers in the article "'The American Challenge' on a chip" [Jan. 20, p. 74] is certainly flattering to Motorola, which doesn't even have a plant in this country.

Could you possibly have meant Transitron, which, quite rightly, is featured in the body of the article as one of the foreign-affiliated companies supplying 75% of the British IC market?

Transitron only opened its diffusion facility here last April, but this plant is already outbidding stateside Transitron factories for orders from the parent corporation.

Gerald Gulliver
Transitron Electronic Ltd.
Maidenhead, England

▪ Reader Gulliver is right. The table should have listed Transitron in place of Motorola.

Ineligible

To the Editor:

I earlier noted the absence of RCA in your roundup of infrared-sensitive phototubes. A more serious omission of RCA's name occurs in the New Products article entitled "Semiconductor microwave sources go off-the-shelf at more makers," [Feb. 17, p. 149].

Arnold M. Durham
RCA Electronic Components
Harrison, N.J.

▪ The article cited covered readily available production items. In preparing the article, *Electronics* surveyed many manufacturers, and was told by RCA that its devices were "experimental."

Readers' letters should be addressed:
To the Editor,
Electronics,
330 West 42nd Street, New York,
N.Y. 10036

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE

Please include an Electronics Magazine address label to insure prompt service whenever you write us about your subscription.

Mail to: Fulfillment Manager
Electronics
P.O. Box 430
Hightstown, N.J. 08520

To subscribe mail this form with your payment and check ☐ new subscription ☐ renew my present subscription

Subscription rates: qualified subscribers in the U.S.: 1 year $8; two years, $12; three years, $16. Non-qualified: 1 year $25. Subscription rates for foreign countries available on request.

ATTACH LABEL HERE

CHANGE OF ADDRESS

If you are moving, please let us know five weeks before changing your address. Place magazine address label here, print your new address below.

name

address

city state zip code

Kurokawa

Computers of one sort or another have been the professional preoccupation of Kazuo Kurokawa since 1956 when he joined the instrumentation section of the Automatic Control division of the Electrotechnical Laboratory operated by the Japanese government. Author of the article on an all-IC hybrid computer beginning on page 100, Kurokawa has worked on the first low-speed, high-precision, analog computer produced in Japan. He has a doctorate from the University of Tokyo.

Drummond

Well-traveled is the word for associate editor John Drummond who wrote the cover story on automotive electronics beginning on page 84. John's background includes nine years with CBS as technical superviser in charge of tv set production, and resident engineer in Caracas, Venezuela. He has also managed a radio station in Panama. Holder of a physics degree from the City College of New York, John has been an instructor at the New York Institute of Technology and is a licensed school teacher.

Yoshiyama

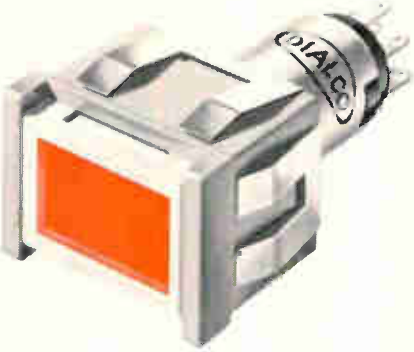
Display systems fascinated Masami Yoshiyama even before he won his physics degree from Kyoto University in 1953 and joined Matsushita Electric. Author of the article on flat-screen electroluminescent tv beginning on page 114, Yoshiyama has also worked on a semiconductor display system.

Gange

Variety spices the background of Bob Gange, who wrote the article on cryoelectric memories beginning on page 108. The holder of a physics degree from Rutgers, he has worked on guided missile systems at Hughes, weapons systems at Andrews Air Force Base, and logic designs at Electronic Associates. Since 1961, however, when he joined RCA Labs, Bob has concentrated on memory technology.

You say you want a

low-profile snap-in mounting push button switch or matching indicator that is interchangeable with most 4-lamp displays . . . available in a full range of cap colors . . . with a choice of bezels with or without barriers in black, gray, dark gray or white.



and a

legend presentation that's positive (like this one) or negative (like the one below) or just plain (like the one above) . . . one that's white when "off" and red, green, yellow (amber), blue or light yellow when "on" . . . or colored both "on" and "off."

and a

highly reliable switch proven in thousands of installations . . . available in momentary or alternate action . . . N.O., N.C. or two circuit (one N.O., one N.C.) . . . that accommodates a T-1¾ bulb with midget flanged base, incandescent, in a range of voltages from 6—28V.

etc.
etc.
etc.

Now, Dialight gives you custom panel designing with a standard line of push-button switches and matching indicators

Dialight offers a broader range of switch and indicator possibilities than you'll find anywhere in a standard single-lamp line. **Sizes: ¾", 1", ⅝" square and round. Send today for** our new full-color catalog L-209.

DIALIGHT

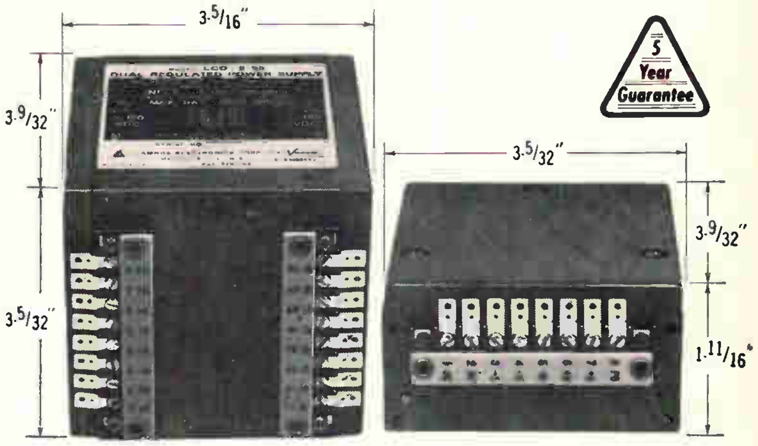
Dialight Corporation, 60 Stewart Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11237

DT-124

NEW from LAMBDA
A totally new concept in

The FIRST AC-DC power supplies using an integrated circuit regulation system:

Lambda COM-PAK MARK II™ power supplies



• **First all-silicon AC-DC Power Supply using integrated circuits to provide regulation system** exclusive of input and output capacitors, rectifiers and series regulation transistors. • **3-5/32" x 3-9/32" x 3-5/16" with single or dual outputs.** • **3-5/32" x 3-9/32" x 1-11/16" with single output.** • **More current** per cubic inch. • **Guaranteed for five years material and labor.** • **Increased reliability** through use of Integrated Circuit which replaces 32 discrete components from conventional designs. • **Convection cooled**—no external heat sinks. • **Regulation** Line or Load .01% + 1mV. • **Ripple and Noise** 250 μV rms; 1mV p to p. • **Wide Input Voltage and Frequency Range** 105-132 VAC, 57-63Hz. • **Wide Temperature Range** – 20°C to + 71°C. • **Temp. Coeff.** .01% +300μV/°C External Programing Resistor .015% + 300μV/°C Internal Resistor. • **Lightweight**—Only 1 lb. for 1½" size; 2¼ lbs. for 3" size. • **Rugged** die-cast aluminum construction. • **Mounting flexibility**—four mounting surfaces. • **Overvoltage Protection**—available as accessory up to 70 VDC. • **Multi-Current-Rated** • **Complete Serviceability** all components replaceable. • **Remote sensing.** • **No overshoot** on turn-on, turn-off or power failure. • **Remote Programing** 1000 ohm/V nominal or Volt/Volt. • **Series/Parallel operation** with similar single or dual units. • **Competely Protected**—automatic current limiting.

Features of Dual Output Models

• **Independent Operation.** • **Independent Remote Sensing.** • **Independent Remote Programing** • **Series Parallel Operation** (Master/Slave) • **Each Supply Electrically Isolated** and Floating with Respect to Ground.

LCD-2 DUAL OUTPUT MODELS

3 5/32" x 3 9/32" x 3 5/16"

Model	VOLTAGE RANGE (EACH SIDE)	MAXIMUM CURRENT (MA) AT AMBIENT TEMPERATURE (1)				Price (2)
		40°C	50°C	60°C	71°C	
LCD-2-11	0-7 VDC 0-7 VDC	300ma 300ma	240ma 240ma	175ma 175ma	115ma 115ma	$155
LCD-2-12	0-18 VDC 0-7 VDC	160ma 300ma	130ma 240ma	100ma 175ma	65ma 115ma	155
LCD-2-13	0-32 VDC 0-7 VDC	120ma 300ma	95ma 240ma	70ma 175ma	45ma 115ma	155
LCD-2-22	0-18 VDC 0-18 VDC	160ma 160ma	130ma 130ma	100ma 100ma	65ma 65ma	155
LCD-2-23	0-32 VDC 0-18 VDC	120ma 160ma	95ma 130ma	70ma 100ma	45ma 65ma	155
LCD-2-33	0-32 VDC 0-32 VDC	120ma 120ma	95ma 95ma	70ma 70ma	45ma 45ma	155
LCD-2-44	0-60 VDC 0-60 VDC	65ma 65ma	52ma 52ma	37ma 37ma	23ma 23ma	170
LCD-2-55	0-120 VDC 0-120 VDC	30ma 30ma	30ma 30ma	22ma 22ma	14ma 14ma	170

LCS-2 SINGLE OUTPUT MODELS

3 5/32" x 3 9/32" x 3 5/16"

Model	VOLTAGE RANGE	MAXIMUM CURRENT (MA) AT AMBIENT TEMPERATURE (1)				Price (2)
		40°C	50°C	60°C	71°C	
LCS-2-01	0-7 VDC	550ma	455ma	350ma	240ma	$90
LCS-2-02	0-18 VDC	330ma	275ma	210ma	140ma	90
LCS-2-03	0-32 VDC	240ma	205ma	155ma	95ma	90
LCS-2-04	0-60 VDC	145ma	115ma	87ma	57ma	100
LCS-2-05	0-120 VDC	50ma	50ma	45ma	30ma	100

TM Trademark Lambda Electronics Corp.

IEEE Show Booth 2E02-04-06

LCS-1 SINGLE OUTPUT MODELS

3 5/32" x 3 9/32" x 1 11/16"

Model	VOLTAGE RANGE	MAXIMUM CURRENT (MA) AT AMBIENT TEMPERATURE (1)				Price (2)
		40°C	50°C	60°C	71°C	
LCS-1-01	0-7 VDC	200ma	200ma	150ma	100ma	$85
LCS-1-02	0-18 VDC	95ma	95ma	95ma	80ma	85
LCS-1-03	0-32 VDC	65ma	65ma	65ma	40ma	85
LCS-1-04	0-60 VDC	35ma	35ma	35ma	25ma	95
LCS-1-05	0-120 VDC	12ma	12ma	12ma	12ma	95

NOTES:
(1) For operation at other than 57-63 Hz, consult factory for ratings and specifications.
(2) All prices FOB Melville, N. Y. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

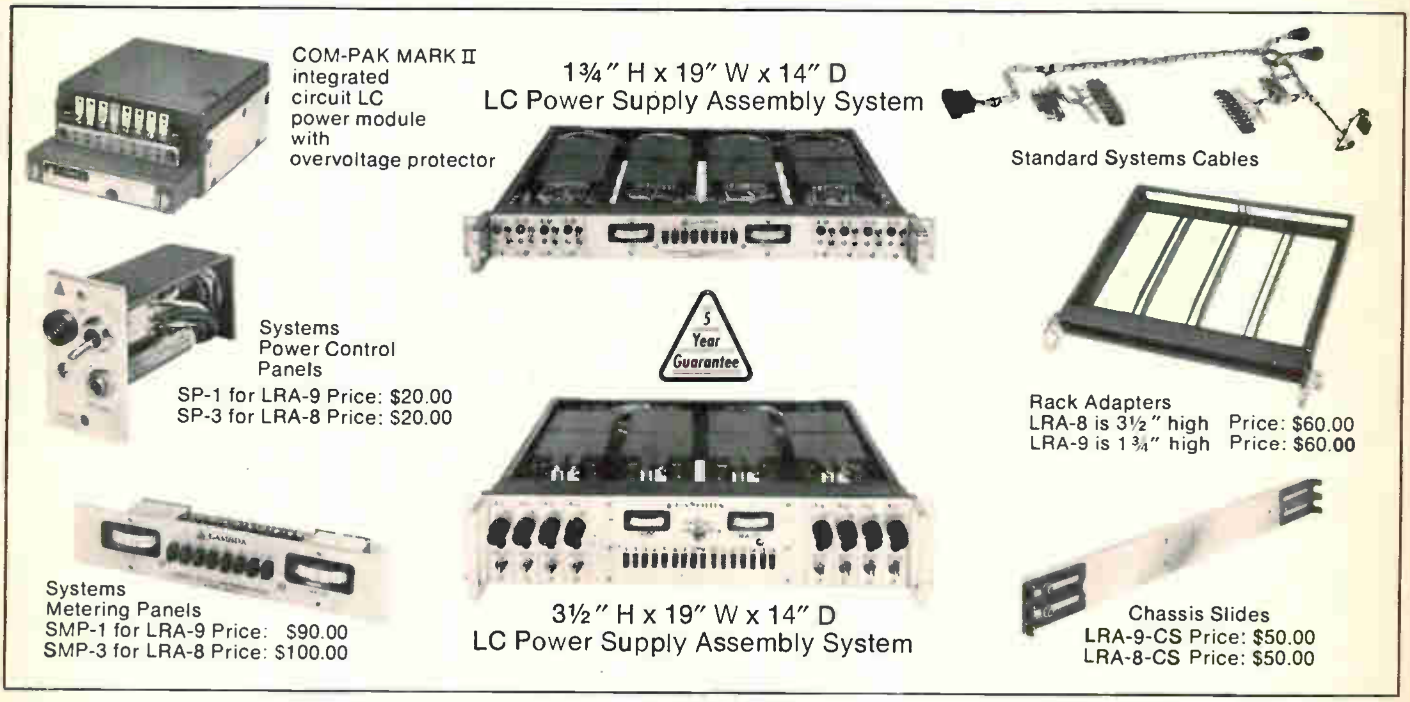
OVERVOLTAGE PROTECTION

FOR USE WITH	Model	VOLT ADJ. RANGE	Price (2)
LCD-2-11, LCD 2-12, LCD-2-22, LCS-2-01, LCS-2-02, LCS-1-01, LCS-1-02	LC-OV-10	3-24 VDC	$20
LCD-2-13, LCD-2-23, LCD-2-33, LCS-2-03, LCS-1-03,	LC-OV-11	3-47 VDC	20
LCD-2-44, LCS-2-04 LCS-1-04	LC-OV-12	3-70 VDC	25

Write, wire, or call to order direct, for information, or for new Lambda Power Supplies catalog. LAMBDA Electronics Corp., 515 Broad Hollow Road, Melville, L. I., New York 11746, TEL. 516-694-4200, TWX 510-224-6484.

power systems design

The FIRST complete power supply assembly systems using standard Lambda component power supplies and accessories...make custom power supply systems obsolete!



- Lambda's dramatically new Power Supply Systems Concept eliminates the need for costly custom-designed multiple output power supply systems. You can order from the component power supplies and assemble your system with these standard accessories:
- Overvoltage protectors • Rack adapters
- Systems power control panels • Systems metering panels
- Standard systems cables • Chassis slides
- Assemble the system yourself or if you prefer, Lambda will assemble your power system from 18 standard power supplies and 36 accessories. You will receive the system ready to plug in.
- Up to 8 separate outputs in a 1¾" high rack adapter.
- Up to 16 separate outputs in a 3½" rack adapter.
- Use of standard mass-produced power supplies and accessories gives lower unit costs.
- Fast delivery. No waiting for custom design.
- Substantial discounts are available to Original Equipment Manufacturers under the Lambda Commercial Purchase Plan.
- Maximum flexibility for later design changes.
- Guaranteed 5 years whether you assemble or Lambda assembles.

SEND FOR THIS

New 56 Page Lambda Catalog

It gives complete information about all Lambda Power Systems, Power Instruments and Power Supplies

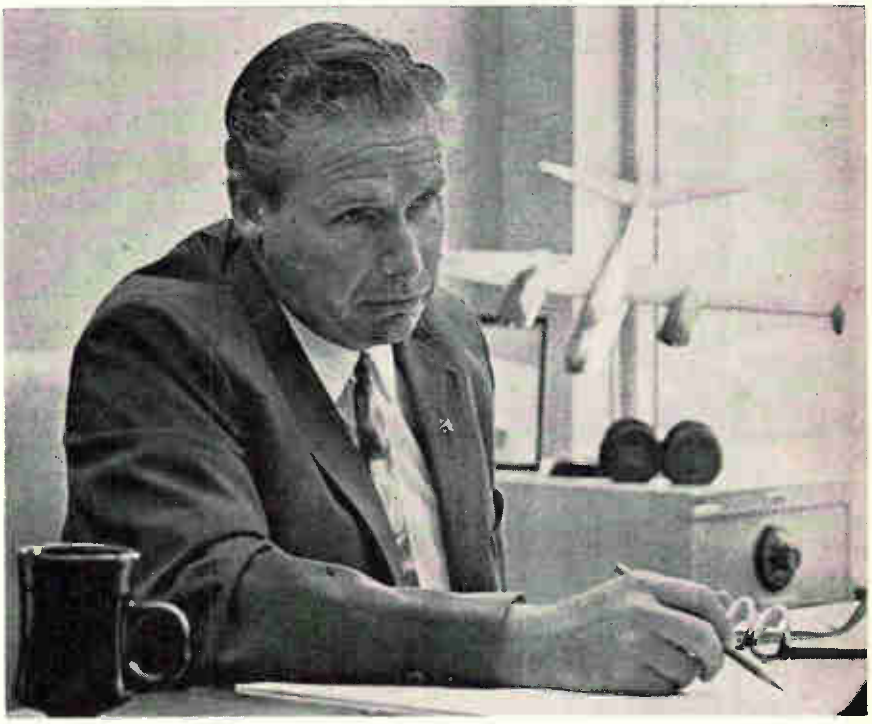
A Veeco SUBSIDIARY

LAMBDA ELECTRONICS CORP.

515 BROAD HOLLOW ROAD, MELVILLE, L.I., NEW YORK 11746 TEL. 516-694-4200, TWX: 510-224-6484 CABLE: VEECOVAC PLAINVIEW NY

Circle 11 on reader service card

Who's Who in electronics



Kemp

"We have a team of folks whose pencils may be rusty when it comes to writing the word 'fighter,' but they certainly know a lot about such aircraft programs as the XB-70, the RA-5C and the OV-10A." That's the way Robert Kemp, 50, described the organization charged with winning new military aircraft contracts for the North American Rockwell Corp.

The group is the North American Aviation divisions office, and Kemp has just been named a vice president of the unit. Also, as the firm's F-15 program manager, he is directing North American's efforts to win the development and production contract for the Air Force fighter. The competition here—McDonnell Douglas and Fairchild Hiller—is stiff, but North American has lined up some impressive allies in its bid for the award.

The only remaining XB-70 from North American is a museum piece now, and the fighters the firm counted on to keep its production lines humming have been shot down—figuratively. Only three F-107's were built in the mid-1950's and the mach 3 F-108 interceptor was canceled a few years later when the craft was still in the design-development phase.

Total integration. Kemp exudes confidence about F-15 prospects, however, and this stems in no small part from the fact that he has on his team the Strike Avionics Systems division of Autonetics—developer and integrator of the F-111 avionics system. "Their forte is avionics integration, and there isn't much of that expertise in the industry," he declares.

Kemp and Autonetics Strike Avionics officials says the F-15's system will represent the first total integration of all aircraft avionics.

As if to counter complaints that it hasn't turned out large quantities of fighters for some years, North American has just enlisted Northrop as an F-15 team member. Northrop, builder of the F-5 fighter, will participate in design and manufacturing if North American Rockwell wins the contract. Initial F-15 proposals will be submitted to the Air Force in June.

As corporations grow, they can reach a point analogous to early adolescence: they have trouble co-

You wouldn't want the Bank mad at you, would you?

(Model 340B keeps bank bits straight on digital data circuits)

Unlike voice, there's no margin for error in digital data communications. One out-of-phase pulse could ruin an entire machine calculation or a key control function. Things like that make banks, oil companies, or even Uncle Sam himself mad. To help keep you on the good side of important data subscribers, Sierra has developed the Model 340B Envelope Delay Test Set.

Plugged into the transmit side of a data circuit, Model 340B gives you an instant picture of its relative envelope delay at each frequency within the transmission pass band. Relative delay reads out directly in microsecond, or 0.1-microsecond increments on a bright digital display. Tuned frequency appears on a second digital display. You can tune across the pass band and construct a relative delay characteristic curve in seconds. You'll *know* the treatment needed to keep those bits in order.

Model 340B's broad frequency range (see Summary Specifications) covers both voice program channels and the 60–108-kHz group frequency bands. This enables you to transmit at voice level and measure at the group distribution frame, or vice versa. You can check circuits capable of transmitting wideband data at rates up to 40.8 kilobits.

You can operate Model 340B in end-to-end, end-to-end with return reference path, or loop-back modes. Precision of its internal master clock oscillator makes possible highly accurate end-to-end measurements without a separate reference circuit. To offset slight long-term frequency drift, you need only adjust synchronization with a high-resolution, multiturn potentiometer.

For speed and operating convenience, Model 340B offers switch-selectable operating modes, three switch-selectable modulation frequencies, analog outputs of frequency and delay (receive level available optionally) for recording or oscilloscope display, and electronic sweeping. You can even use it as a 1 Hz to 1 MHz frequency counter.

Product File 269 presents every bit of the Model 340B story. For your set, write Philco-Ford, 3885 Bohannon Drive, Menlo Park, California 94025. Or call (415) 322-7222, ext. 329.

SUMMARY SPECIFICATIONS

Carrier Frequency	300 to 110,000 Hz
Frequency Accuracy (counter mode only)	±1 digit, ±10 Hz (1 Hz to 1 MHz)
Delay Measurements, Range:	
25-Hz Modulation	±20,000 μsec.
83⅓-Hz Modulation	±6,000 μsec.
250-Hz Modulation	±2,000 μsec.
Delay Accuracy:	
Loop: 25-Hz Modulation	±1 digit, ±2 μsec.
83⅓-Hz Modulation	±1 digit, ±1 μsec.
250-Hz Modulation	±1 digit, ±0.2 μsec.
One-Way (10 min.)	
25-, 83⅓-, and 250-Hz Modulation	±1 digit, ±5 μsec.

PHILCO Ford

PHILCO-FORD CORPORATION
Sierra Electronic Operation
Menlo Park, Calif. • 94025

Circle 15 on reader service card

Who's who in electronics

ordinating, their movements may be awkward, and they may use their resources ineffectively. To some degree, this is the problem that was faced by the overseas operations of General Telephone & Electronics. But the firm has done something about this problem: it has set up a special operation, the GT&E International Systems Corp. in Waltham, Mass.

According to its president, Richard W. Couch, the new corporation will coordinate overseas hardware and software projects. "Contracts will come to us both from customers and GT&E's many quasi-independent overseas subsidiaries," he says. "We will act as a systems engineering and management group, able to call upon any of GT&E's companies for technology and expertise."

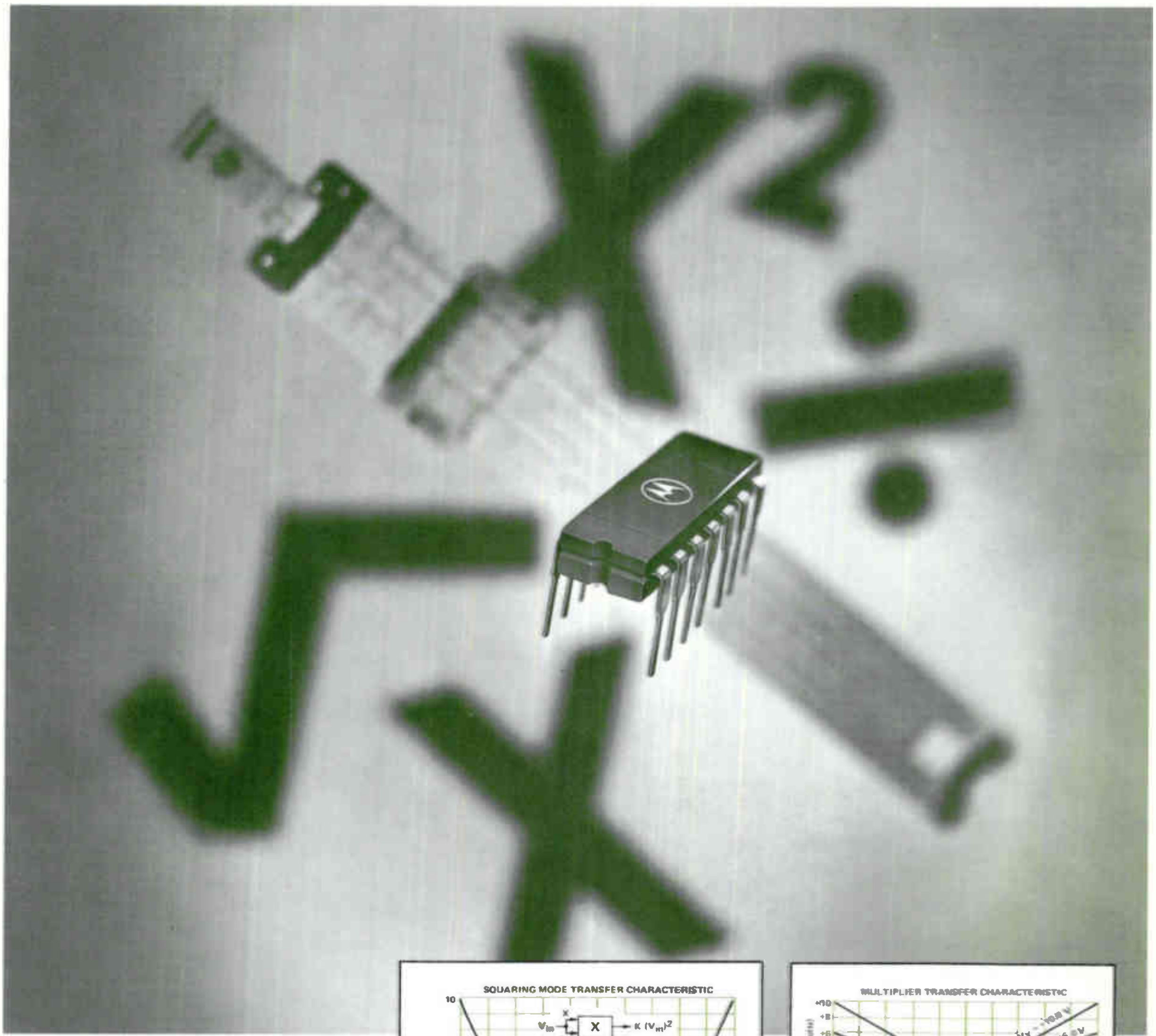
"Technology and expertise" are the reasons why GT&E International Systems is situated in Waltham. "It made sense to be where our systems engineers are—that is, near Sylvania Electronic Systems and the Advanced Research Laboratories, both in Waltham," says Couch.

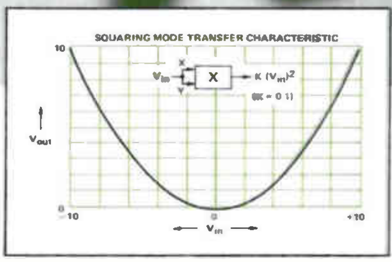
Most of the men coming into his group from Sylvania Electronic Systems and the labs got their know-how in military work, but "no one minds leaving it to work in the less restrictive civilian sector," he says. "In fact we have more recruits than positions. Though we will eventually number 150 men or so, now we are almost fully staffed at about 40."

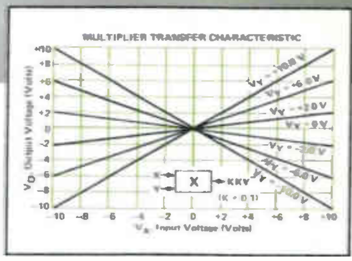
New scope. "Last summer, the Thai Government asked if GT&E could set up an entire communications network for their country," says Couch. "Unfortunately, we weren't organized to do it then. But now, drawing upon all GT&E's member companies for hardware and advice, we can say, 'yes' and perform such jobs efficiently."

GT&E International Systems' first job will be a satellite ground terminal for Thailand—the country's second. Upcoming are a microwave communications system for an African nation, another Far Eastern satellite terminal, and an educational television system for an emerging nation.

Tear-off and file for future reference . . .



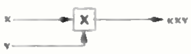
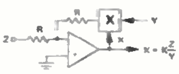
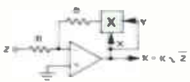
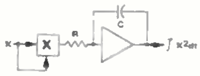




MC1595 is the industry's first true Linear, 4-Quadrant Multiplier IC.

Here is the first element in what promises to be a large family of monolithic, linear multipliers. The MC1595 is designed for uses where the output voltage is a linear product of two input voltages; and, as such, its list of applications is almost limitless, particularly in the control and instrumentation fields.

For example, some of the applications are:

- To Multiply 
- To Divide 
- To Find Square Root 
- To Determine Mean-Square 
- Frequency Doubling 

The MC1595 can also be used as a Balanced Modulator/Demodulator, and for Electronic Gain Control among many others. It even has the capability for determining true rms; plus direct power calculations.

Here are some of the features that contribute to the wide versatility of the MC1595:

- Excellent Linearity — 1% max error "X" input; 2% error max "Y" input.
- Wide Bandwidth — Phase Error $\leq 3^\circ$ from DC to 750 kHz.
- Adjustable Scale Factor.
- Large Input Voltage Range ± 10 V.

For more detailed information, check the specs on the back: ➧

—where the priceless ingredient is care!

MOTOROLA
Integrated Circuits

Here's detailed data about the first true Linear Monolithic, Four-Quadrant Multiplier . . . MC1595

Check the specs . . . to see why it's destined to be the new major analog building block.

MOTOROLA Semiconductors
BOX 20912 • PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85036

MC1595L

Advance Information

LINEAR FOUR QUADRANT MULTIPLIER INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

MONOLITHIC SILICON EPTITAXIAL PASSIVATED

EBR A 1969 D 10

MONOLITHIC FOUR QUADRANT MULTIPLIER

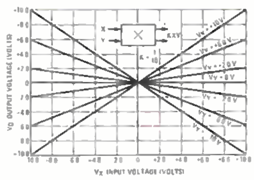
designed for uses where the output voltage is a linear product of two input voltages. Typical applications include: multiply, divide*, square root*, mean square*, phase detector, frequency doubler, balanced modulator/demodulator, electronic gain control

*When used with an operational amplifier

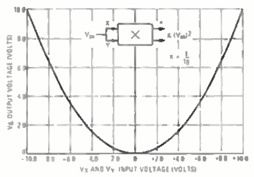
- Excellent Linearity – 1% max error on X Input
  2% max error on Y Input
- Adjustable Scale Factor, K
- Excellent Temperature Stability
- Large Input Voltage Range – ±10 Volts

L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 606C
(TO-116)

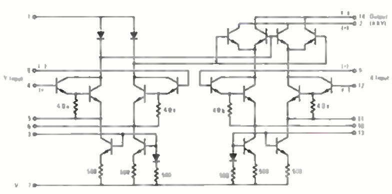
FOUR QUADRANT MULTIPLIER TRANSFER CHARACTERISTIC



SQUARING MODE TRANSFER CHARACTERISTIC



CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



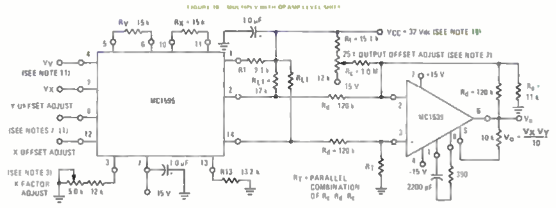
MC1595L

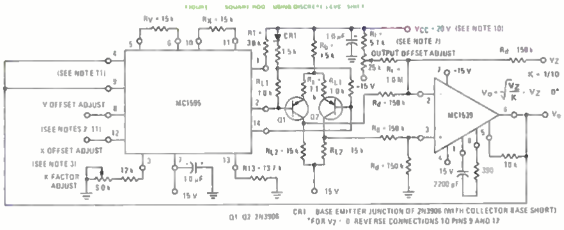
MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

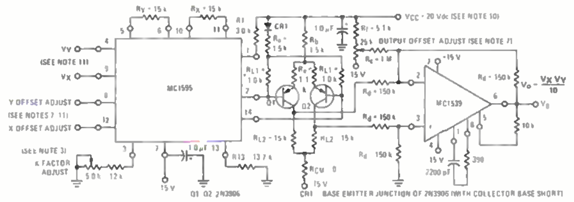
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Applied Voltage (V_2-V_1, $V_{14}-V_1$, V_1-V_9, V_1-V_{12}, V_1-V_4, V_1-V_8, $V_{12}-V_7$, V_9-V_7, V_8-V_7, V_4-V_7)	V	30	Vdc
Differential Input Signal	$V_{12}-V_9$ V_4-V_8	$\pm(6+I_{13}R_X)$ $\pm(6+I_3R_Y)$	Vdc Vdc
Maximum Bias Current	I_3 I_{13}	10 10	mA
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Ceramic Package Derate above 25°C	P_D	750 5.0	mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	-55 to +125	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

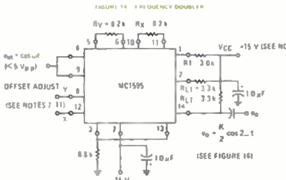
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V^+ = +32 V; V^- = -15 V, T_A = 25°C, I_3 = I_{13} = 1 mA, R_X = R_Y = 15 kΩ, R_L = 11 kΩ unless otherwise noted)

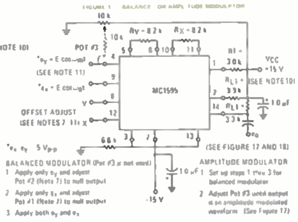
Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Linearity Output Error in Percent of Full Scale T_A = 25°C -10 < V_X < +10 (V_Y = ±10 V) -10 < V_Y < +10 (V_X = ±10 V)	E_{RX} E_{RY}	–	0.5 1.0	1.0 2.0	%
T_A = -55°C to +125°C -10 < V_X < +10 (V_Y = ±10 V) -10 < V_Y < +10 (V_X = ±10 V)	E_{RX} E_{RY}	–	0.75 1.50	–	
Squaring Mode Error Accuracy in Percent of Full Scale After Offset and Scale Factor Adjustment T_A = 25°C T_A = -55°C to +125°C	E_{SQ}	–	0.5 0.75	–	%
Scale Factor (Adjustable) $\left(K = \frac{2R_L}{I_3 R_X R_Y}\right)$	K	–	0.1	–	–
Input Resistance (f = 20 Hz)	R_{INX} R_{INY}	–	35 35	–	M Ohms
Differential Output Resistance (f = 20 Hz)	R_O	–	300	–	k Ohms
Input Bias Current $I_{bx} = \frac{(I_9 + I_{12})}{2}$, $I_{by} = \frac{(I_4 + I_8)}{2}$	I_{bx} I_{by}	– –	2.0 2.0	8.0 8.0	μA
Input Offset Current $\lvert I_9 - I_{12}\rvert$ $\lvert I_4 - I_8\rvert$	$\lvert I_{iox}\rvert$ $\lvert I_{ioy}\rvert$	– –	0.2 0.2	1.0 1.0	μA
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Current (T_A = -55°C to +125°C)	$\lvert TC_{Iio}\rvert$		2.0	–	nA/°C
Output Offset Current $\lvert I_{14} - I_2\rvert$	$\lvert I_{oo}\rvert$	–	10	50	μA
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Offset Current (T_A = -55°C to +125°C)	$\lvert TC_{Ioo}\rvert$	–	20	–	nA/°C
Bandwidth (3 dB)	BW_{3dB}	–	3.0	–	MHz
Bandwidth for 3° Relative Phase Shift between V_X and V_Y	BW_ϕ		750	–	KHz
Common Mode Input Swing (Either Input)	CMV	±11.5	±13	–	Vdc
Common Mode Gain (Either Input)	A_{CM}	50	-60	–	dB
Common Mode Quiescent Output Voltage	V_{O1} V_{O2}	–	21 21	–	Vdc
Differential Output Voltage Swing Capability	V_{OUT}		±14	–	V_{peak}
Power Supply Sensitivity	S^+ S^-		5.0 10		mV/V
Power Supply Current	I_7		6.0	7.0	mA
DC Power Dissipation	P_D		135	170	mW

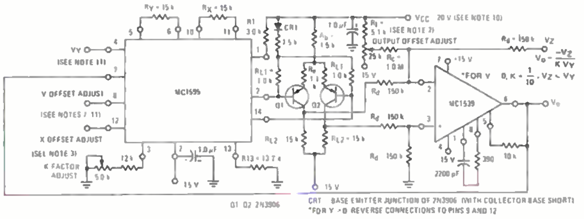


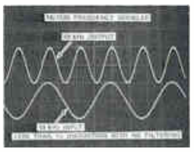


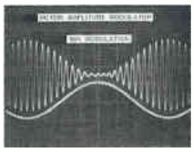












The MC1595 Multiplier is currently available from distributor stock in the 14-pin dual in-line ceramic package. For complete specifications and applications information, circle the reader service number from the preceding page, or write:

The circuitry shown external to Motorola products is for illustration purposes only, and Motorola does not assume any responsibility for its use or warrant its performance or that it is free from patent infringement.

–where the priceless ingredient is care!

MOTOROLA
Integrated Circuits

Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc. / P.O. Box 20912 / Phoenix, Arizona 85036

Sure cure for a common headache

What to do about the headache of small "problem" parts? Make them yourself? That means a major investment in special machinery and skilled labor. If you already make them, how do you know somebody else can't make them for you more economically?

Like Anaconda, for instance. They have Anacondability—all the facilities and capabilities to produce a large variety of parts that can be stamped or drawn—in any metal (copper, brass, bronze, nickel silver, iron, steel, stainless or aluminum)–and with any finish.

Most importantly, FMG engineers have often been able to redesign a part so that it can be made more economically (as much as 50% less!) *with no sacrifice in quality!*

It won't cost you a cent to find out what FMG can do for you. Send a blueprint; they'll do the rest.

Get rid of that headache faster than you can say, "Anacondability"! Please write Anaconda American Brass Company, 414 Meadow St., Waterbury, Conn. 06720

Fabricated Metal Goods Division

ANACONDA®

AMERICAN BRASS COMPANY

← Circle 18 on reader service card

Circle 19 on reader service card

2.8.37

33 reasons why we're No. 1 in DVMs.

Dollar for dollar we shipped more DVMs last year than anyone else, including the industry giant.

One of the reasons is our Model 5700. It's the DVM used by laboratories to calibrate other DVMs. Without question it's the best DVM on the market.

But since not everyone needs the kind of performance and features offered by the 5700, we offer 32 other models. Models for labs and for production lines, bench units and systems' units, militarized models, four digit DVMs and five, from $1150 to over $8,000. (In fact, with plug-in modules you can come up with 300 different configurations.) In short, we make a model for every application and every budget. All as part of our standard line.

And every DVM we make is put together on the same production line, by the same people, using many of the same components and boards. In fact, quite often the assemblers don't know in advance which models they're assembling.

Which means that we've got to build every DVM as though it were our most expensive, over $8000, unit.

And that may be reason number 34 why we're No. 1 in DVMs.

For a detailed description of our 33 models, write Dana Laboratories, Inc., 2401 Campus Drive, Irvine, Calif. 92664

DANA

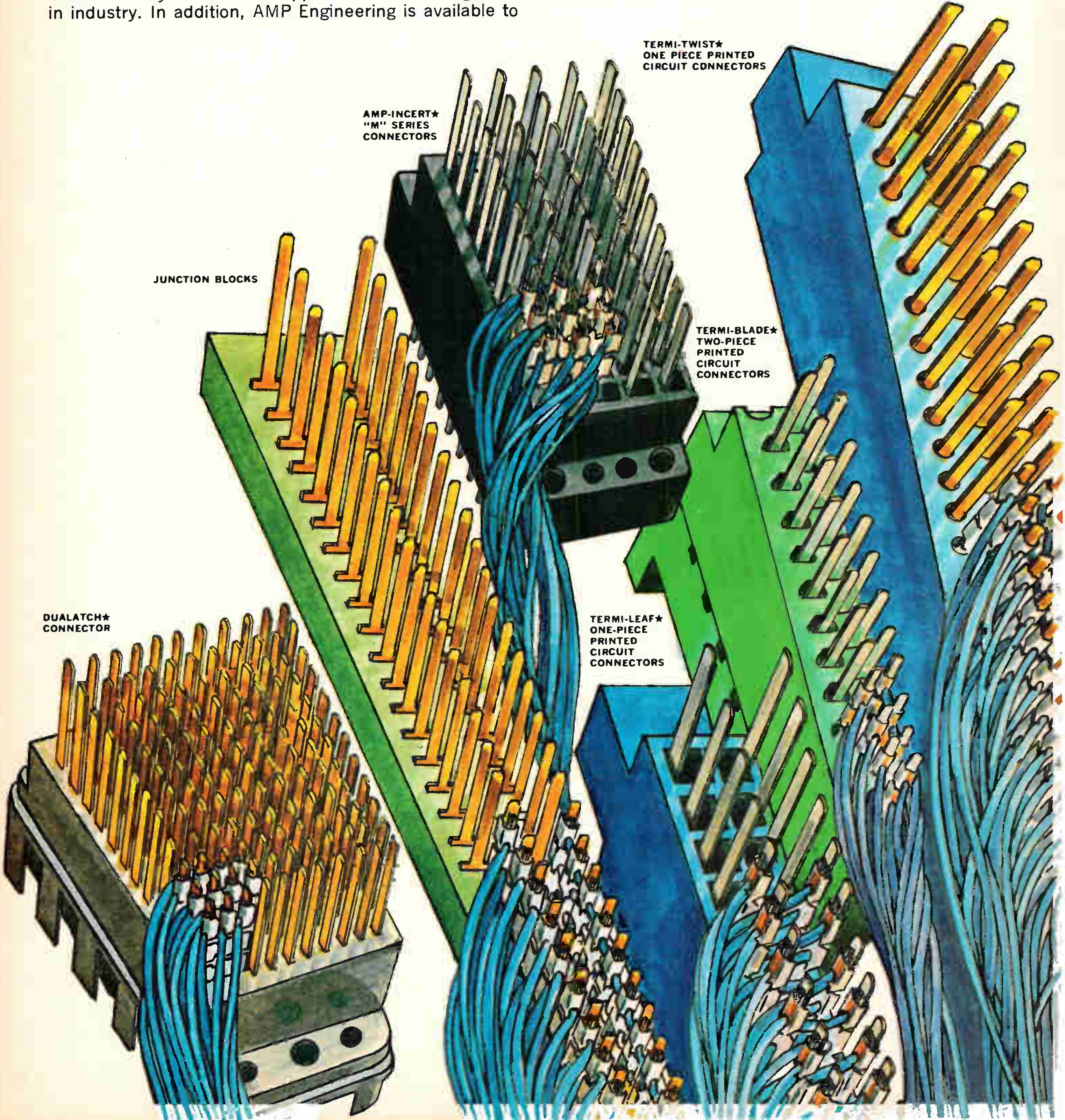
The AMP point-to-point most versatile

One Technique Covers Widest Range Of Interconnection Requirements

Whatever your interconnection requirements, TERMI-POINT★ products can move in to fulfill them over the widest variety of applications. The components shown below are only a few of the applications now being used in industry. In addition, AMP Engineering is available to be applied against any particular or unusual interconnection problems you may have in point-to-point wiring.

AMP Pre-Wired Panels And Component Service

If you prefer AMP to pre-wire panels or connectors, a special division in our Harrisburg plant offers complete



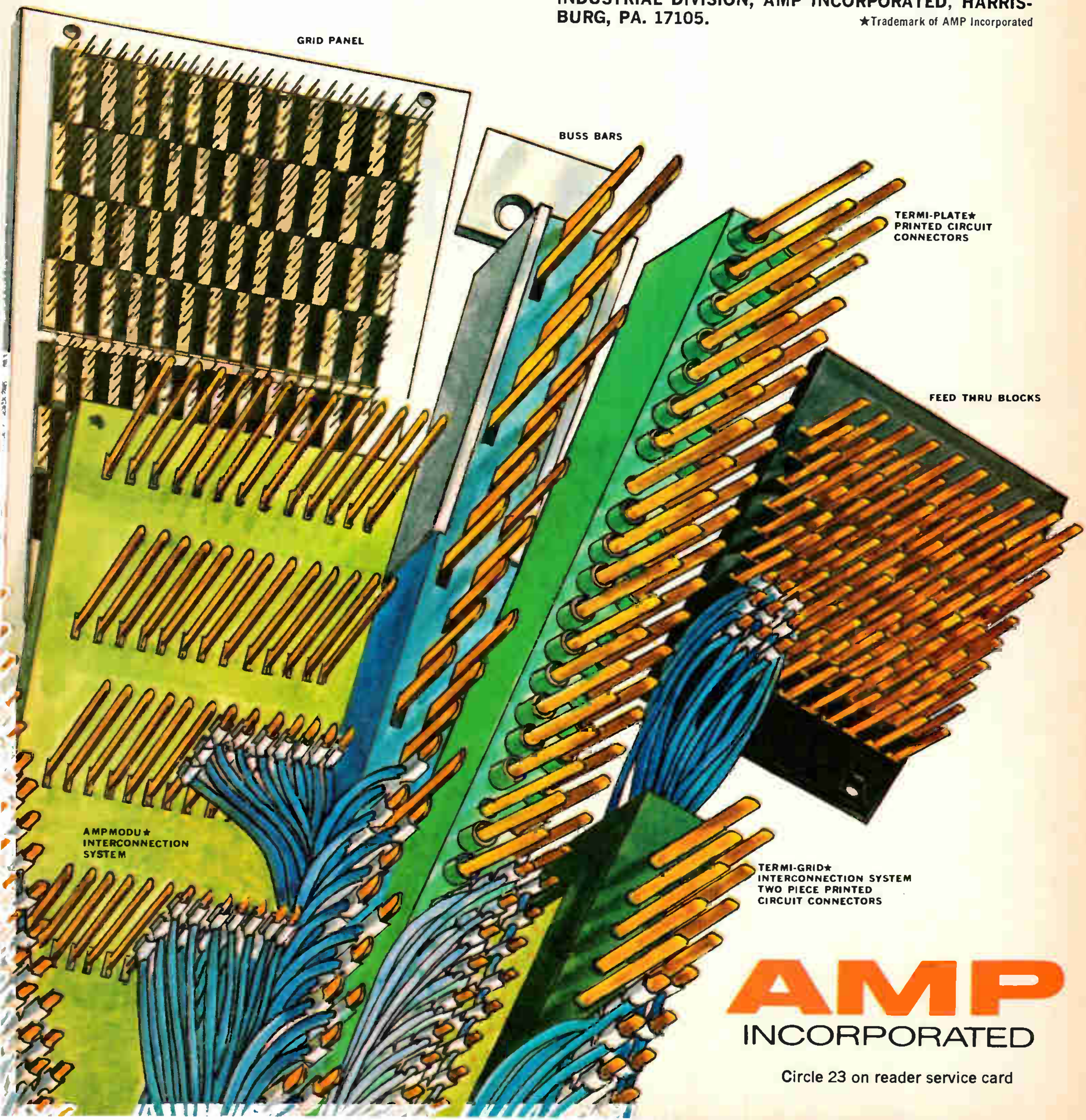
wiring technique is the in the world

facilities from taping specifications to finished product. Fully tested panels will be shipped ready for installation to give you the benefits of automated wiring at lowest applied cost. Quotes on your point-to-point wiring requirements will be supplied on request.

Write For Special Point-To-Point Wiring Report And Complete Product Information

Send for our 6-page special report, "A Stored Energy Connection for Point-to-Point Wiring" plus complete information including specifications and test data on TERMI-POINT Clips, Tools and companion products. Write ..... **INDUSTRIAL DIVISION, AMP INCORPORATED, HARRISBURG, PA. 17105.**

★Trademark of AMP Incorporated



AMP INCORPORATED

Circle 23 on reader service card

Meetings

Telemetry: all over the place

A scan of the more than 80 papers that will be presented at the IEEE National Telemetering Conference, April 22 to 24, indicates that the technology and applications of telemetry is growing rapidly.

On the applications side, papers at the Washington, D.C., conference will show how telemetry will be linked to advanced highway systems, crime control, medicine, animal tracking, fishing, and underwater oil drilling. Satellite telemetry will come in for much attention with papers on industrial applications of NASA telemetry, and the telemetry challenges of the upcoming Earth Resources Technology Satellite program. One session will be devoted to personal telemetry, which will feature such papers as the general design considerations for a wireless telemetry system for medical diagnosis. Another will be the transmission of electrocardiograms from an ambulance in transit.

Stage props. In the plenary session on the afternoon of April 22, four papers will be given that include some practical demonstrations. A paper entitled "Tomorrow's Telemetry Today" by Robert Darcy, project manager of the Applications Technology Satellite program, will be tied in with a live transmission from an ATS satellite. And a paper on future highway traffic systems will be amplified with a display from the Department of Transportation and a paper on the Tecktite 1 underwater-living experiment will be demonstrated by a live communications link with the program in the Virgin Islands. A discussion of portable elemental analysis instruments and transmission systems for space, geologic, biomedical, and forensic science investigation will be highlighted as data is submitted to instruments at the conference, telemetered to Goddard Space Flight Center, and identified by a computer at the center.

On the theoretical side, sessions will center on advanced data compression schemes; f-m techniques; pulse-code modulation-bit synchronizers, and signal conditioners in the 1970's; computation and coding; and antennas and propagation.

Two papers have already generated some excitement, according to the technical program chairman. One is a discussion of recent results of convolutional coding on Pioneer 9 and will be given by two researchers from Ames Research Center. The other paper will discuss pcm synthesized at bit-rates up to 50 megahertz.

For further information write R.W. Rochelle, Code 710, NASA, Goddard Space Center, Greenbelt, Md. 20771.

CAD in circuit theory

With computer-aided design becoming a major factor in the development of semiconductors, integrated circuits, and printed-circuit assemblies, it's no surprise that the organizers of the annual Midwest Symposium on Circuit Theory have included three papers on CAD in this year's schedule. It may be surprising that this marks the first time the computer has been featured in these presentations. The symposium will be held April 21 and 22 at the University of Texas in Austin.

In a paper on computer driver displays, Frederic Hills of NASA will tackle the question of whether on-line graphics are a practical tool for designing large circuits or are simply a convenience in small-scale experimentation.

Earl Joseph of Univac, in discussing CAD trends, will review the latest developments in graphics and on-line techniques, plus recent improvements in programs.

The third paper, by Lotfi Zadeh of the University of California at Berkeley, is entitled "Machine In-

(Continued on p. 26)

This new "4th generation"
I-C plug-in counter/timer
Outperforms all others...

And will for years to come!

Why compromise for less? The Model 1500A has a main frame counting range from dc to 125 MHz (to 3 GHz with a single plug-in). This instrument is fully programmable, has provision for external time base up to 10 MHz, and many other significant features, including the well recognized advantages of Monsanto's "4th generation" 90% integrated circuit design.

Shown above is the Model 1104B 3 GHz frequency converter plug-in. Also available: Model 1100A uncommitted plug-in; Model 1101A 500 MHz prescale plug-in; Model 1102A 6-digit preset plug-in; Model 1103A 500 MHz frequency converter plug-in; Model 1107A time interval plug-in; Model 1201A DVM plug-in.

Unparalleled performance plus award-winning design make the Model 1500A the ultimate counter for the no-compromise engineer. The price for the main frame is $2850.00, FOB West Caldwell, N. J. Other models of the 1500 Series offering a wide selection of features and capabilities begin at $1695.00.

Most engineers take Monsanto's reliability for granted because of our 2-year warranty. But, just in case, we maintain 37 Service Centers located strategically throughout the United states and overseas.

For a demonstration, or for full technical details, call your local Monsanto Field Engineer now or contact us directly at: Monsanto Company, Electronic Instruments, West Caldwell, New Jersey 07006, (201) 228-3800.

Circle 25 on reader service card

Monsanto

Meetings

(Continued from p. 24)

telligence versus Human Intelligence." Zadeh will weigh the capabilities of man and computer, particularly in terms of interaction.

For further information write Dr. J. K. Aggarwal, Department of Electrical Engineering, University of Texas, Austin, Texas 78712.

Calendar

International Colloquium on Data Transmission, Federation Nationale des Industries Electroniques; Paris, **March 24-28.**

International Convention & Exhibition, IEEE; Coliseum and Hilton Hotel, New York, **March 24-27.**

Second International Laser Safety Conference, Medical Center of the University of Cincinnati; Stouffer's Motor Inn, **March 24-25.**

Semiconductor Device Research Conference, IEEE; Munich, Germany, **March 24-27.**

Conference on Lasers & Optoelectronics, IEEE; Southampton, England, **March 25-27.**

Symposium on Engineering Aspects of Magnetohydrodynamics; Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Mass., **March 26-28.**

The Changing Interface: An IC Systems Seminar, Electronics/Management Center; Park Sheraton Hotel, New York, **March 28.**

International Components Show, Federation Nationale des Industries Electroniques; Paris, **March 29-April 2.**

Vibrations Conference, Association of Mechanical Engineers; Philadelphia, **March 31-April 2.**

Quality Control Conference, University of Rochester; Rochester, N.Y., **April 1.**

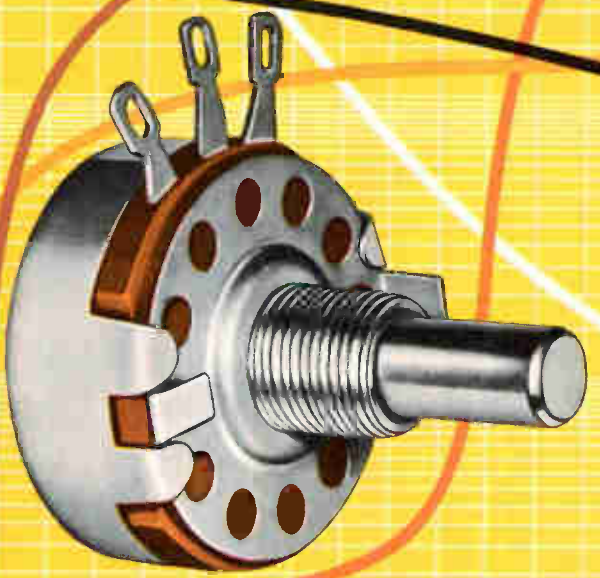
Numerical Control Society; Stouffer's Motor Inn and Convention Center, Cincinnati, **April 1-3.**

Mathematical Aspects of Electrical Network Analysis, American Mathematical Society; Providence, R.I., **April 2-3.**

International Symposium on Computer Processing in Communications. Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn;

(Continued on p. 28)

tricky tapers...



Allen-Bradley Type J
hot molded variable resistor
shown twice actual size

Allen-Bradley Type J potentiometers offer tapers designed to your special needs!

■ When standard tapers fail to provide the control you desire, Allen-Bradley Type J potentiometers have the unique capability to provide a virtually limitless variety of curves to meet your specialized requirements. While not a precision device that is continuously taper-trimmed to very close tolerances, Allen-Bradley's control of the resistance-rotation characteristics during production assures a high degree of conformity.

Allen-Bradley Type J potentiometers have a solid hot molded resistance track made by an exclusive process which was pioneered and perfected by A-B. This solid resistance track assures smooth adjustment at all times—with none of the discrete changes in resistance that are encountered in wire-wound units. And being essentially noninductive, Type J controls can be applied in high frequency circuits where wire-wound units are useless. Furthermore, A-B's solid molded resistance track assures low noise and long life.

For more complete details, please write: Allen-Bradley Co., 1201 S. Second St., Milwaukee, Wis. 53204. Export Office: 1293 Broad Street, Bloomfield, New Jersey, U.S.A. 07003. In Canada: Allen-Bradley Canada Limited.

COMPLETE LINE OF FRONT PANEL CONTROLS AND TRIMMING RESISTORS

The Allen-Bradley family of controls can meet virtually any requirement. There are hot-molded composition and cermet types. Single-turn and multi-turn units. Types to meet military requirements. There are ultra-compact units, and units that offer special tapers and special resistance. Standard resistances are from 50 ohms through 5.0 megohms. Operating temperatures from −65°C through +150°C can be met. All A-B controls feature smooth adjustment with almost infinite resolution and low inductance for high-frequency operation.

ALLEN-BRADLEY
QUALITY ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

A-B QUALITY

EC69-4

Circle 27 on reader service card

Meetings

(Continued from p. 26)

Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, New York, **April 8-10.**

High Frequency and Microwave Power, Radio Standards Engineering Division of the NBS Institute for Basic Standards; Boulder, Colo., **April 14-16.**

Computer Aided Design Conference, IEEE; University of Southampton, England, **April 15-18.**

Joint Railroad Conference, IEEE; Queen Elizabeth Hotel, Montreal, **April 15-16.**

International Magnetics Conference (Intermag), IEEE; RAI Building, Amsterdam, Holland, **April 15-18.**

International Geoscience Electronics Meeting, IEEE; Twin Bridges Marriott Hotel, Washington, **April 16-18.**

Short courses

PCM communications systems, Purdue University, Lafayette, Ind.; **June 2-7;** $250 fee.

Characterization of surfaces, Lehigh University, Bethlehem, Pa.; **June 16-20;** $250 fee.

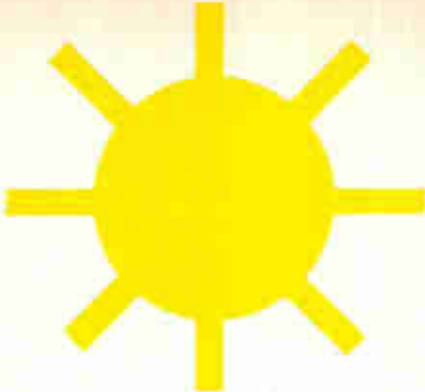
Display systems engineering, University of California at Los Angeles; **Aug. 4-15;** $275 fee.

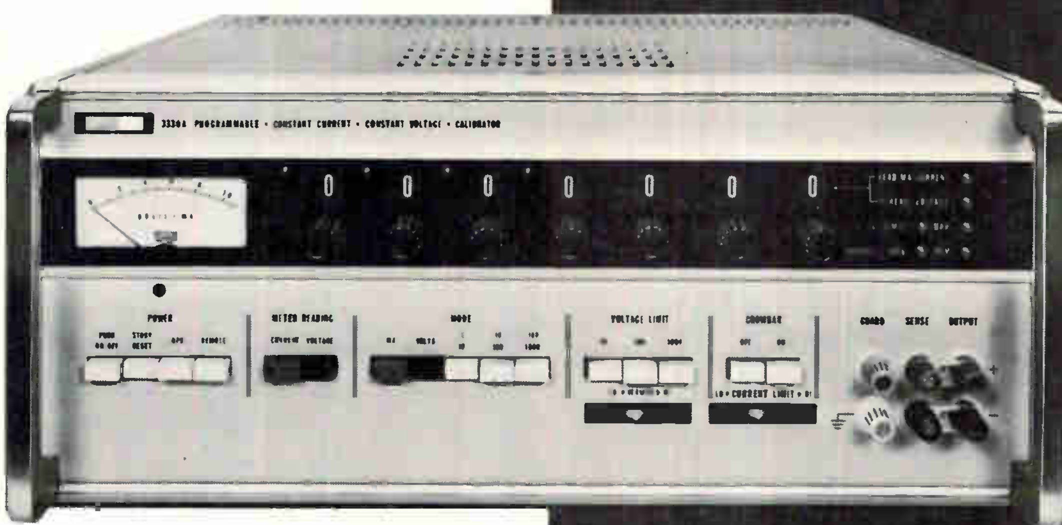
Call for papers

National Cable Television Association Convention & Exposition, San Francisco Hilton Hotel, June 22-25. **April 1** is deadline for submission of abstracts to NCTA, 1634 Eye Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20006.

Computerized Electronics, School of Electrical Engineering of Cornell University and the Office of Naval Research; Cornell Campus, Ithaca, N.Y., Aug. 26-28. **May 1** is deadline for submission of abstracts to George Szentirmai, conference committee on computerized electronics, School of Electrical Engineering, Phillips Hall, Cornell University, Ithaca, N.Y. 14850.

Biennial Joint Materials Handling Conference, IEEE; Sheraton Motor Inn, Portland, Ore., Oct. 26-29. **May 1** is deadline for submission of abstracts to Max Frey, conference program chairman, project engineer, Cascade Corp., P.O. Box 7587, Portland, Ore. 97220.





PRECISION TESTING AND CALIBRATION MADE EASY...

or how the new Fluke programmable constant current, constant voltage calibrator goes to work calibrating and testing precision instruments, semi-conductors, resistors and sub-assemblies.

For the engineer whose responsibility is checking out incoming precision components, the new Fluke 3330 Programmable Constant Current/Voltage Calibrator will shorten your day and heighten your nights. For the first time, computer programmed checkout over a wide range of voltages and currents is available with an off-the-shelf low priced quality instrument.

The Fluke 3330 is unique. It can be operated in either a constant current or constant voltage mode. Modes can be changed without turning the unit off. Voltage range is 0 to 1000 volts in three ranges with 10% overranging. Voltage accuracy is ±0.005%. Resolution is 0.1 ppm. Stability is 25 ppm per month. Line and load regulation are 2 ppm of range. Ripple and noise are less than 50 μv. Voltage trip is adjustable from 1 v to 1000 v. Output current is 100 ma in the 10 and 100 v ranges and 50 ma in the 1000 v range.

In the constant current mode, ranges are 0 to 100 ma in three ranges with 10% overranging. Accuracy is ±0.01%. Resolution is 1 ppm. Stability is 50 ppm/month. Line and load are 2 ppm of range. Compliance voltage is 1000 volts on the 1 and 10 ma ranges and 500 volts on the 100 ma range.

Crowbar effect through a programmable relay shorts output to limit voltage while changing loads.

Programmable functions are output range, mode, level and polarity, voltage and current limit, crowbar, and standby/operate. Programming time is tens of milli-seconds. Price is $2,995.

For full details write or call us today.

Fluke. Box 7428, Seattle, Washington 98133.
Phone: (206) 774-2211. TWX: 910-449-2850.

In Europe, address Fluke Nederland (N.V.), P.O. Box 5053, Tilburg, Holland. Phone: (04250) 70130. Telex: 884-50237.
In the U.K., address Fluke International Corp., Garnett Close, Watford, WD2 4TT. Phone: Watford 27769. Telex: 934583.

See us at IEEE

FLUKE

Editorial comment

A quantum jump for CAD

It was clear at the International Solid State Circuits Conference that computer-aided design is entering a new phase: it is becoming big business. NASA estimates that from $50 million to $100 million is being spent annually to develop CAD programs and techniques. Fairchild Semiconductor alone admits to an investment of $3 million just to get where it is today; certain other major semiconductor manufacturers and some system houses have undoubtedly invested as heavily.

CAD's initial phase involved developing device models and debugging experimental programs. The stage it now moves into can be likened to the pilot production of a product—it is beginning to be applied to the solution of real problems, some of which could scarcely be considered before the advent of CAD. Cost savings are another benefit. In the case of LSI devices, for instance, CAD may save a quarter of the cost of bringing a device from the concept stage to production.

Nevertheless, the greater application of CAD has been accompanied by disillusionment. The technique simply falls short of certain preconceived notions. Specifically, users are reaching these conclusions:

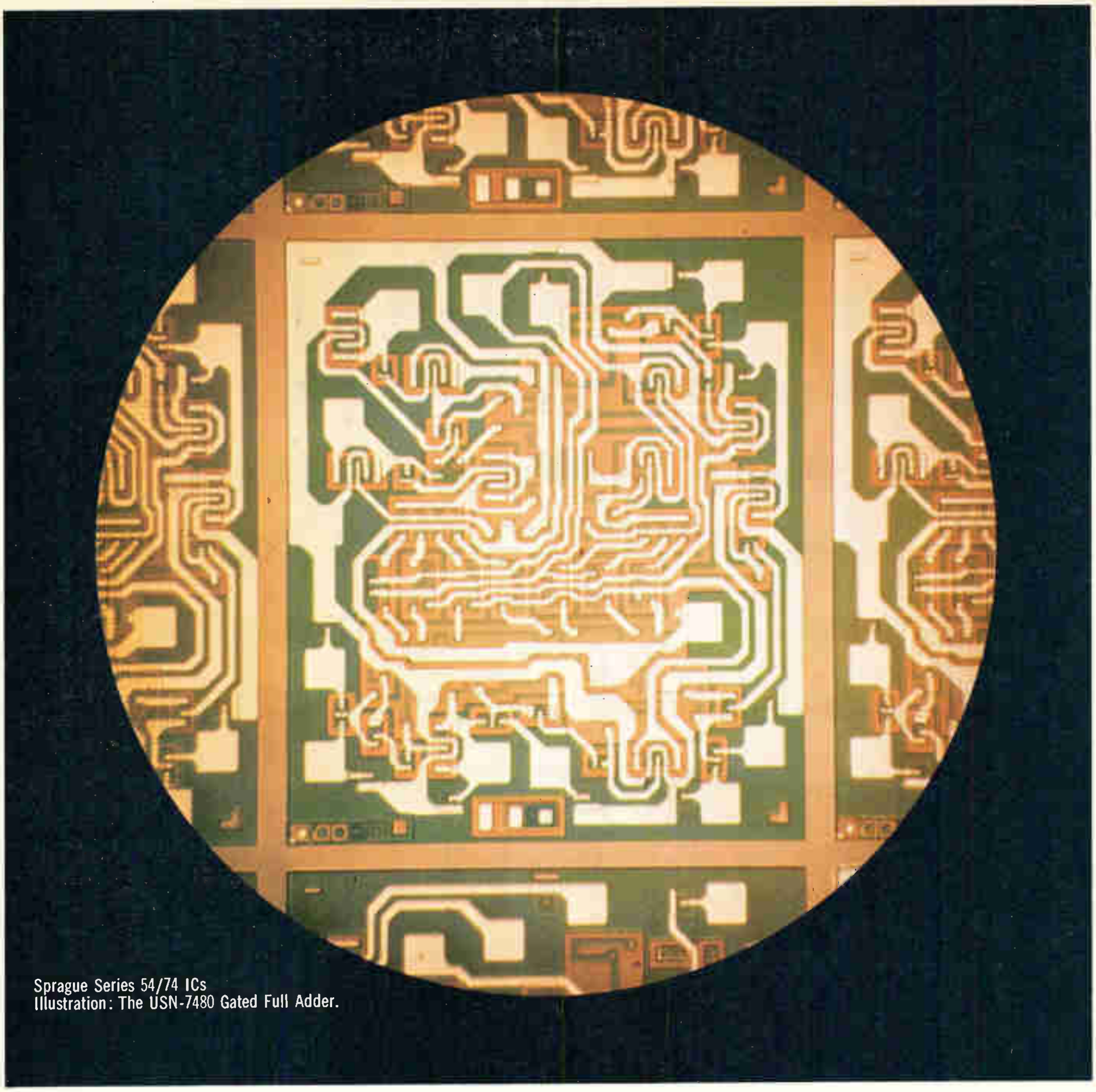
- General-purpose CAD programs are not a panacea. In most cases, they must be modified to meet users' special requirements, and above all, versatility requires lots of memory. One school believes it is generally cheaper and faster to generate new programs from scratch than to modify existing ones to do special jobs.
- To fully exploit CAD, the user must immerse himself in the design, use, and modification of programs. One expert recommends latching onto a program and learning it inside out; his opinion is that modifying a familiar program to meet new problems is better than program hopping. A less desirable alternative, he suggests, is to have access to an engineer who knows the program intimately.
- The on-line or interactive program—whereby the user can interrupt and modify his approach in real time—is a must. As problems are solved in this manner, the solutions can be converted to fixed programs that can then be run on a batch schedule. But there will always be new, more complex problems arising that require interactive capability. One expert puts it bluntly: "If you don't need the interactive approach, then it ain't design."
- Graphics are not coming into their own as rapidly as expected; "oversold" is the common complaint. Users may have expected a bit too much from input graphics (using a light pen, for example). In the end, the typewriter may turn out to be the best and simplest input device. On the other hand, output graphics are highly useful and often necessary. On the negative side, graphics consume memory. (Paraphrasing the proverb, Ron Rohrer of the University of California says "a picture may be worth 32 k words.")
- Shortcuts are required to avoid the wasteful use of memory and to speed computations. These include the use of quasi-sparse inversion (partitioning that exploits the zeros in a matrix) and "nesting" techniques to simplify modeling.
- Modeling lies at the heart of CAD and much work remains to be done in this field for high-frequency, transient, and nonlinear analysis.

The computer has made its greatest impact upon logic design, large-scale integration and array technology, microwaves, and reliability analysis. But much CAD has been carried out at relatively unsophisticated levels. For example, existing circuits and systems have been analyzed, parameter sensitivities studied, and component tolerances set using CAD. But the real test remains the synthesizing and optimizing of designs.

The best design should be one in which the system itself is first defined and modeled, then pieces of it, and finally the devices themselves. Such a technique, observed IBM's G.D. Hachtel at the ISSCC, requires the ultimate in a sophisticated model. Eventually, designers ought to be able to bypass such intermediate steps as the determination of individual resistor values. Ideally, one would inject system parameters and get hardware topology (for example, a set of masks for an LSI array).

In summarizing CAD's present drawbacks, George Baldwin of Bell Labs cited high initial cost, the large amount of memory required, a certain mysticism that still surrounds the use of computers, and the difficulty of making program improvements without having the system "crash."

While CAD has taken a quantum jump toward the real world, the challenges that lie ahead for the user far exceed those that have been met. ■



Sprague Series 54/74 ICs
Illustration: The USN-7480 Gated Full Adder.

Look. Look ahead with Series 54/74 arrays.

You reduce package count, simplify design, and lower costs when you design-in the complete Sprague line of Series 54/74 circuits. And make full use of the arrays.

From arithmetic to readout, it makes sense to go Sprague, where you get full line, complete specs, competent service, and on-time deliveries.

OUR ARRAY OF ARRAYS

Decade Counter	USN-7490	4-Bit Binary Full Adder	USN-7483
Divide-By-Twelve	USN-7492	8-Bit Shift Register	USN-7491
4-Bit Binary Counter	USN-7493	BCD Decoder/Driver	USN-7441
Gated Full Adder	USN-7480	Quad Bistable Latch	USN-7475
2-Bit Binary Full Adder	USN-7482		

Call Sprague Info-Central (617) 853-5000 extension 5474.

Or for your copy of Sprague's complete Series 54/74 specification data, circle the reader service number below.

SPRAGUE®
THE MARK OF RELIABILITY

Electronics Newsletter

March 17, 1969

GI and TI ready nitride passivation for MOS lines

Both General Instrument and Texas Instruments are ready to announce lines of MOS integrated circuits made with a nitride passivation process that lowers threshold voltages and enables the circuits to drive bipolar IC's directly.

GI announced a low-voltage line last year but found that it couldn't make its oxide passivation process work at low levels. Since then, a number of manufacturers (American Microsystems, Siliconix, and National Semiconductor, for example) have produced metal oxide semiconductor devices that work directly with DTL or TTL circuits. Both TI and GI, however, say that although the oxide-passivated devices attain low field thresholds, they also have low gate thresholds, so that high clock voltages can produce parasitic effects in the device.

GI has been shipping nitride-passivated devices to a military customer for almost a year. At the end of April it will announce a line of 14 standard products. TI, which has been marketing MOS devices for only about a year, may not have a product until summer.

Both companies use silicon cut with a 111 crystal orientation. (The oxide process works best with 100 silicon.) Since silicon nitride tends to produce irregular surface states when it interfaces with silicon, the nitride is actually deposited after a thin oxide layer has been grown on top of the substrate.

R.S. Carlson heads microelectronics for Autonetics

Autonetics has named R.S. Carlson general manager of its microelectronics activities as it moves into the business of selling MOS and silicon-on-sapphire large-scale integrated arrays. The division has just completed an agreement to supply arrays for a pocket calculator made by Hayakawa Electric of Japan [*Electronics*, Feb. 17, p. 215] that could be worth $30 million over the next two years. This and other commitments made it necessary to pick a full-time manager to replace the ad hoc committee that had been steering microelectronics activities.

The appointment of Carlson, an Autonetics vice president and general manager of the Navigation Systems division for the past two years, may cloud the future of Alvin Phillips, who was brought in from Sylvania last year as assistant to Autonetics president S.F. Eyestone for microelectronics planning. Phillips appeared to be in line to head the operation, but the best guess now is that he will become director of microelectronics manufacturing.

Space computer, heal thyself

NASA's Electronics Research Center in Cambridge, Mass., is seeking proposals to study automatic internal fault detection and correction for aerospace computers. Since space applications put computers far out of the technician's reach, NASA wants to find out how (and how fast) failures could be spotted; what recovery techniques could be used to offset these failures (without even telemetered intervention); how the computer could reschedule its work in case one of its parts failed permanently; how a system might be configured into a new arrangement of processors, input-output units, and memories (perhaps through a switching system like the one in a small telephone exchange), and how much damage such a system could sustain without failing entirely.

Electronics Newsletter

NASA considers moon survey work

In an apparent attempt to get more mileage out of Apollo hardware, NASA's Manned Spacecraft Center recently sent an informal feeler to North American Rockwell's Space division to study the feasibility of a lunar survey mission. This would "cram as many useful scientific instruments as possible" into the Apollo service module, as one source puts it.

No funds are committed for such a mission, which could be either manned or unmanned, but North American Rockwell responded to the feeler with its own money and will deliver the study to Houston officials this month.

The firm has talked with representatives of about a dozen companies that could provide sensors ranging from cameras to spectrometers. A representative who sat in on the meetings says next February has been set as a launch target date, despite the lack of funds.

Air Force to test-fly first computer-based air command system

Flight tests will begin next week on the Air Force's first computer-based command and control system. Called ADA for airborne data automation and built around RCA's variable instruction computer (VIC), the system will not only provide information on the man-machine interface for use in specifying such systems as the Airborne Warning and Control System (AWACS) and the Advanced Airborne Command Post (AACP), but may also be the prototype of an airborne data system to back up both AACP and the Post Attack Command and Control System (PACCS).

RCA's Aerospace division, the prime contractor, demonstrated ADA's equipment to officers of the Air Force Electronic System Division in January and delivered the gear shortly thereafter.

TI shifts TTL, high-technology work to Stafford

Texas Instruments' decision to move nearly 1,000 salaried personnel to a new plant 250 miles southeast of Dallas in the Houston suburb of Stafford underlines the confidence with which the company is planning its expansion. Having run out of space and exhausted the labor market in Dallas, TI faced severe production limitations at its base plant. But instead of expanding piecemeal, it decided to switch all its high-technology work, plus the rapidly growing TTL operation, to Stafford. All processing, assembly, testing, engineering, marketing, and management of the affected lines will be moved.

All MOS work, all LSI (meaning, at TI, discretionary wiring), and semiconductor memory sections will also be switched.

TI expects to hire about 1,000 hourly employees at Stafford, but so pressing are its labor needs at Dallas that no one will be laid off there.

Getting traffic cops for computer data

Communications-oriented computers pose a special problem for their users—up to 50% of their processing capacity is given over to sorting the data traffic as it comes in and goes out over communications lines. However, in separate efforts, two firms—Sanders Associates and Comcet Inc. —have developed machines to ease the load on the central processors by acting as traffic cops.

Both the Comcet 60 and the Sandac 200 are hardwired, so there's no need for expensive software development. The Sanders unit handles as many as 256 terminals, the Comcet 64 lines [For more on the Comcet computer, see page 62]. Also, the Comcet 60 was designed to operate as a satellite of the "native" computer, but the Sandac 200 can stand alone.

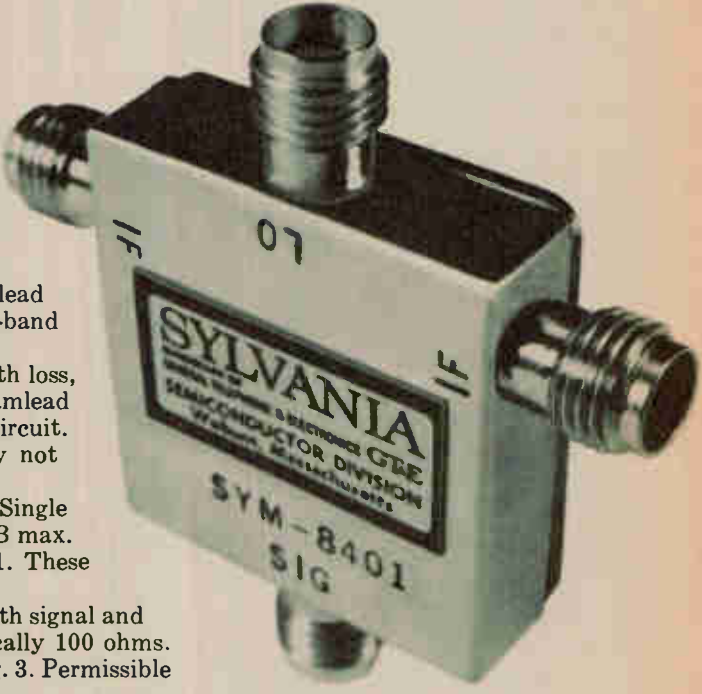
Comcet has started taking orders; Sanders will start this spring.

Component and Circuit Design IDEAS FROM SYLVANIA

MICROWAVES

Beamlead diodes improve balanced mixer.

State-of-the-art construction boosts ruggedness and reliability of X-band device.



New type SYM-8401 X-band balanced mixer uses beamlead diode construction.

A unique microstrip circuit design and a pair of matched beamlead Schottky diodes combine to make our new SYM-8401 series of X-band balanced mixers a significant improvement in broadband design.

The ceramic substrate microstrip circuit provides low signal path loss, high isolation and broad bandwidth. The matched pair of beamlead Schottky barrier diodes is permanently welded to the microstrip circuit. This construction assures a degree of ruggedness and reliability not obtainable with conventional assembly techniques.

The SYM-8401 operates in a frequency range from 8 to 12 GHz. Single sideband noise figure is 9 dB max. from 8.5 to 11.5 GHz and 10 dB max. from 8 to 12 GHz. A typical noise figure plot is shown in Fig. 1. These measurements include 1.5 dB noise figure of the IF amplifier.

Typical VSWR is shown in Fig. 2. Average VSWR is 2.0:1 at both signal and local oscillator ports. The IF impedance at each IF port is typically 100 ohms. This impedance is shown over the operating frequency range in Fig. 3. Permissible RF input power at signal or local oscillator ports is 400 mW max.

This series of mixers is packaged in a sealed miniature housing with OSM-type connectors at signal, local oscillator and balanced IF ports. CIRCLE NUMBER 300

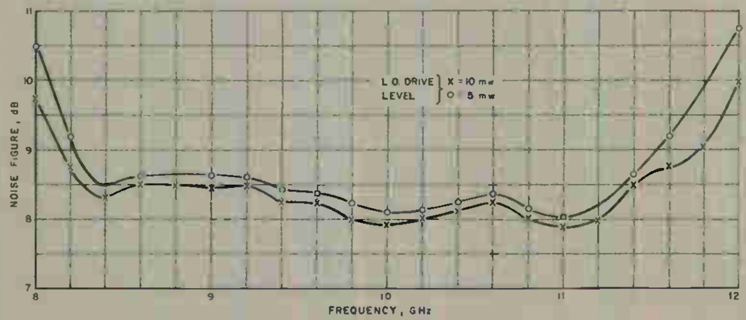


Fig. 1. Typical noise figure plot of X-band mixer over frequency range.

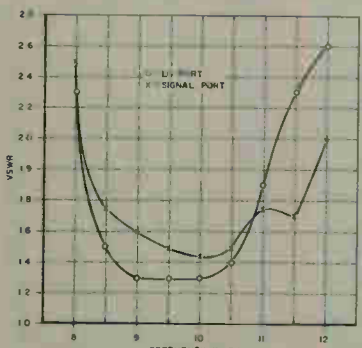


Fig. 2. Plot of VSWR of local oscillator and signal ports at a 5 to 10 mW power level.

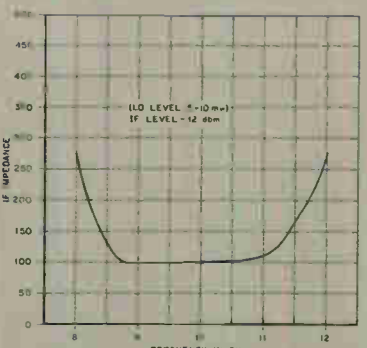


Fig. 3. Typical impedance levels measured at IF ports.

This issue in capsule

Digital clock display panel shows six digits and two colons.

EL DISPLAYS

You've got more choices when you use EL.

Electroluminescent displays come in a wide variety of shapes and sizes. At least one should fit your application.

Typical electroluminescent readouts

Type No.	Number of Digits	Total Power (mW)	Total Current (mA)	Overall Length (inches)
7 Segment Numeric				
⅜ Inch				
NU31A	1	8.8	0.088	0.595
NU35A	5	44.0	0.440	1.990
NU38	8	70.4	0.704	3.700
½ Inch				
NU51S	1	10.0	0.10	0.685
NU54S	4	40.0	0.40	2.950
NU56S	6	60.0	0.60	4.000
2 Inch				
NU201S	1	90.0	0.90	2.295
NU203S	3	270.0	2.70	7.375
NU206S	6	540.0	5.40	13.685
3 Inch				
NU301S	1	350.0	3.50	3.280
NU303S	3	1050.0	10.50	10.710
NU305S	5	1750.0	17.50	17.010
6 Inch				
NU601S	1	720.0	7.2	6.092
12 Inch				
NU1201A	1	2000.0	20.0	15.000
9 Segment Numeric				
½ Inch				
NU51T	1	13.0	0.13	0.685
NU73T	3	39.0	0.39	2.435
NU76T	6	78.0	0.78	4.000
¾ Inch				
NU71T	1	26.0	0.26	0.935
NU73T	3	78.0	0.78	3.248
NU76T	6	156.0	1.56	5.608
1-½ Inch				
NU151T	1	67.0	0.67	1.720
NU153T	3	226.0	2.26	5.748
NU156T	6	427.0	4.27	10.468
14 Segment Alphanumeric				
¾ Inch				
AN71R	1	17.0	0.17	0.935
1 Inch				
AN101R	1	47.0	0.47	1.218
2 Inch				
AN201R	1	135.0	1.35	2.295
5 Inch				
AN501R	1	750.0	7.50	5.155

We have the broadest line of EL display devices available anywhere. Numeric displays are off-the-shelf items in sizes from ⅜″ up to 12″. Alphanumeric readouts start at ½″ and go up to 12″. Depending on the size you pick, we can put up to 12 characters on a single panel.

For example, we have a display especially designed for desktop calculators that shows twelve ½-inch characters on a 7½″ by 1½″ panel. Or, for another application, we have a panel of three 5-inch numerals. This panel is now in use to show flight numbers at the baggage pickup center at Chicago's O'Hare airport.

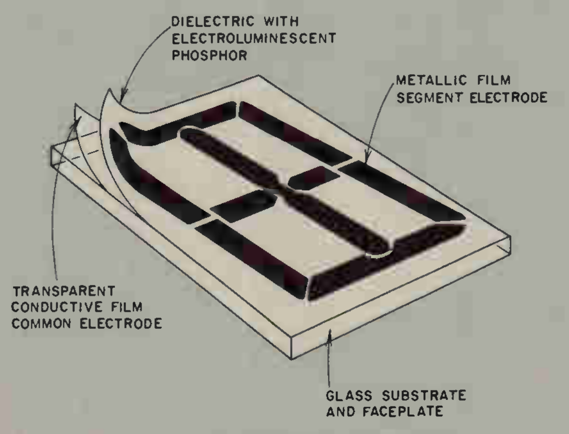
A third design that illustrates the versatility of EL displays is shown in the photograph. This is a readout for a digital clock incorporating six digits and two colons on a 2⅜″ by 1″ panel.

In addition to the wide range of display arrangements that are available, you get many other advantages when you use EL readouts. For example, EL readouts are inherently free from catastrophic failure. Light output gradually decreases, over the life of the device. Use of operational duty cycles increases, rather than decreases, the life of EL devices. This is in rather marked contrast to vacuum or gas type displays where on-off cycling decreases brilliance and increases the chances of sudden failure.

EL devices are also cool running. There are no heat dissipation problems. In addition, the spectral output of EL devices closely matches the response curve of the human eye. And they can be turned on and off faster than the human eye can respond.

If the wide range of devices available in our line doesn't meet your exact needs, don't worry about it. EL offers almost unlimited design flexibility. Within practical limits of size and complexity, any symbol configuration can be formed that can be produced by graphic arts techniques. In short, if we don't have it, we can turn them out in quantity in a short time.

CIRCLE NUMBER 301



Basic construction of EL readout panel.

CRT MODULES

Let our engineers design your CRT display package.

We'll save you time and money, and you'll end up with a better system.

Our CRT engineering staff is offering a new service that can give you the best in display systems at minimum cost. We'll build a complete CRT display package, designed to fit your system.

Too often, the design engineer has to make do with the cathode ray tubes available on the market and force them to fit his system requirements. Sylvania has changed all that.

Because we are experts in CRT devices, we can pick the best tube for your system. Because we're experts in interfacing CRT systems, we can give you the best drive circuits to meet your system requirements.

In short, you get the optimum display system for your needs. You get it fast, and in most cases you get it at a lower cost than if you did your own design work.

Sylvania offers integrated display modules in three separate design approaches (see sketches). We can give you a tube system with a separate electronics black box for installation in your own equipment. Or, the module can be supplied as a rack-and-panel assembly. The third form of display module is the complete assembly mounted in a free-standing cabinet. Of course, all types of modifications can be made on these three basic structural designs.

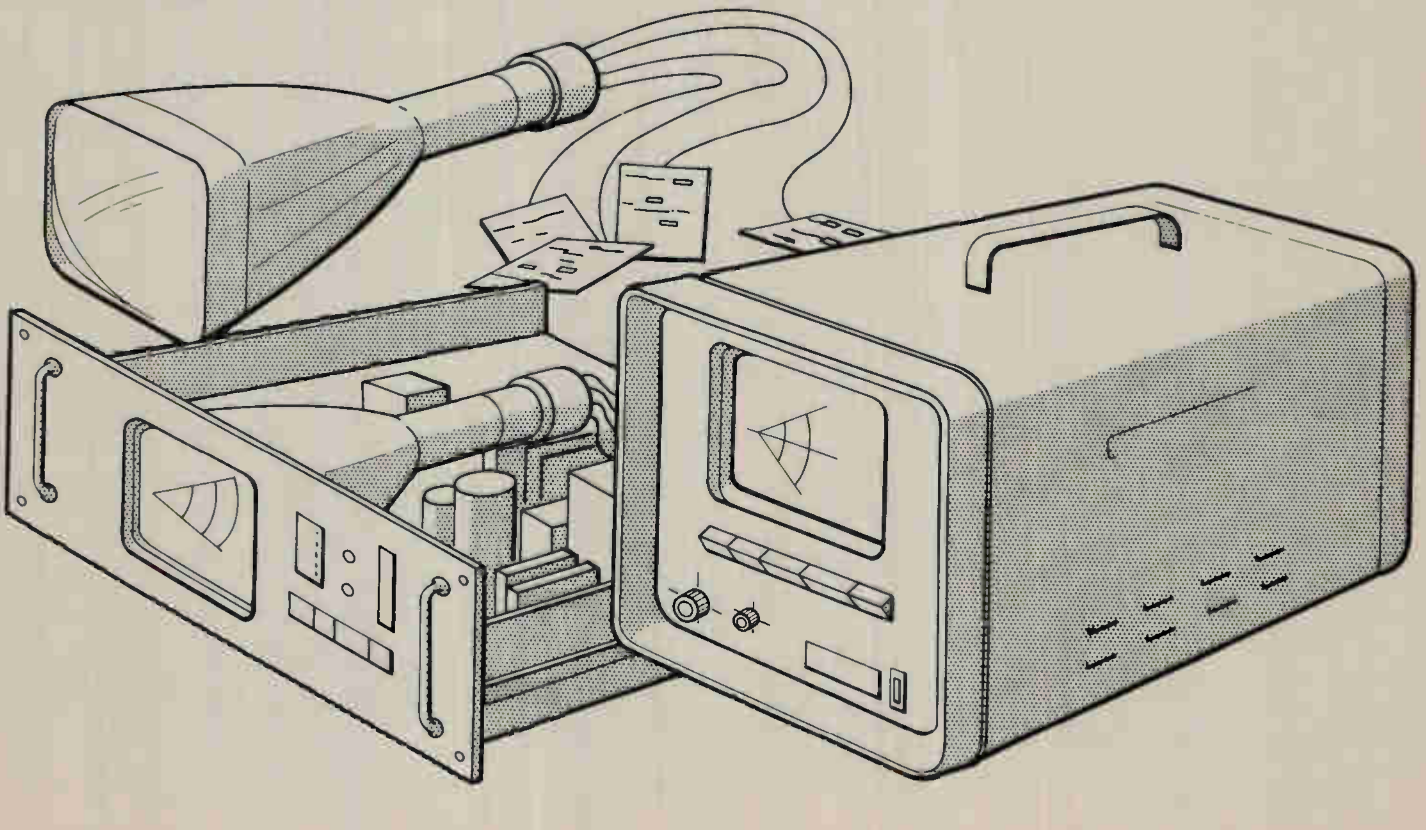
By making Sylvania responsible for both the selection of the CRT and the drive circuitry, you can be sure that the best choice of tube and circuitry will result. Immediate circuitry, such as the anode power supply, bias supply, video amplifier and drive circuits will all be optimized to both the CRT and the associated system.

Typical CRT display package designed and built by Sylvania engineers.

Pricing on our integrated CRT modules is based on a one-time engineering charge and a per-piece price quotation. Why not talk to us about CRT display problems. We'll give you a fast solution.

CIRCLE NUMBER 302

Three basic CRT module configurations are; tube with black box, rack-and-panel assembly and complete CRT module package.



INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

New line/lamp driver cuts reflections on long lines.

High power output permits termination of long lines to eliminate problems caused by mismatching.

Sylvania's new SG-350 quad 2-input line/lamp driver gives you enough power output to drive a terminated line. This means you can eliminate reflections that cause spurious outputs and lower noise immunity. The major difference between the SG-350 (Fig. 1) and other drive circuits such as the SG-140 and SG-220 is that the standard SUHL active pullup network has been removed and the physical size of the output transistor has been increased.

Elimination of the pullup network means that the outputs of the SG-350 can be connected together to perform the wired-OR function. The larger geometry of the output transistor allows higher sink currents so that the circuit can drive incandescent lamps, bus and terminated long lines, directly.

The "1" level at the output of the device is determined by an external resistor connected to a suitable power supply. For long-line driving applications, the value of this resistor is the same as the characteristic impedance of the line. Turn-off delay time is a function of the RC time constant of the pullup resistor and load capacitance plus the storage time of the device.

The big advantages of having the capability to drive long terminated lines are graphically illustrated in a series of waveform photographs taken using the test setup shown in Fig. 2.

Figure 3a shows system response when the test line is an unterminated twisted pair 20 feet long. (Letters refer to test points on Fig. 2.) Note that the transmitter input pulse is the same width as the delay of the line. When a pulse is transmitted down the line the returning reflections arrive at the transmitter when the output is off (high impedance). This causes the line to ring, particularly at the receiving end. Because of the high voltage excursions on the receiving end, we get spurious pulses at the receiver output. For each transmitted pulse there are five receiver output pulses. The spurious output pulses will continue until the line capacitance charges to the threshold level. If

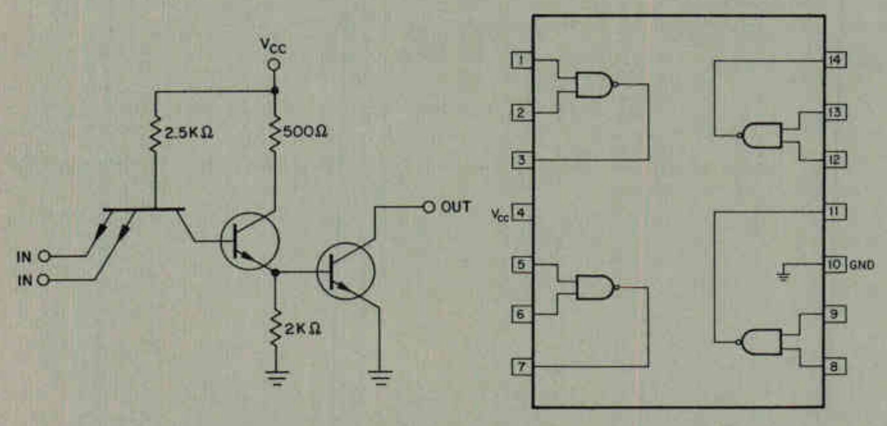


Fig. 1. Circuit and logic diagrams of SG-350 line/lamp driver.

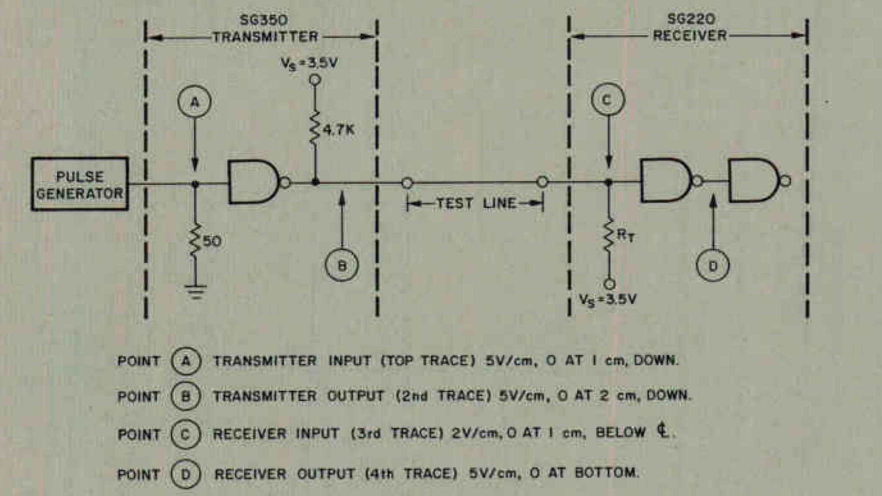


Fig. 2. Test setup used to obtain waveform photographs.

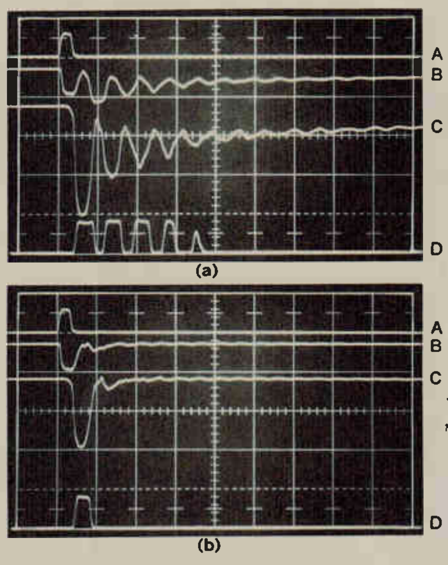


Fig. 3. Waveforms on unterminated (a) and terminated (b) 20-foot length of twisted pair.

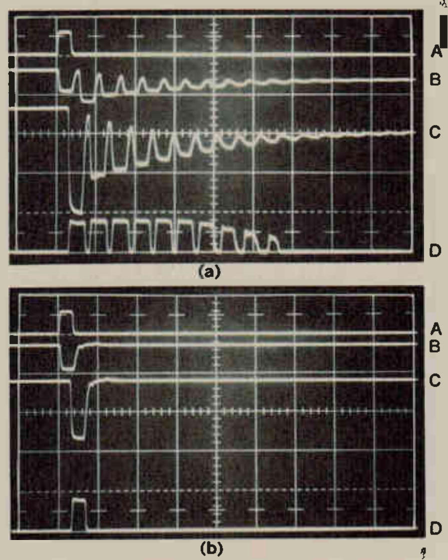


Fig. 4. Waveforms obtained on test of unterminated (a) and terminated (b) 33-foot length of RG-58 A/V coaxial cable.

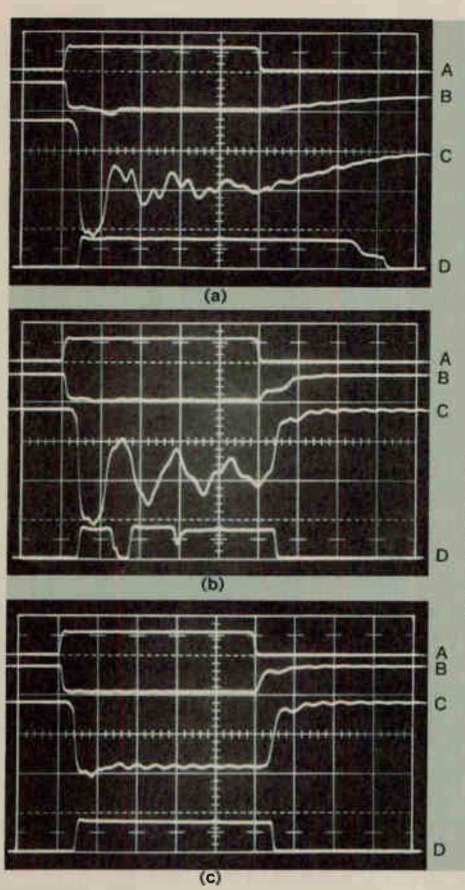


Fig. 5. Resulting waveforms when a 20-foot length of twisted pair is unterminated (a), terminated at the transmitter (b) and terminated at the receiver (c).

the driving pulses are shorter than the line delay, the number of spurious outputs will increase.

Figure 3b shows what happens when the same line is terminated with a 150-ohm resistor. Note that there is only one output pulse for each input pulse.

A similar comparison is shown in Fig. 4, for 33 feet of RG-58A/U coaxial cable. Fig. 4a shows the unterminated condition and Fig. 4b shows what happens when the line is terminated in 50 ohms.

System response for a 20-foot length of twisted pair is illustrated in Fig. 5. In this case the driving pulse is much longer than the delay time of the line. Figure 5a is the unterminated case where the presence of the driving pulse (which keeps the transmitter in the "O" or "on" condition) tends to clamp the magnitude of the reflections. Note that there are no spurious output pulses in this case, but that the length of the receiver output pulse is much longer than the input to the transmitter. This is caused by the recharge of the line capacitance to threshold level. Also, because of the magnitude of the reflections at the receiver input, the noise immunity is reduced. In higher electrical noise ambients this situation could produce spurious outputs.

Figure 5b shows the system response when the line is terminated at the transmitter end rather than at the receiver. This approach does not suppress the reflections because the termination is in parallel with the output impedance of an "on" transistor.

The results obtained when the line is terminated on the receiving end are shown in Fig. 5c. Note that the receiver output pulse width is the same as the input to the transmitter. Noise immunity is also improved thanks to the lack of reflections at the receiver input.

These results speak for themselves. It's easy to see the advantages you get when you use the SG-350 for terminated line driving applications. Of course, the SG-350 is completely compatible with the rest of the Sylvania SUHL line and has all of the inherent advantages of SUHL logic design.

CIRCLE NUMBER 303

CIRCUIT BOARDS

Need circuit boards? We'll make them for you.

We've expanded our in-house facility to take care of a growing number of outside customers.

For years, our printed circuit board operation has been supplying the needs of our Electronic Systems Division. Now we've decided to put all the expertise we've acquired to work for you.

Typical of our precision work is the board shown in the photograph. Dimensional tolerances were held within 0.0005" over a span of 20". These boards have been produced at a rate of 1200 boards per day only four weeks after starting production.

Our highly automated production facility is equipped to handle any kind and size of board you need—single sided, double sided or multilayer. And we're able to turn out high reliability, close tolerance boards. For instance, our modern automatic drilling equipment can hold tolerances of 0.001".

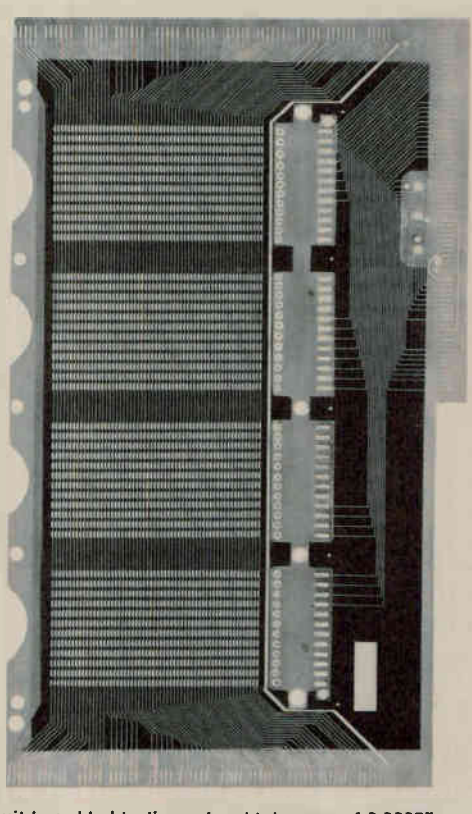
We'll work with you starting at any point from the drawing board, breadboard or from your artwork. We'll do prototyping and can give you high or low volume production.

And in production, you can be assured of getting consistent and reliable plated-through holes as well as high-quality circuit plating, thanks to our automatic plating system.

And our services don't stop there. In addition to handling all of your board requirements, we are completely equipped to do fully automated component insertion. We'll have more to tell you about this in a future issue of IDEAS.

If you need circuit boards, why not talk to one of our technically trained sales force. They'll bring our facilities right to your doorstep.

CIRCLE NUMBER 304



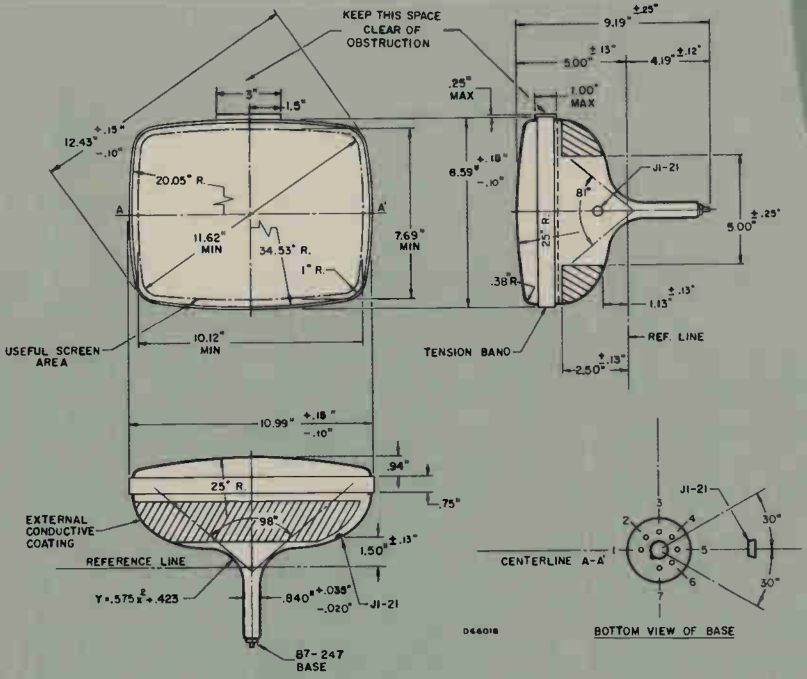
Circuit board holds dimensional tolerance of 0.0005" over 20" span.

TELEVISION

Standard monochrome picture-tube line keeps on growing.

We now have six sizes in the line that offer you the most tube for the least money.

22ZP4 standard tube.



Standard tube types

Type Number	Screen Area (Sq. In.)	Overall Length (In.)	Implosion Protection System	Deflection Angle (Degrees)	EF/IF (Volts/Ma)	Type Focus	Max. Anode Voltage (Volts)	G_2 Voltage (Volts)
9YP4	40	9.24	T-Band	85	12.6/80	Lo Es*	15,000	100
12DEP4	74	9.19	T-Band	110	6.3/450	Lo Es*	15,000	100
17ESP4	141	11.20	Kimcode	114	6.3/450	Electrostatic	23,000	300
20YP4	184	12.27	Kimcode	114	6.3/450	Lo Es*	23,000	50
22ZP4	229	13.13	Kimcode	114	6.3/450	Electrostatic	23,000	400
23HFP4	282	14.88	Kimcode	110	6.3/450	Lo Es*	23,500	50

*Low Voltage Electrostatic

When we introduced our "standard" 12" B & W picture tube a little over a year ago, we said we could offer lower price through volume production. Apparently, a lot of people believed us. The 12-inch tube has been a roaring success.

Now, we've expanded our standard-tube concept to other sizes including 9", 17", 20", 22", and 23" models (diagonal). A total of six different sizes that can save you money on the single most expensive component that goes into a TV set.

How do we know that these tube types are best for standardization? We made a survey to find out the most acceptable bulb configuration for each size. Then we determined which electronic factors were most important. These included focus and deflection voltages, gun-mount configuration, anode button location and other design considerations.

We put all this information together and came up with a series of tubes that meet the majority of design needs. We developed a series of tubes that we can sell at the lowest possible price.

Now, you can have a "MADE IN U.S.A." TV set that can be price-competitive with foreign-made sets. And, in addition, you get the full range of field engineering services and technical assistance that only a domestic manufacturer can provide.

Shouldn't you look into our standard tube line for your next set design? We feel sure you will find that the price break and superior Sylvania quality will pay off for you.

CIRCLE NUMBER 305

DIODES

High-Q VVCs improve H-F amplifier performance.

Family of voltage variable capacitors for use in tuned circuits are now available with Qs of 600 and better.

When they couldn't get the special VVCs they needed anywhere, a major manufacturer of communications equipment brought their problem to Sylvania.

They required very high-Q VVCs tightly matched into quads by capacitance change ratio for use as the tuning device in high-frequency amplifiers. Fast action was essential to meet the customer's production schedules.

A special team consisting of the customer engineers and Sylvania's engineering and production groups was rapidly formed to concentrate on a fast solution to the situation. By working closely with the user, and applying Sylvania's diode know-how, the required quantities were supplied on time. And the result is a new series of VVC diodes in the Sylvania line.

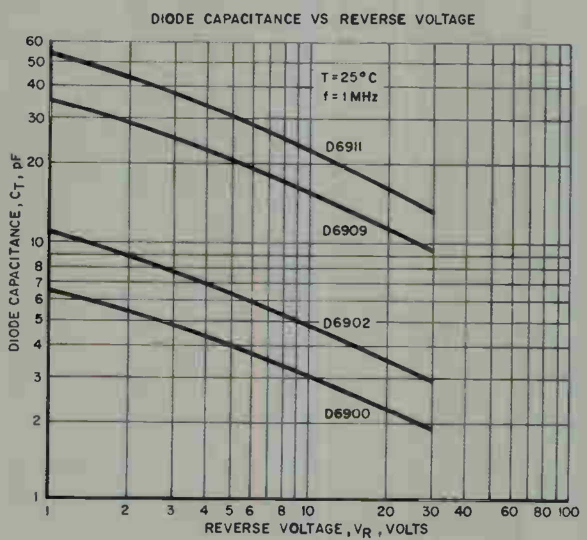
This high-Q series features typical Qs in excess of 600 and a choice of capacitance values from 4.0 pf to 33.0 pf, nominal. Tuning ratios are closely controlled to the typical values shown in the characteristics table.

When it comes to packaging, you can write your own ticket because Sylvania has the flexibility to meet your needs.

Whether you want your VVCs in chip form, DO-7 package or in any other form factor, Sylvania's VVCs offer a greater design margin.

The new series is also available in matched sets of two or more diodes with tightly controlled capacitance and change ratios between units.

When you need VVC diodes, take advantage of Sylvania's specialized design knowledge and our proven ability to deliver the goods. CIRCLE NUMBER 306



D6900 series high-Q voltage variable capacitors

TYPE	Capacitance (C_T) V_R=4VDC f=1 MHz pF (nom.)	Quality Factor (Q) V_R=4VDC f=50 MHz (min.)	Capacitance Ratio C_{2V}/C_{30V} f=1 MHz typical
D6900	4.0	600	2.8
D6901	5.4	600	2.8
D6902	6.8	600	2.9
D6903	8.2	600	2.9
D6904	10.0	600	2.9
D6905	12.0	600	2.9
D6906	15.0	500	2.9
D6907	18.0	500	3.0
D6908	20.0	500	3.0
D6909	22.0	500	3.0
D6910	27.0	500	3.0
D6911	33.0	500	3.1

Breakdown Voltage ($I = 10\mu A$) = 30VDC

MANAGER'S CORNER

That little extra something: Service.

There is one area where foreign TV picture tube manufacturers cannot compete with domestic producers. That area is service to the customer.

By service we mean assuring that you get fast aid and intelligent assistance when problems crop up on your production line.

Sylvania's Commercial Engineering Laboratories are set up precisely to give you that service. The Commercial Engineering Labs work hand-in-glove with field engineering, sales, marketing, quality control, design and development and the manufacturing group to provide a product that is competitive and fulfills the requirements of TV receiver manufacturers.

To do this, Sylvania's Commercial Engineering Labs at Seneca Falls, N.Y. evaluate hundreds of picture tubes made by both Sylvania and our competition on a regular, systematic basis. This evaluation procedure includes a detailed evaluation of all tube characteristics that are important to successful operation in TV receiver. A typical rundown of these characteristics includes emission, cutoff, brightness, ease of setup and registration, screen uniformity, convergence pattern, raster shift and many others.

The instrumentation available in the Lab for this work includes a number of color test stations used to evaluate color tubes under controlled, repeatable operating conditions. A wide range of operating voltages and currents are available at each station for normal and stress testing.

In addition, an Earth's magnetic field environmental chamber is available to analyze tube and receiver performance under various conditions of the earth's magnetic field. In our labs, we can duplicate the magnetic environment that would be experienced by tubes operating in any part of the United States, Europe, Canada, or Mexico.

This accumulation of data on a regular basis allows Commercial Engineering to quickly analyze the possible causes of problems on a customer's production line or in field operation. It also helps in solving new design and unusual applications problems that are part of the color receiver production business.

In addition to aiding the customer, our Commercial Engineering Lab also aids our own manufacturing division. Because Sylvania sells to all major color set makers in the United States, Europe, Canada and Mexico, it is important that our products meet the varying requirements of a variety of manufacturers. To do this requires a complete knowledge of the operating requirements of many receiver design groups located all over the world.

This knowledge begins with the analysis of new receiver circuits that affect the operation of the picture tube. It includes such things as tube and chassis mounting arrangements as well as the location and characteristics of neck-mounted components. Our search for knowledge of actual operating requirements ends with a life test of the picture tubes in receivers purchased from the customer.

With this kind of data, we can react quickly to customer requirements and analyze production situations thoroughly to obtain quick solutions to problems.

This is the primary function of our Commercial Engineering Laboratories, and is just another example of our efforts to provide the best production and service to the customer.

D. G. Mackey

D. G. Mackey
Section Head, Commercial Engineering Lab.

SYLVANIA
A SUBSIDIARY OF
GENERAL TELEPHONE & ELECTRONICS

NEW CAPABILITIES IN: ELECTRONIC TUBES • SEMICONDUCTORS • MICROWAVE DEVICES • SPECIAL COMPONENTS • DISPLAY DEVICES

D3

NAME ____________________

TITLE ____________________

COMPANY ____________________

ADDRESS ____________________

CITY ____________ STATE ________ ZIP ______

Circle Numbers Corresponding to Product Item

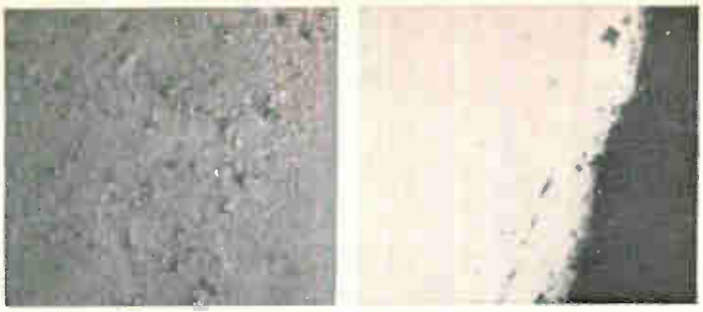
300	301	302	303	304
305	306			

☐ Please have a Sales Engineer call

HOT LINE INQUIRY SERVICE

Need information in a hurry? Clip the card and mail it. Be sure to fill in all information requested. We'll rush you full particulars on any item indicated.

You can also get information using the publication's card elsewhere in this issue. Use of the card shown here will simplify handling and save time.



Two revealing views of a Playboy bunny.

We had to pull a switch to get them.

You're looking at two views of the interface between the white enamel of the bunny on a Playboy Club ashtray, and the black enamel background of the tray itself (magnifed 70x).

The pictures were shot only seconds apart, through an Olympus Model N microscope—the only microscope that could have done it. Both show exactly the same field, but neither, alone, tells the whole story.

The photo on the left, taken by bright-field illumination, clearly shows the surface textures and irregularities of both the black and white enamel. But not which is which, because glare has washed out the color differences.

To make the photo on the right, we pulled a switch—the switch that converts the Model N instantly to dark-field incident illumination. Now the color differences are visible—as amorphous or crystalline inclusions or certain other irregularities would be, had there been any in our sample.

The Model N adapts easily to polarized and trans-illuminated observations, too; and its modular design accommodates a complete line of interchangeable accessory heads, eyepieces and camera equipment.

The Model N's Neopak bright-field/dark-field illuminator and objectives are also available in the Model NJ focusing head, for universal stand or custom mounting.

Like all Olympus microscopes, the N and NJ cost rather less than you'd expect. Send for our catalog of upright and inverted metallurgical microscopes. You won't find any other bunnies there, but we think you'll find it pretty revealing anyway.

This is what the bunny looks like when it isn't under the microscope.

OLYMPUS CORPORATION OF AMERICA
PRECISION INSTRUMENT DIVISION / DEPT. E
2 Nevada Drive, New Hyde Park, N.Y. 11040

Send information on ☐ The Olympus Model N, ☐ The Model NJ, ☐ bright-field microscopes, ☐ inverted microscopes. My applications include:

____

____

Name ____________

Title ____________

Organization ____________

Address ____________

City ____________

State ____________

Zip ____________

"50 years of precision in microscopy"

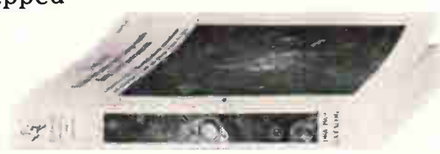
Olympus Model N

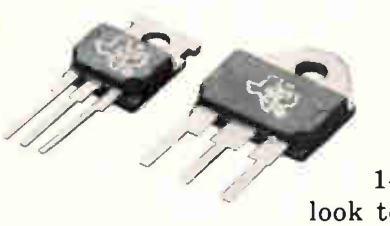
Bright-field/dark-field metallurgical microscope

Better solutions come from Weatherford

Try these for starters: Discretes. Transistors. Ceramic TTL.

TI's Preferred Semiconductors – for extra confidence in buying discretes. The flood of discrete semiconductors makes selection time-consuming and booby-trapped with potential errors. But you can now buy with greater confidence than ever. TI's new Preferred Semiconductor catalog wraps up the 285 computer-selected discrete devices that will best fill most requirements. All are in current use, economical, readily available from us and recommended for present and future designs. You really can't go wrong with TI's Preferred Semiconductor line. Get your free catalog from us or circle 311 on the Service Card.





TI plastic power transistors – to cut component cost. The new TI plastic NPN/PNP complementary single-diffused power transistors are direct plug-in replacements for TO-3 and TO-66 devices. Being plastic, they are low cost; single-screw mounting is another cost-cutter. The new series – TIP 29 through TIP 36 – is rated 30-90 watts, 1-25 amps, 40-60 volts. Whenever you're looking to cut component costs, look to us for TI's plastic power transistors. Or for more details, call us or circle 312 on the Service Card.

TI Series 54/74 TTL – ceramic broadens the broad choice. All TI TTL functions are now available through us in a new ceramic hermetic dual-in-line package (14-pin or 16-pin). So your broadest TTL choice is now even broader. Featuring extremely high reliability, the new ceramic package meets all applicable military specifications. With this new hermetic C-DIP, plus greatly improved delivery on previously hard-to-get flat-pack TTL devices, we are ready to meet all your aerospace and military system requirements. Let us know if you'd like data sheets on TI's new C-DIP or circle 313 on the Service Card.

For better solutions, call

R. V. WEATHERFORD CO.

DISTRIBUTORS OF ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS AND EQUIPMENT

WEATHERFORD SERVICE PLUS

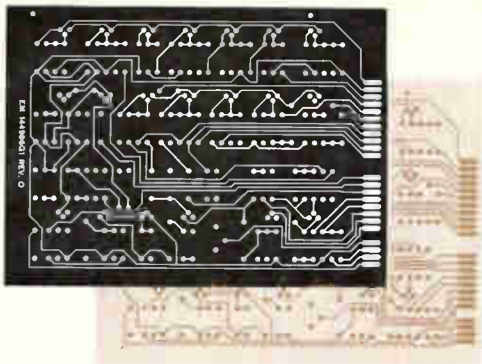
ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA
1550 Babbitt Street
714-532-6741
714-547-7521

GLENDALE, CALIFORNIA
6921 San Fernando Road
213-849-3451

PALO ALTO, CALIFORNIA
3240 Hillview Drive
Stanford Industrial Park
415-321-5373

PHOENIX, ARIZONA
1917 North 25th Drive
Carson Industrial Center
602-272-7144

SALES OFFICES
Pomona, California
714-966-8461 714-623-1261
San Diego, California
714-278-7400
Seattle, Washington
206-762-4200



SLO-SYN® N/C POSITIONING SYSTEMS . . . A VERSATILE GROUP OF NUMERICALLY CONTROLLED MACHINERY THAT CAN BE USED INDIVIDUALLY OR AS COMPLETE PRODUCTION SYSTEMS FOR PC BOARD OR OTHER MANUFACTURING NEEDS. CAN BE OPERATED MANUALLY, BY PUNCHED TAPE OR WITH DATA PROCESSING SUPPORT FOR:

- ARTWORK GENERATION
- HIGH SPEED HOLE DRILLING
- INSERTION OPERATIONS
- WIRE TERMINATION

80% Faster

Printed circuit board sketch to etch in 8 hours or less! Provides a new consistent standard of speed and quality control.

New Technique

Easily programmed, error-free tape prepared directly from engineering sketch gives precise 1:1 generation of film masters.

More Accurate

Table accuracy to ±.001"; repeatability to ±.0005". Positioning resolution .001"; optional resolution of .0005" available.

Economical

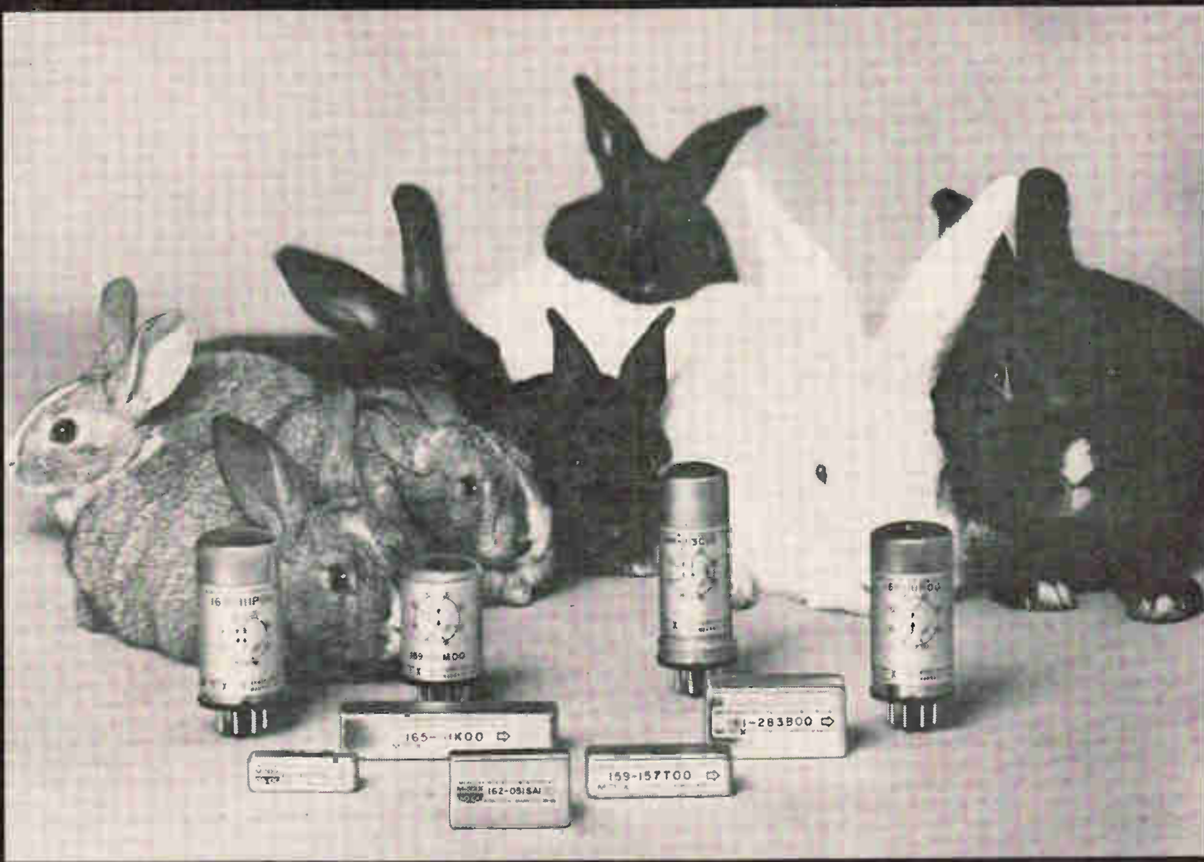
Eliminates time-consuming drafting, drastically reduces lead-time, production time and possible error. Faster pay-off . . . increased profits.

Versatile

Also used to prepare integrated circuit masters, schematics, inspection shadowgraphs, step and repeat printing. Additional capabilities tailored to specific needs. Call, write or wire for literature or demonstration.

THE SUPERIOR ELECTRIC COMPANY
521 MIDDLE STREET
BRISTOL, CONNECTICUT, 06010

Circle 47 on reader service card



Once you understand the basic technology, you can produce the whole Mercury Family.

We do...and did!

No family planning problem here. We wanted a big Mercury family. We've got it!

Are you interested in a 2 amp SPDT, PCB module? We've got it! (Type 159.) Or miniature version of it? We've got it! (Type 160.) How about a 2 amp octal plug? We've got it! (Type 168.) A low level DPDT PCB module? Got that too! (Type 161.) You need husky 5 amp octal plug workhorses? Got them too! (Type 163 and 164.) Need something for direct PCB mountings? We've got it! (Type 165.) Miniature octal plug? Mini-DPDT low level? Got 'em! (Type 169 and 162.)

Now you have another choice when specifying Mercury relays. A choice that is willing to show you some old-fashioned hustle! Talk to us about Mercury prices. Talk to us about delivery dates. Talk to us about your own tough Mercury problem. We'll show you what we mean!

At Midtex it's one big happy Mercury family . . . and there may be more to come . . . lately our design department has taken to ordering in dill pickles and strawberry ice cream for coffee breaks.

MIDTEX
INCORPORATED
AEMCO DIVISION
10 STATE STREET
MANKATO, MINNESOTA 56001

PROGRAMMERS/TIME DELAY RELAYS/MINIATURE COAXIAL RELAYS/INDUSTRIAL RELAYS/MERCURY-WETTED CONTACT RELAYS

Call your logic module supplier for automated wire listing and wrapping.

Lots of luck if it isn't us.

No one else has a standard module line plus both automated services: wire listing and wire wrapping. So we're your sole source for a new way to save time, money, and trouble in building digital systems.

Fill in some simple forms defining your system. Our computerized design service will convert your design into an error-free, optimized wire list.

The computer will also program our automatic wire wrapping machines. These will lower your wiring costs at least 40% on any job worth doing. And once again you'll save a large chunk of time and money, because our computerized wiring verifier checks every connection. Finally, every board will be neatly wired, with multiple copies exactly alike – unlike the spaghetti bowl effect of hand wiring.

This is a proven system . . . not a flight of fancy. It was used for the entire family of Sigma computer products. And because we developed it for ourselves, you'll only buy computer time, not development. Ask for our Application Bulletin No. 8 on "Automated Wire Listing."

All this and more modules too.

Our expanded J Series now has 123 low cost ways to solve digital system problems. You can choose among 76 logic modules, four power supplies, 33 cabinets and mounting cases, plus 10 solutions to cabling problems. There's even an edge lamp test assembly that lets you instantly check key points in your system. But our high performance T Series isn't a slouch. There are 73 modules to choose from plus all the hardware the J Series has to offer.

So call your logic module supplier, and if he isn't us tell him goodbye.

SDS

Scientific Data Systems, El Segundo, California

Circle 50 on reader service card

IBM may soon plunge (without splash) into the 'third-plus' generation

It's expected to unveil some computers that will carry 360 designations but feature ultrafast buffer memories and probably more monolithic IC's

The computer industry's third generation is less than five years old, having first seen the light of day on April 7, 1964, when the International Business Machines Corp. introduced its System 360. At that time, IBM hoped the new breed would last for 10 years at least—if for no other reason than to spare the company another set of labor pains for at least that long.

Many observers in the industry seem to think the third generation still has some time left, and indeed that the idea of "generations" of computers isn't a valid concept anymore [*Electronics*, Jan. 6, p. 131]. For all that, though, IBM itself appears set on taking another plunge; it's expected to bring out some new computers sometime this year. It's said to have at least two machines ready now, awaiting only the appropriate moment for announcement.

The new processors will reflect what IBM learned the hard way through its experience with the 360. They'll make extensive use of "firmware" in easily interchangeable read-only memories, or perhaps electrically alterable read-only memories. And by retaining compatibility with the present 360 line, IBM hopes to bypass the extraordinary difficulties it has had with software for the 360's. [*Electronics*, July 11, 1966, p. 129; August 22, 1966, p. 149].

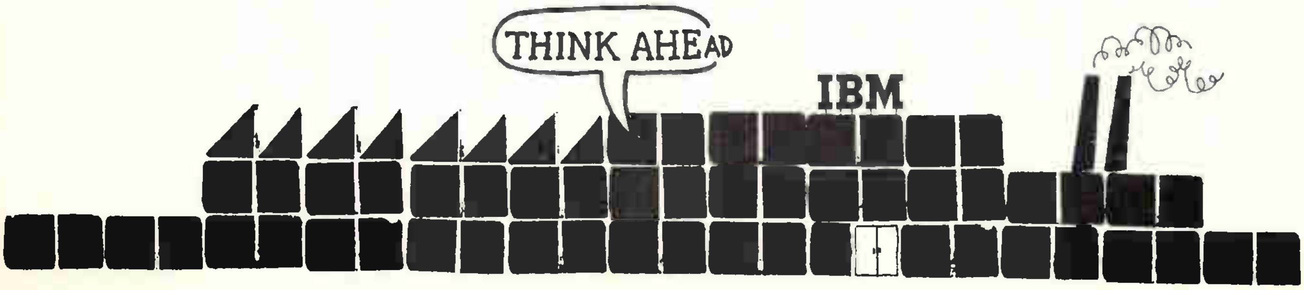
Don't make waves. Perhaps the most interesting aspect of the situation is IBM's determination to introduce its new machines one at a time instead of all at once, as it did with the 360. The tidal wave created by the 360 unveiling very nearly capsized IBM along with its competition. This fact alone is sufficient to squelch any talk at IBM about a fourth generation except in terms of evolution.

IBM will probably retain the 360 title for these machines, and simply intersperse new model numbers with those it already has. Numbers such as 35, 45, 55 might be applied to the smaller models; at the top of the line it already has a 65, a 75, and an 85—and a 67. These designations would probably upset RCA, whose 360-compatible Spectra 70 computers already come in models 35, 45, and 55.

One thing the new machines almost certainly will have, especially the larger versions, is a buffer memory in front of the main memory, making the latter look as if all of it—perhaps millions of words—is as fast as the former—100 nanoseconds or less. This approach takes advantage of the fact that access to so-called random-access memories is hardly ever random, but uses the same few locations over and over again for a while, then switches to a few nearby locations one at a time.

IBM's interest in this approach is indicated by a number of more or less isolated factors. The company first tried it out on an old 7000 series computer, reporting the results at the Spring Joint Computer Conference in 1967. It's now been implemented in the System 360/85, and its utility in connection with magnetic disk files has been explored. The disk-file work was described at the IFIP Congress 68 in Edinburgh, Scotland, last summer. And the company has indirectly denied any interest in plated-wire memories [*Electronics*, Oct. 14, 1968, p. 33], thus separating itself from several dozen other organizations that are actively investigating, developing, or producing these units.

Word to the wise. To top it off, an IBM spokesman at last month's International Solid State Circuits Conference in Philadelphia was asked if the use of a buffer memory in the model 85 was an isolated case, so far as IBM was concerned. He replied, "No, it's not isolated," and shrugged his shoul-



ders—as if to say that if he told everything he knew about buffer memories at IBM, well . . . .

The buffer memory in the model 85 represents one of IBM's larger leaps into monolithic integrated circuitry. It had previously introduced such IC's in small quantities and with little fanfare in its model 25, and had substituted them for a few hybrid microcircuits in its model 44. Much of the development work on the individual chips that make up the buffer memory was done by Texas Instruments, which also quite possibly is manufacturing some or all of the chips for IBM.

It's known that TI has a plant of quite respectable size at Sherman, Texas, of which a large portion—one estimate says 25,000 square feet—is devoted to emitter-coupled logic. According to this estimate, the space is occupied by 600 girls in three shifts assembling and packaging IC's. Obviously, not all this production capacity is for IBM; though the model 85 is a large computer, the buffer memory is physically only a small part of it, and the production rate for the computer itself, which contains mostly hybrid circuits, wouldn't call for such a large volume.

It's even open to question whether the buffer memory is an emitter-coupled circuit. Memories don't usually employ such sophisticated designs. Although IBM publicly described much of the storage's design and operation at last summer's IEEE Computer Conference in Los Angeles and at the ISSCC, it's still closemouthed about what the storage element looks like.

Sifting the clues. But the memory, which operates at an 80-nsec cycle time in the model 85, is capable of 60-nsec cycling, according to the ISSCC paper, and has a 40-nsec access time. From the moment of initial selection until the rise of an output, the signal has to pass through 10 transistors, not counting those in the storage cell itself. This puts the individual transistor delay definitely in the ECL ball park. The decoding and sensing circuits shown by IBM at Philadelphia weren't ECL; only the storage element remains a mystery.

Buffer memories in any new IBM line wouldn't necessarily all be ECL, or even monolithic, but it's a good bet that the company will go more heavily into monolithic this time around than it did before. In fact, there are people in and out of IBM who think the company regrets its decision to go the hybrid route with the original 360. This decision was based on an estimation made some seven or eight years ago that monolithic circuits wouldn't be available in time to meet the 360 schedule.

Because of the Justice Department's pending suit against it, the firm is certain to be much closer to a deliverable product if and when it announces one than it has been in the past.

Historically, IBM has completed its engineering tests and what amounts to an ax-and-sledge-hammer test before announcing any new machine. The latter test, performed by an internal organization independent of all engineering departments, is intended to certify that the machine does indeed live up to its specifications, and that it meets all structural and safety requirements. It's also carried out on the first machine off the production line and on a sampling of subsequent machines, and it's largely responsible for IBM's reputation for reliability.

Paper machine. But at least twice during the career of the 360, IBM has stuck its neck out and announced a machine that was only on paper. The first time was right after General Electric won a contract from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology's Project MAC; IBM announced its models 64 and 66 for time-sharing (since superseded by the model 67) with almost comic haste.

Later, to counter Control Data's success with its 6600 computer, IBM brought out the model 90 series, with enough hedging—it never got into the salesman's book, for example—to suggest that the machine was really only a special engineering product rather than a production machine. Eventually, the company withdrew the series, explaining rather lamely that it had "met its original marketing objectives," whatever that means.

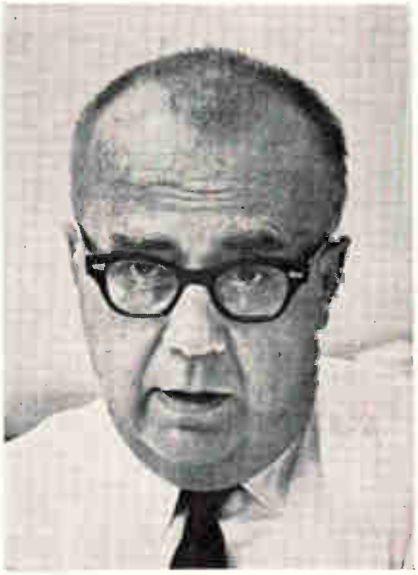
Companies

Hogan, phase two

After six months of tinkering and reorganization, C. Lester Hogan figures that Fairchild Semiconductor is ready to fly. To expand production facilities, he has already committed $20 million for 1969, and this month he sent out a challenge to the industry: "By the end of the year we will stand toe-to-toe with anyone in the world and slug it out on the basis of price."

Hogan, who is president of the parent, Fairchild Camera and Instrument, is still devoting most of his energies to the Semiconductor division, which he also heads. But he indicated this month that phase one of his reconstruction plan—"cleaning up our delinquencies and solving our logistical problems"—is over, and phase two has begun. "We are ready to take advantage of our technology and put it into large-scale production," he said.

Last year, Fairchild sorely taxed its engineering and production departments by carrying out a pledge to introduce one new product a week for 52 weeks. The campaign was viewed with some glee by the



C. Lester Hogan
Ready to slug it out on price

company's competitors (including the present management team when it was at Motorola's Semiconductor Products division), because Fairchild was tying itself in knots with advanced technology while other companies concentrated on grabbing mass markets.

New tactic. Yet Hogan is now ready to embark on a new product campaign that puts last year's in the shade. In order to avoid comparisons with last year, the company will not promote it this way. But in 1969 Fairchild will introduce a new product for every working day—nearly 300 in all.

"Of course," cautions group marketing director Douglas O'Connor, "there are new products, and products that are new to the company." Fairchild will second-source cheerfully. More than 250 of the new products will be discrete components, produced in an attempt to share in a market that Fairchild had almost abandoned. Some, though, will be in the advanced fields of semiconductor memories, complex metal oxide semiconductor circuits, medium-scale integrated circuits, and gallium arsenide displays.

O'Connor reiterates that Fairchild will not second-source the entire Texas Instruments series 54/74 line of transistor-transistor logic, but will be selective and make a few simple gates and flip flops. For complex functions, Fairchild is sticking with its own 9000 line of MSI.

Important man. Much of the restructuring that has enabled Hogan to view the future so cheerfully has been performed by George Scalise, group director of manufacturing services. The vagueness of that title belies Scalise's importance. It is Scalise who centralized production control, oversaw Fairchild's switch from a plant-oriented to a product-oriented company, and reorganized the production-control information system. (And it is Scalise who is the current favorite in the speculation over who will succeed Hogan as head of the division when Hogan abandons that post.)

It is the computer-operated information system that has given Scalise the most difficulty. "The hardware and software for management information systems exist, but they are outdistancing our ability to implement them," he notes. One way Fairchild is attacking the problem this year is with a major program on computer terminals, to provide inputs at various production stages. But Scalise says that the quality of information has already improved; he measures it in terms of how many times the company has had to reschedule orders and says, "If you assigned it a value of four last year, it's now less than two."

Over the hump. Says Hogan: "We have control of the operation now. We can predict what will happen next month. Back in January, I wasn't sure that we could make it; it almost seemed that there were too many problems to get them all solved. But now we're over the hump; the customers don't know it yet, but by April, they'll be sending me bouquets."

To take care of the increased production and engineering, Fairchild has been expanding furiously. Hogan has added between 400 and 500 overhead employees at the Mountain View, Calif., headquarters since arriving on the scene. For a time, he was shopping for semiconductor facilities like a tourist in the Paris Flea Market (and finding as few bargains). Now Fairchild has decided to expand facilities at Shiprock, N.M.; Hong Kong; and Seoul, Korea, and to build new plants in Singapore and in Wiesbaden, Germany. To ease the present pinch it is assembling linear circuits in Tijuana, Mexico—in a different plant but in the same city that it pulled out of only last spring.

George Scalise
Likely to succeed at Fairchild

Among the Navajo

"I thought the Shiprock plant was one of Bob Noyce's philanthropies until I went there," said C. Lester Hogan after a visit to Fairchild's facility on a New Mexico Navajo reservation. But Hogan was so impressed with what he saw there that his first move on returning to headquarters was to write an enthusiastic three-page memo praising plant manager Paul Driscoll and ordering even greater expansion of the Shiprock plant than had been planned.

Hogan was tickled personally by the humor of the Indians, which manifested itself by one worker pasting a Motorola batwing emblem over his Fairchild badge, and by the action of a group of supervisors who, knowing of Hogan's disdain for clock-watchers, arose and walked away from their desks en masse when an alarm sounded at five o'clock.

But he was even more taken with the work being turned out by the Navajos. Driscoll is the only non-Indian in the plant, which has grown from 300 employees to 1,000 since last September. Fairchild will therefore erect another building at Shiprock, and Hogan says he may even build new housing for the workers if he can think of a way to avoid the stigma attached to a company town.

Avionics

Complex monitoring

In most aircraft integrated data systems (AIDS), the signal conditioners are time-shared, each looking at a number of test points in sequence. Analog switching routes a sensor signal into the conditioner, where it's digitized and stored either on tape for later analysis by a ground computer or in an onboard digital computer.

Individual signal conditioners for each test point haven't been used in AIDS because it has been too expensive to put upwards of 300 conditioners in a plane. But engineers at RCA's Electromagnetic and Aviation Systems division will propose just such a system to the Air Force for the upcoming competition for the instruments in the C-141 transport—a system able to monitor 300 to 400 test points. The request for proposals is expected this month.

James Burnett, staff engineering scientist at the RCA facility in Van Nuys, Calif., believes the firm's ability to develop a system that will be competitively priced with other AIDS units—even though it uses far more signal conditioners—revolves around RCA's microelectronics know-how.

A typical signal conditioner module has two custom medium-scale integrated chips mounted on a ceramic thick-film substrate bearing the passive components and some discrete devices. Each chip contains four high-performance operational amplifiers, with each op amp made up of 30 to 35 active elements.

In house. The MSI devices are designed in Van Nuys, including mask making, and Burnett says they can easily be worked into the production stream at RCA's Somerville, N.J., site. The thick-film portions of the hybrid circuits are fabricated at Van Nuys. There's no need to go outside RCA for devices—a factor that contributes to substantially reduced signal conditioner costs, Burnett maintains.

He says solid state switching isn't used in more conventional systems, in which signal conditioners are time shared, because the switch resistance is too high and drastically disturbs signal calibration. Reed relays are used in these other systems because of their lower resistance, but they are less reliable than solid state switches. Reed relays have another drawback: it is possible to interconnect two prime aircraft circuits, distorting data on them if they are measurement circuits.

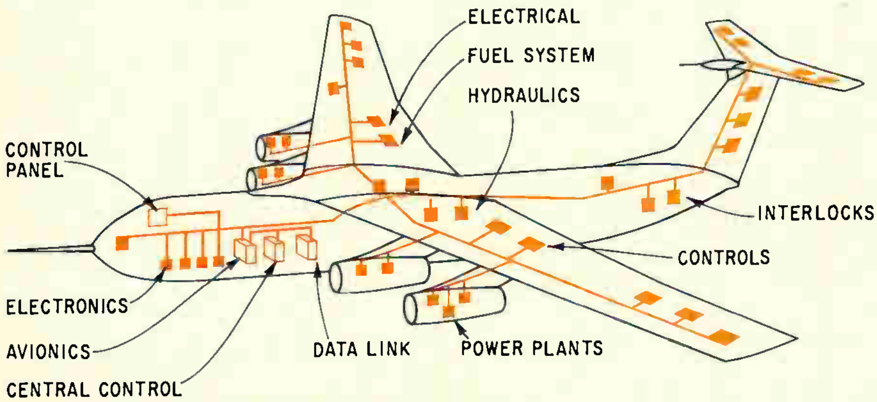
The RCA system that will be proposed for the C-141 accommodates up to 512 signal conditioners—128 in each of four acquisition units. It has a central electronics unit which includes a core memory that performs the addressing function, scanning 100 input signals per second. If there's an onboard computer, its memory would do the addressing. Data collected from the sensors is relayed either to an onboard computer or to a 5-minute loop recorder, which can double as a crash recorder. Detailed fault data can be dumped onto an incremental recorder for ground computer analysis rather than being erased when the 5-minute tape reaches its end and starts the cycle again. Faults are isolated down to the line-replaceable unit level.

Besides getting rid of reed-relay switching, the one-test-point, one-signal-conditioner concept also allows any time constant to be put into a conditioner. An AIDS system using time-shared conditioners must process the signal and any noise present, digitize it, and store it all in about four milliseconds, then switch to the next signal it must process. In the RCA scheme, a longer time constant filters out aircraft noise.

Error free. Burnett says accuracy is further enhanced by converting the input signal into a stream of pulses in the signal conditioner. In this pulse train, a zero voltage is represented by 25 pulses returned to the central electronic unit. A full-scale signal, which may be as low as 30 millivolts d-c or as high as 40 volts a-c, is represented by 1,028 pulses. "This way," says Burnett, "If a noise spike wipes out a few pulses, there's no great loss in accuracy. While in a system that uses a binary-coded decimal form for the return signal, you can have as much as 90% error if a spike wipes out a few bits in an eight-bit word." The RCA technique converts the signal to computer-compatible binary-coded decimal form in the central electronics unit, where it's isolated from aircraft noise.

Each signal conditioner is continually putting out its pulse train. However, only when the core memory of the central electronics or the on-board computer memory sends the address of a given data point is a pulse train let out and into the computer or the central electronics unit. This is done by closing a solid state switch after the proper test point address has been determined by a decoder in the unit, and this is the only switching done in the RCA technique.

That input signal might be, for example, the rpm rate for an engine alternator. Acceptable levels for that rpm rate are programed into the memory. If the input signal is out of tolerance, it will be stored in the incremental recorder for later computer analysis when the plane



Flight plan. RCA's proposed aircraft integrated data system (AIDS) for the C-141. Unit would monitor 300 to 400 test points.

Honeywell is out to clear the air in a lot of dirty businesses.

Stale smoke, dust, grease particles, pollen and other airborne filth are the enemies of all businessmen, from restaurant managers to machine shop operators. So, Honeywell has developed a new business machine that fits into your heating or cooling system and removes up to 95% of the impurities from the circulating air.

We call our self-washing electronic air cleaner a business machine because we sell it on a very business-like basis. IT CAN SAVE YOU MONEY.

In a retail business, the relationship between cleaner air, less maintenance, cleaner merchandise (or food) and more customers is pretty obvious. But it's hard to measure. So, here's a more measurable saving that applies to *any* type of business.

Business machine cuts heating, cooling, ventilating costs. Any ventilation system uses outside air—often polluted. A regular ventilating system must run almost continuously to replace stale inside air with only partially filtered outside air—a substantial operating expense. The Honeywell Electronic Air Cleaner cleans and reuses more inside air . . . the air you've already heated or cooled. That's a saving anyone can measure.

No maintenance on the machine, either. After it cleans the air, it cleans itself . . . automatically. Businessmen don't need more maintenance problems.

If you'd like to know more about Honeywell's new business machine, the self-washing electronic air cleaner, just mail the coupon. If we can't make a businessman's case for saving you money, we'll just leave quietly.

Mail to:
Honeywell, Dept. 118
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55408

I'm interested in more information about your Automatic Wash Electronic Air Cleaner.

☐ Please send new brochure.
☐ Please have a representative call.

Name________________________

Business______________________

Address_______________________

City__________________________

State________________ Zip________

Honeywell
AUTOMATION

Circle 55 on reader service card

lands to determine whether the alternator should be replaced or repaired. The incremental recorder also stores a good deal of data about each flight leg—takeoff, climb, cruise, for example—so that even if no faults are dumped into it from the loop recorder, a good deal of trend information is gathered about aircraft performance that's useful for longer-term maintenance scheduling.

Stiff competition. Burnett says the RCA system lends itself easily to retrofitting existing aircraft circuitry, even though that circuitry was not designed with an AIDS system in mind "because the signal conditioners have enough input impedance upstream of the shorting point so that we don't compromise the aircraft circuitry." He feels this should enhance RCA's chances in the C-141 competition, which will be stiff and should include such firms as Garrett AiResearch, Hughes Aircraft, Lockheed Electronics (teamed with Lockheed Aircraft Service), Teledyne, General Electric, and possibly Conrac.

RCA has developed 13 kinds of signal conditioners to accommodate the variety of voltage levels on aircraft sensor inputs. Burnett says the calculated mean-time-between-failure for a conditioner is almost 2 million hours.

Manufacturing

Checking for leaks

Standard hermeticity tests of metal- or ceramic-packaged integrated circuits effectively weed out leaky assemblies. Unfortunately, however, such checks often flunk IC's that are perfectly good. In fact, an engineering team at North American Rockwell's Science Center has found that in a typical test-batch as many as 60% of the IC's are incorrectly rejected. But the North American researchers believe such spotty testing will soon be a thing of the past. They've developed a machine that is 100 times more accurate in weeding out leaky IC's.

A prototype will be shown at the IEEE Show next week in New York by Navan Inc., the special products subsidiary of North American that will market it. It differs from conventional leak detectors on two counts. It can cull out gross or fine leakers with one test—a process that requires two separate checks in standard machines. Moreover, it tests devices without submitting them to the often degrading effects of hot glycol immersion—used to look for bubbles indicating gross leaks—or high-pressure helium tests to weed out fine leakers.

In the most widely used fine-leak detectors, the packaged parts are first subjected to pressures of 60 to 65 pounds per square inch for one to four hours to force helium into the package, which had been filled with dry nitrogen, through any leaks that may exist. Then they are placed in a mass-spectrometer helium detector. And a vacuum is created so that any escaping helium shows up.

Finding fault. Raymond Meyer, a member of the technical staff at the science center and inventor of the new hermeticity tester, says that if there is too much delay in getting devices out of the high-pressure helium capsule and into the vacuum, the helium can diffuse through the package. If this happens, none will be left to detect and a faulty part might pass.

"Now assume a device has passed the fine-leak test," Meyer continues. "It's then plunged into glycol at 125° to 150°C and checked for bubbles. But air entrainment between IC leads can occur," Meyer says, "and the bubble formed outside the package will expand with temperature just as a leak bubble will." This misleading bubble in gross-leak testing is what causes good packages to be rejected.

In the North American machine, the device to be tested is supported in a small chamber. A piston then comes down over the chamber cavity, enclosing it. Most of the remaining air in the chamber is cleared out in a three-second sweep cycle by pumping helium through the chamber; it's then vented.

Discriminating. After the sweep

ACTUAL SIZE

Relays: 1/6-Size Relay Model BR10

☐ Dry Circuit to 1 Amp. ☐ DPDT ☐ Welded or Soldered ☐ Universal Contacts ☐ To MIL-R-5757

Babcock's Model BR10 1/6-size crystal can relay packs a lot of performance in a small package. Its unique universal contacts give you "non-stop" operation from dry circuit to 1 amp...one subminiature relay to meet all your requirements for high-density circuit-board applications — at no cost premium.

You'll find that this small, versatile, DPDT unit has everything. Designed to specification MIL-R-5757, it features rugged unitized construction for increased shock and vibration resistance. Both soldered or welded versions are offered. Regular and gold-plated plug-in, solder-hook, and long-lead terminal styles are available, in standard circuit-board grid pattern, with a range of mounting types.

The Model BR10 has a record of dependability, attested by its proven conformance to MIL-R-5757 and specified use in programs requiring operation under the most severe environmental extremes. Built-in reliability, outstanding performance, application flexibility...all assurances that your relay is *better because it's Babcock*.

The Babcock Model BR10 relay has proven its reliability in a variety of aerospace and commercial avionics applications. Its subminiature size makes it ideal for single and multi-relay circuit-board installations. In fact, a brace of four BR10's has been found to take less board space than a similar group TO-5 units. You get efficient high-density packaging, *plus* full 1-amp. capability.

Need 2-amp. performance? The Model BR10 will operate dependably at 2 amps. (28 VDC), through 100,000 operations, in the temperature range −65 °C to +125 °C. Contact our Applications Engineering Group for further details.

SPECIFICATIONS

Contact Rating	1 amp. @ 28 VDC
Operate/Release Time	3.5 ms., max.
Pull-In Power	100 mw
Bounce Time	2 ms., max.
Shock	50 g's (11 ms.)
Vibration	30 g's, 38-2000 Hz
Operating Temp.	−65 °C to +125 °C
Life	100,000 operations, min.

Get complete information on the versatile, subminiature Model BR10 today...contact Babcock Electronics Corp., Relays Division, Subsidiary of Esterline Corp., 3501 Harbor Blvd., Costa Mesa, Calif. 92626. CALL COLLECT (714) 540-1234 or TWX 910-595-1517.

Available off-The-Shelf from AVNET, POWELL or PDQ.

Challenging opportunities now exist at Babcock for experienced relay-switch engineers.

cycle, gas is again pumped into the chamber. Any foreign gas leaking from the package—whether nitrogen or oxygen—is swept into the chamber, mixes with the helium, and is carried to a detector plate —a negatively charged collector coupled to a field effect transistor amplifier. The helium is energized in the detector, ionizing any nitrogen or oxygen molecules that leaked from the package, and the collector attracts the positively charged leak gases. The detector is set to see only the current associated with the ionized particles, not the current of energetic helium molecules.

The FET amplifier then boosts the current to a level that can be both recorded on a strip chart and used to trigger an alarm bell or a red light when a rapid release of a foreign gas indicates a gross leak.

A fine leak is detected by examining the strip chart to determine how much time is required for the signal to return to its zero state (0.3 millivolt is assumed to be the zero level of the gas—a state in which no ionized nitrogen or oxygen is present). If the reading doesn't return to the zero state quickly, the package is rejected as a fine leaker. A little foreign gas might be detected at the outset of a test run of a good device because of incomplete sweeping of the test fixture. But if the package doesn't leak, the detector quickly shows the gas returned to the zero state.

Meyer says conventional mass-spectrometer fine-leak detection and the gross-leak bubble test take about three minutes; the North American Machine does both in 45 seconds. Company officials expect the machine to cost less than mass-spectrometer leak detectors, but a price hasn't been set yet.

Space electronics

Waiting for ERTS

Companies anxiously watching their mailboxes for the requests for proposals on NASA's Earth Resources Technology Satellite (ERTS) will have to wait some more. Given the informal word earlier that the requests would be out by mid-February, bidders who would like to design the demonstration satellite have now learned that it will be mid-March. By now, however, companies should be getting used to waiting.

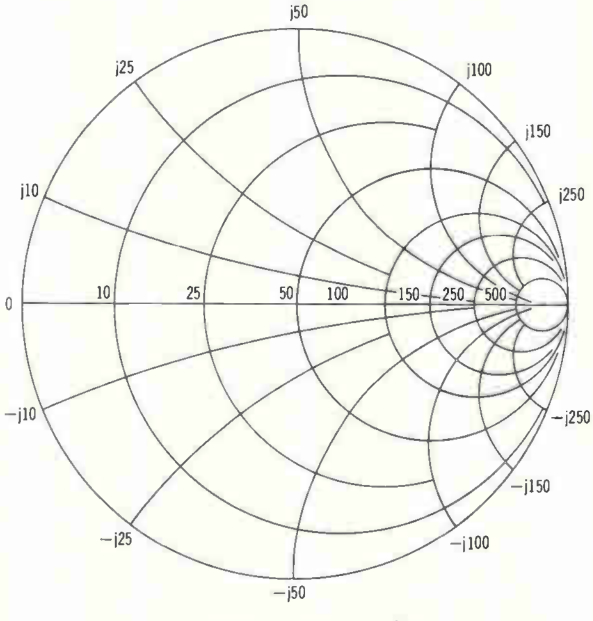
Despite the great show of interest by prospective users in flying such a spacecraft at the earliest possible time, NASA hasn't moved with much speed. In fact, Rep. Joseph E. Karth (D., Minn.) has bitterly attacked the agency for "foot dragging and the setting up of straw men and ridiculous yardsticks." Karth, chairman of the House Space Science and Applications Subcommittee, maintains that NASA has resisted unmanned spacecraft development, and that as long ago as 1964 it adopted the policy that earth resources experiments would be carried out as part of the manned spaceflight program.

Three months. Karth says this situation "stems from the parochial interests at NASA where bureaucratic empires are being built." He says he'll also "watch closely" for any interagency rivalry between NASA and the Departments of Agriculture and the Interior, which had tried to push their Earth Resources Satellite in 1966.

The request due next month is from Goddard Space Flight Center for combined project-definition and detailed design studies. Asked about the latest delay, one NASA official said, "It just took time to get user agencies to agree on the work statement and specifications." NASA had talked of getting fabrication of the spacecraft started by June of this year.

Once the studies are awarded, the companies picked will have only about three months to complete them. Said one veteran space vehicles engineer. "I've never heard of only a three-month detailed design phase." What this tight timetable means is that NASA wants to get up a demonstration spacecraft as quickly and cheaply as possible; a modified design of an existing spacecraft would probably be used. The agency hopes to launch ERTS-A

FOR ALL YOU FAITHFUL USERS OF FAIRCHILD MICROWAVE TRANSISTORS... A MODEST REWARD:



S-PARAMETERS

Now all Fairchild microwave devices come thoroughly characterized by s-parameters. Circuit design is easier and faster with scattering parameters (reflection and transmission characteristics) because you can predict exactly what the devices will do in your linear circuits. No "glitches", no surprises. You'll spend a lot less time on your drawing board. And a lot less time tweaking breadboards. Your Fairchild salesman can give you the whole story. Or write for our brochure, "Fairchild Microwave Transistors/S-Parameters."

FAIRCHILD SEMICONDUCTOR

FAIRCHILD SEMICONDUCTOR A Division of Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corporation Mountain View, California 94040 (415) 962-5011 TWX: 910-379-6435 in late 1971 or early 1972, and the second model a year later.

It now looks as if three companies will be selected by NASA to do definition and design under parallel awards of about $200,000 each.

Ground rules. According to one spacecraft designer, the budget and time scale rule against a new design.

But at least one company feels differently. Robert H. Stivers, manager of unmanned space systems at North American Rockwell's Space division in Downey, Calif., says, "Our feeling is that it won't be a Nimbus, Tiros-M, or an ATS (Applications Technology Satellite)." The division, a newcomer to the satellite business, is redefining a spacecraft specifically for the earth resources mission. Engineers at some competing companies, particularly those with existing spacecraft designs, say North American hasn't got a chance this time around. However, Leonard Jaffe, director of NASA's space applications programs, won't rule out a new spacecraft design. But cost will be the most important factor in picking the ERTS builder.

A 500-nautical-mile circular polar orbit looks firm. In the orbit, the spacecraft will photograph a 100-mile swath with minimum image distortion and cover the globe every two to four weeks. Hughes may be planning to bid its ATS, but the required resolution for photography can't be obtained at ATS's synchronous orbit.

The three front runners for the studies at this point appear to be General Electric, RCA, and TRW Systems. This is because all three have been hard at work on the program for up to two years. All build sensors and have a data management analytical capability. And perhaps more important, all three have a spacecraft design applicable to the mission: TRW with its orbiting Geophysical Laboratory, GE with Nimbus, and RCA with Tiros-M. Other companies that may bid include Boeing with its Lunar Orbiter, Ball Bros. Research, with its Orbiting Solar Observatory, and Lockheed Missiles and Space.

No matter which spacecraft contractor is selected, ERTS will carry three 2-inch return-beam vidicons to be built by RCA. Each will be sensitive to a different frequency: two in the visible and one in the near-infrared to 0.8 micron. The spacecraft will also carry two videotape recorders, also to be built by RCA, and a data-collection system. Still being considered are an optical and infrared scanner and a microwave scatterometer.

Minimum lifetime. Data management on an operational Earth Resources Satellite program is the pacing element in the technology. The communications problem goes up four orders of magnitude from that of current meteorology satellites, says Eric S. Burnett, an engineer at TRW's sensor systems laboratory. On-board storage will be handled by the videotape recorders, which will then dump the data via an S-band communications link to two 85-foot ground dishes. Lifetime of the recorder will be about 200 days; after that, transmission of data will be in real time only. The spacecraft will be required to have a minimum lifetime of one year.

The ERTS program will have some money for ground support, says Jaffe, but he indicates that it would be a minimum program. "We're going to get pictures in the hands of user experts so they can determine what they will need from an operational system." A major data center on the ground to handle earth resources data is really down the line a bit, he adds.

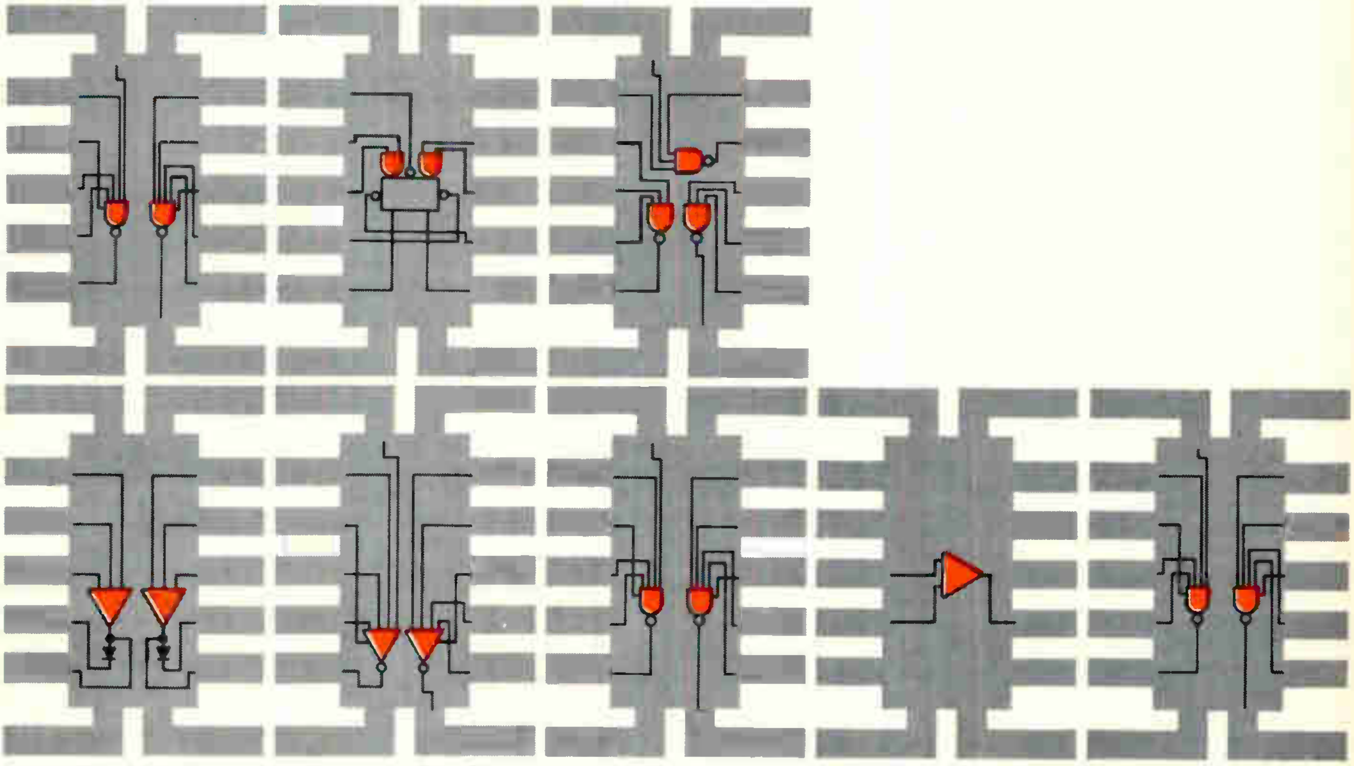
As a multipurpose satellite in the R&D phase, ERTS should enable users to determine their needs for an operational system. Karth sees an operational earth resources satellite by 1977 and he believes there could be several single-purpose earth resources satellites. Each Government agency could be flying its own satellite, designed specifically to send back the data required by the individual user.

Communications

GE vs. AT&T

Everyone in the communications and electronics business these days wants to cash in on the communi-

Pick the BEST IC for the job



Best line of defense against radiation environment

Radiation offers the circuit designer two orders of magnitude improvement in hardening levels over conventional PN junction devices. This is accomplished by dielectric isolation, thin-film resistors over oxide, small-device geometries, shallow diffusions and other special design techniques. So when you pick the Best IC for a radiation environment application, doesn't it make sense to come to the leader in hardened circuit technology?

Our line of defense consists of 930 series DTL, a level shifter, a line driver and a linear 709. These are not prototype circuits. We can deliver Dual 4 Input; Dual 4 Input Power or Triple 3 Input Gates; Clocked Flip-Flop; Dual 4 Input Buffer; Dual Level Shifter; Dual Line Driver and 709 Operational Amplifiers. With the exception of the Dual Level Shifter and Dual Line Driver, all are plug-in replacements for their non-hardened 930 Series and 709 counterparts. The Hardened Dual Line Driver is a pin-for-pin replacement for Radiation's standard RD 209 Line Driver.

Want more information? Contact your nearest Radiation Sales Representative. He'll give you complete details and help you pick the Best IC for the Job.

WE MAKE THE BEST IC FOR THE JOB

See these circuits at IEEE Booth 4-H 19-21

RADIATION
INCORPORATED
SUBSIDIARY OF HARRIS-INTERTYPE CORPORATION
MICROELECTRONICS DIVISION

RADIATION SALES OFFICES: P. O. Box 476, Lexington, Mass. 02173, (617) 862-1055 • 600 Old Country Road, Garden City, N.Y. 11530, (516) 747-3730 • 2600 Virginia Ave. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20037, (202) 337-4914 • 6151 W. Century Blvd. Los Angeles, Calif. 90045, (213) 670-5432 • Saratoga, Calif., (408) 253-5058 • P. O. Box 37, Melbourne, Fla. 32901, (305) 727-5430 • International Sales: Marketing Department, P. O. Box 37, Melbourne, Fla. 32901, (305) 727-5412

Circle 61 on reader service card

cations satellite business. But with the Communications Satellite Corp. taking care of all U.S. interests abroad, the only opening still waiting for takers is the domestic satellite business.

That's why there was surprise at the Federal Communications Commission recently when General Electric walked in with a dramatic plan for a domestic satellite system, but disavowed any interest in setting it up.

In doing this, GE was directly challenging another corporate giant: American Telephone & Telegraph. Both companies are major manufacturers of electronic equipment and providers of communications services—AT&T with its phone service, and GE with its computer time-sharing operations.

Upmanship. Usually, the giants of the business fight quietly, without fanfare and in closely guarded language. This time, however, GE came in with brass knuckles.

GE told the FCC that it should authorize a "competitive alternative" to AT&T. The "alternative" should supply data, record (written), and video service in competition with AT&T. The proposal alluded to the benefits of competition, and the implication was clear: the buyer should have a choice between communications services. GE did not say who the supplier of the service should be, but Comsat would seem to fit the description.

The FCC is obviously interested in the GE plan. The commission allowed GE's proposals to be considered as a "late filing" in an already closed docket. And early this month Commission Chairman Rosel Hyde told the Senate communications subcommittee that the commissioners want to look into GE's plan before ruling on how domestic satellites should be handled.

The proposal outlined by GE may be a boon to business and industry. First of all, the plan calls for "telemail" service that would flash business-to-business correspondence at lower rates than the Post Office; provide data circuits for links between computers, and between computers and remote terminals, and serve as a video link for business conferences.

GE says that it would, of course, be willing to sell the operator of such a system its communications hardware. But the company says its main purpose in making the proposal is that its own corporate communications cost is soaring.

The domestic satellite system might turn out to be a way for all business and industry to cut down on its communications cost. The FCC will make its decision known by the end of the year.

For the record

New product. Much to their disappointment, users of communications-oriented computers often find that they can only utilize 20% to 50% of their machine's capacity for processing; the rest is taken up with sorting input and output data coming from a tangle of communications lines. So with this in mind, Comcet Inc., of St. Paul, Minn., plans to build and sell a new computer designed specifically to handle this communications input and output problem.

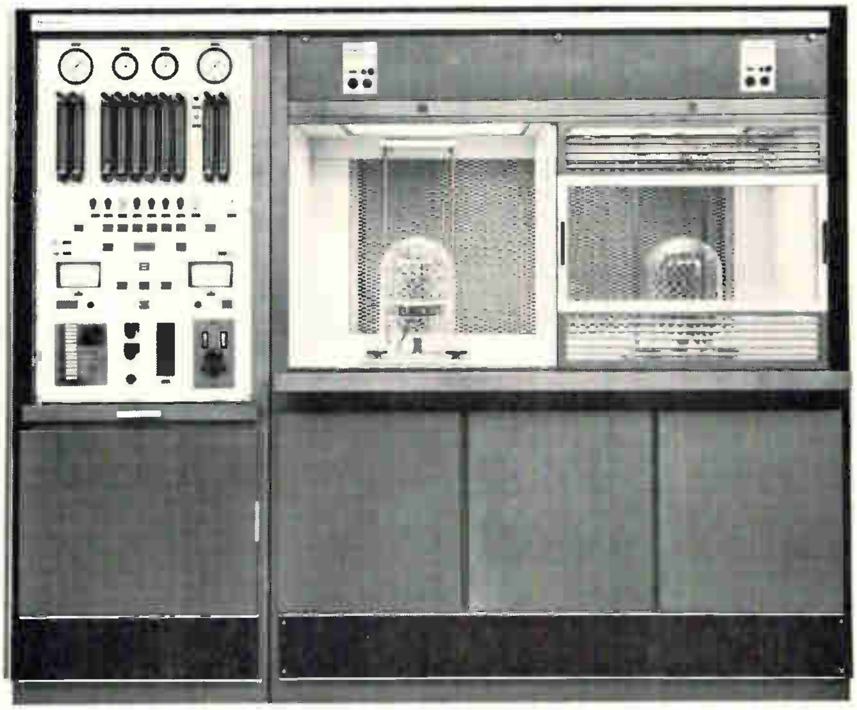
Comcet 60, as the new machine is called, comprises a central processor, interface modules connected to the communications lines, adapters connected to the "native" computer—either an IBM 360 or a Univac 1108—a console, a control panel, and a system activity monitor.

The central processor contains a 900-nanosecond memory, expandable from 32,768 to 131,072 bytes of eight bits each; the processor works with 32-bit words. Also included are 16 general-purpose registers, four input-output channels, and 64 full-duplex (capable of operations in both directions) communications channels with speeds up to 230,400 bits per second.

Comcet, a subsidiary of Comress Inc., a Washington, D.C. software and consulting firm, will sell its machine for between $150,000 and $250,000 depending on the number of lines it can handle.

Tuning colors. Researchers at Stanford University have developed a 3-megawatt ruby laser that

Never before



A vertical reactor specifically designed for silane epitaxy and passivation depositions

Our new AMV Series also does everything any other epitaxial reactor does, only with more control and broader use capabilities. The electronic and mechanical designs incorporated into this series of reactors are surpassed only by the quality of the CVD capabilities now at the disposal of semiconductor manufacturers. No other equipment manufacturer even offers Silane epitaxial capability; we have perfected it.

Capacities up to twenty-one 2″ diameter wafers: write for complete information. Call collect for immediate requirements.

applied materials

Applied Materials Technology, Inc. 2999 San Ysidro Way
Santa Clara, California 95051 (408) 738-0600 TWX: 910-339-9258
BOOTH #4K25-27 FOURTH FLOOR I.E.E.E. AT THE COLISEUM

produces as many as nine discrete colors simultaneously, six of them tunable.

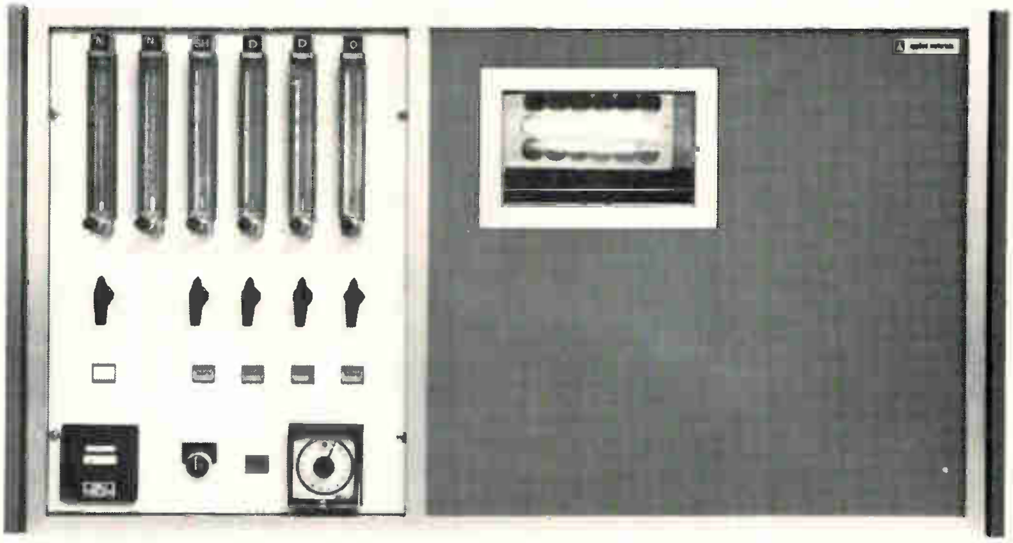
Oops. The Air Force contract to build the second-generation Defense Satellite Communications System (DSCS-2) has been awarded to the TRW Systems Group, not Hughes Aircraft as predicted in these pages [*Electronics*, March 3, p. 40]. The third bidder was Philco-Ford. The Air Force expects to buy up to six of the craft, which will be powerful enough to beam signals to small terminals aboard ships and Army vehicles. The satellites will use a variety of antennas, including earth-coverage horns with gains of 28 decibels above one watt and steerable narrow-beam antennas with gains of 43 dbw. The narrow-beam antennas will focus a portion of the energy on areas 1,000 to 2,000 miles in diameter. The research and development phase of the program will be worth $37.6 million to TRW, and production and launch options could bring the total figure to more than $60 million.

Vikings embark. NASA's Langley Research Center has issued requests for proposals for the planetary lander and project integration portions of the Viking program. Firms have until April 2 to file their technical proposals. Bids on the orbiter portion of the program will be asked later this year. Two Viking spacecraft—each composed of a lander and an orbiter are scheduled for Mars flights in 1973.

Meanwhile, the 900-pound Mariner F spacecraft launched last month is scheduled to arrive at Mars on July 31 and make an equatorial pass over the planet, while Mariner G, scheduled to fly next week, will arrive on Aug. 5 and make a polar pass.

Strong attraction. Raytheon has developed a permanent-magnet material, samarium cobalt, that's not only the most powerful available but is also four times lighter and 20 times less expensive than the previous record holder—platinum cobalt. ■

Never before



The world's only silox reactor producing SiO_2 and doped SiO_2 films of unparalleled uniformity

Applied Materials SILOX vapor phase oxidation system is a proven oxide deposition reactor producing pure SiO_2 and doped SiO_2 films of excellent quality and thickness uniformity. Deposition thickness uniformity is typically ±7.5% within a wafer, ±10% wafer to wafer within a run. Wafers are processed in a cold wall reactor "batch" fashion. Cycle time for a 5,000 Å deposition is approximately 10 minutes.

The AMS-2600 has a wafer handling capability of eighteen 1.5" or ten 2" diameter wafers per run. Larger systems with similar specifications are also available. Write for complete information. Call collect for immediate requirements.

applied materials

Applied Materials Technology, Inc. 2999 San Ysidro Way
Santa Clara, California 95051 (408) 738-0600 TWX: 910-339-9258

BOOTH #4K25-27 FOURTH FLOOR I.E.E.E. AT THE COLISEUM

Before, but never as good

Large volume horizontal reactors with guaranteed uniformity of resistivity and deposition thickness. New, modular concept

Applied Materials has taken epitaxy and thin film deposition forever out of the realm of black magic. With the introduction of the AMH series, manufacturers of semiconductor devices can obtain new standards of reliability and performance in horizontal reactors. Less floor space; greater installation flexibility. No one knows more about epitaxy than Applied Materials Technology; no one offers so complete a range of Chemical Vapor Deposition equipment for the semiconductor industry. Send your substrates for evaluation depositions.

All models available with Time Sequence Programmers and Automatic Temperature Control.

Write for our new Modular Concept brochure and complete information. Call collect for immediate requirements.

applied materials

Applied Materials Technology, Inc. 2999 San Ysidro Way
Santa Clara, California 95051 (408) 738-0600 TWX: 910-339-9258

BOOTH #4K25-27 FOURTH FLOOR I.E.E.E. AT THE COLISEUM

Still True

The Hewlett-Packard 2401C Integrating Digital Voltmeter is still the DVM to count on. You've been using it, trusting it to provide accurate measurements. You know it's *still* giving you exceptionally high noise rejection. You know it *still* comes with standard—not optional—interface features for systems use. It *still* gives you a choice of sample times to get the best combinations of resolution and speed for a given application. *Still* gives you external start-stop for long-term integrals, even around zero. And *still* gives accurate frequency and period measurements.

When the time comes to consider more DVM's, experience is still the best teacher. Call your HP field engineer for details on precision measuring instruments. Or write Hewlett-Packard, Palo Alto, Calif. 94304; Europe: 54 Route des Acacias, Geneva.

HEWLETT hp PACKARD

DIGITAL VOLTMETERS

06825

NEW! Reeves Mini-RIG® Integrating Gyro

...a major breakthrough in reliability and cost reduction. Now, Reeves has developed the Mini-RIG—a subminiature, heaterless integrating gyro that lives up to its claims!

Through new production techniques Reeves has made a major advance, in both cost reduction and reliability, in the field of subminiature high-volume inertial sensors.

Mini-RIG is the first of a new generation of modular-design, fluid-filled, fully-floated gyros and accelerometers. Only one inch by two inches in size, it furnishes stability, guidance and control to missiles, aircraft and aerospace vehicles. It operates in either platform or strap-down systems.

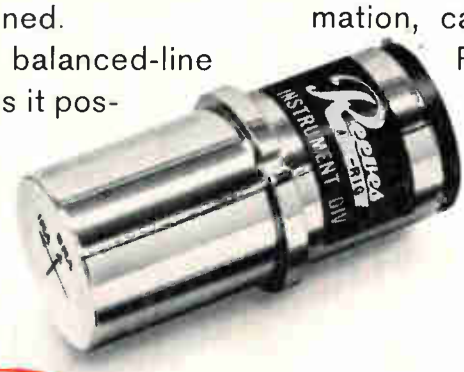
High Performance. The heaterless Mini-RIG provides excellent control of gyro gain and damping over the whole military temperature range. Damping is compensated and transfer function controlled to a tolerance of ±20% from −65°F to +200°F. For shorter temperature ranges, such as 0°F, to 180°F, ±10% tolerance is maintained.

Reliability. Reeves new balanced-line automated assembly makes it possible to perform the final assembly of a Mini-RIG unit in **less than one work day.** This reduces to the barest minimum the possibility of contamination during manufacture.

Low Cost. Reeves new manufacturing techniques have reduced the number of assembly operations and hand labor, relying on mechanical fixturing and electrical welding. Detail parts are interchangeable and the same stainless steel outer housing can be used for many versions. This means low-cost design modification for a wide range of applications.

Reeves, working by the Total Systems Concept, can package the Mini-RIG for any specialized need you may have. For important programs, we will provide Mini-RIGS on 60-day consignment. "Let them prove to you, what we claim for them"! All we ask is prompt, competent evaluation.

For complete data and application information, call or write Component Group, Reeves Instrument, Garden City, New York 11530.

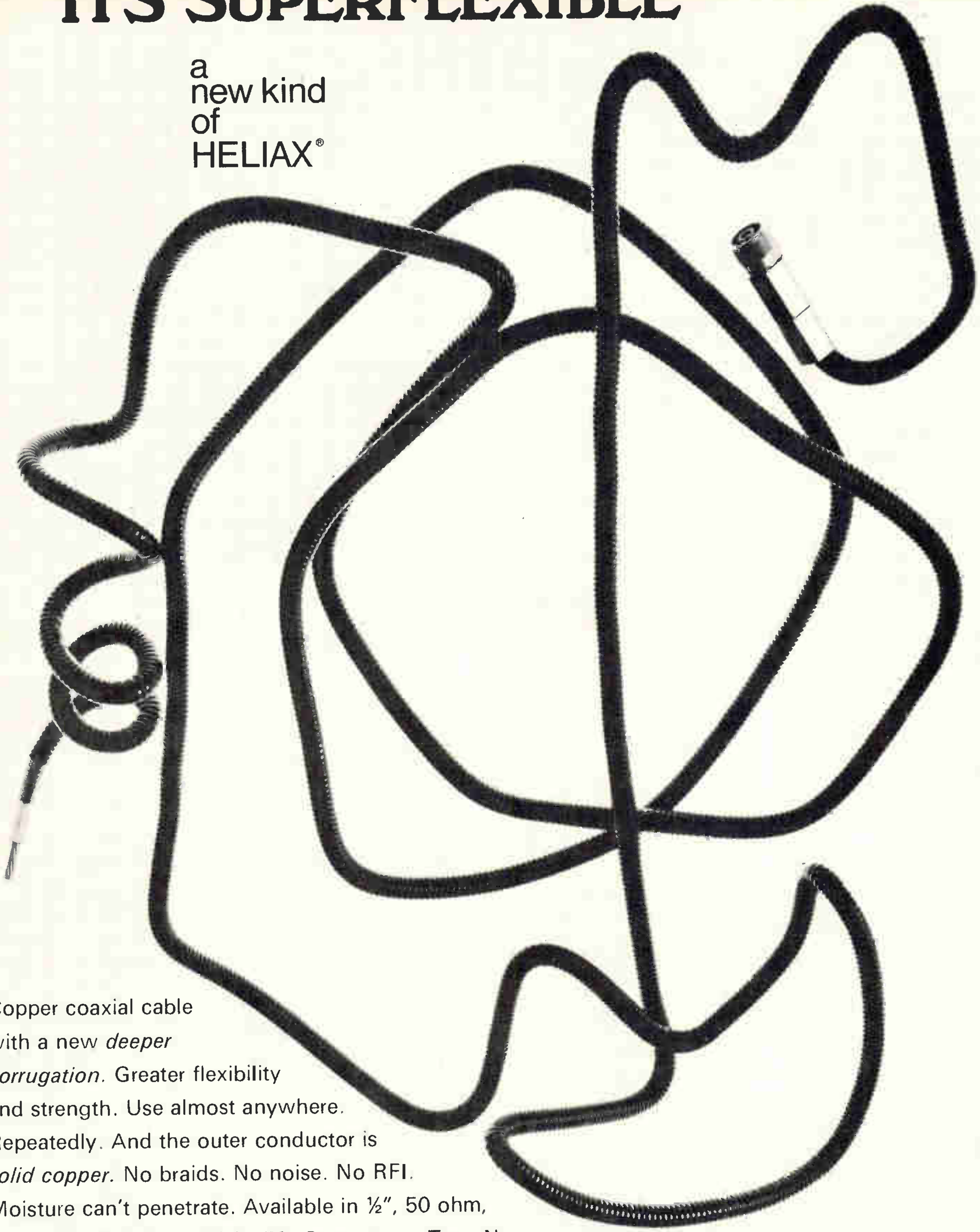


actual size

Reeves®
INSTRUMENT DIVISION
DYNAMICS CORPORATION OF AMERICA / GARDEN CITY, NEW YORK 11530

IT'S SUPERFLEXIBLE

a
new kind
of
HELIAX®



Copper coaxial cable with a new *deeper corrugation.* Greater flexibility and strength. Use almost anywhere. Repeatedly. And the outer conductor is *solid copper.* No braids. No noise. No RFI. Moisture can't penetrate. Available in ½", 50 ohm, foam dielectric, Type FSJ4-50. Connectors, Type N or GR-874. Like a sample? Communicate with Andrew.

12-68

ANDREW

CONTACT THE NEAREST ANDREW OFFICE OR ANDREW CORPORATION, 10500 W. 153rd STREET, ORLAND PARK, ILLINOIS 60462

Washington Newsletter

March 17, 1969

Space station rfp's due within month

The space agency is unwilling to let the concept of a space station die; it's using other funds to get the program into Phase B contract definition. **The reason: major fallout of Phase B is a determination of goals that can be used to sell the program to the nation.**

Requests for proposals on Phase B will go out within a month. There will be two parallel nine-month studies, one to be managed by the Manned Spacecraft Center in Houston and the other by the Marshall Space Flight Center in Huntsville. Three teams are ready to bid—Grumman-RCA, McDonnell Douglas-IBM-Martin Denver, and North American Rockwell-GE. **Each contract will be worth $3 million; total program cost is expected to reach $6 billion to $10 billion.**

Contractors will look at alternative approaches to various aspects of the space station concept, including how many will be orbited in 1975-80, configuration, ground support, and experiments.

Navy studying own I/CNI system

Like the Air Force [*Electronics*, Jan. 20, p. 33], the Navy is now looking into an integrated communications, navigation, and identification (I/CNI) system while not making the proposal an official program. But unlike the Air Force, which is interested in a far-ranging satellite system, **the Navy currently "is not interested in putting all that money into satellites,"** says **one source.**

The Navy's investigation is a low-keyed effort by the Naval Research Laboratories to estimate requirements for a system compatible with present and planned equipment. Autonetics and IBM have small study contracts. **A tentative set of I/CNI requirements is expected this summer with a firm set to follow in 1970.** While there is no official coordination between the Air Force and the Navy right now, "we know what each other is doing," says the source.

NASA set to tackle programer shortage

One of the first projects that NASA has in store for its proposed $8.1 million computer and instrumentation laboratory is a "total design approach" to hardware and software that **will make the acute shortage of programers easier to live with.** The plan was disclosed by NASA official Bruce T. Lundin at House hearings.

The idea apparently is to come up with computer systems that won't require as many programs and programers. **Officials point out, for example, that 3,200 tapes are delivered each day to the Goddard Space Flight Center.**

The NASA lab, awaiting Congressional approval, would be built in Cambridge, Mass., at the Electronic Research Center. Construction could start next July at the earliest and take about a year.

Pentagon budget due for Senate scrutiny by 'specialist' panels

The Defense Department's 1970 money requests will get a thorough going over when the Senate Armed Services Committee begins its hearings on the budget this week. Sen. John C. Stennis (D., Miss.), the new chairman, is assigning committee members to ad hoc panels that will study specific parts of the mammoth budget. Each of these groups will be briefed on matters pertaining to its special field.

Selected so far are subcommittees on research and development, tactical air power, and bomber defense. Contemplated are subcommittees on land power and production overruns. The latter will deal with orders that wind up costing the Pentagon more money than contracted for, as with the C-5A program. Temporary Congressional subcommittees aren't unusual, but Stennis's move marks a departure from the practice of former Chairman Richard B. Russell (D., Ga.) and reflects a growing concern over Pentagon procurement practices.

The Air Force and aerospace industry are happy with the makeup of the tactical airpower subcommittee. They should be. It's loaded with hawks on the subject: Howard W. Cannon (D., Nev.) as chairman, Stephen M. Young (D., Ohio), Stuart Symington (D., Mo.), Henry M. Jackson (D. Wash.), Strom Thurmond (R., S.C.), John G. Tower (R., Texas), and Barry Goldwater (R., Ariz.).

Paine expected to push NASA aims

President Nixon's decision to retain Thomas O. Paine as head man at NASA could mean a balanced and ambitious space program. **What remains to be seen is whether Paine's soft sell will be as effective in getting Congress to untie the purse strings as was the flamboyant approach of his predecessor, James Webb.**

Since taking over from Webb, Paine has strongly advocated such programs as a national space station, a "grand tour" of far planets, and a strong earth resources program. There is little doubt that he will continue to push these programs with the new administration. **In fact, when the NASA budget was presented in January he charged the incoming Administration with the responsibility for making early decisions on the major programs for the next decade in space.**

Senators sharpen questions for Shaffer

President Nixon's choice for new FAA Administrator, John H. Shaffer, who is a vice president of TRW and a former Air Force officer, will face some tough questioning in confirmation hearings. **Senators will want to know just what he plans to do to relieve airport congestion; he'll also be asked for his views on how to prevent hijacking.** Although the FAA is starting to field-test several devices to detect weapons, there's no equipment that meets all criteria.

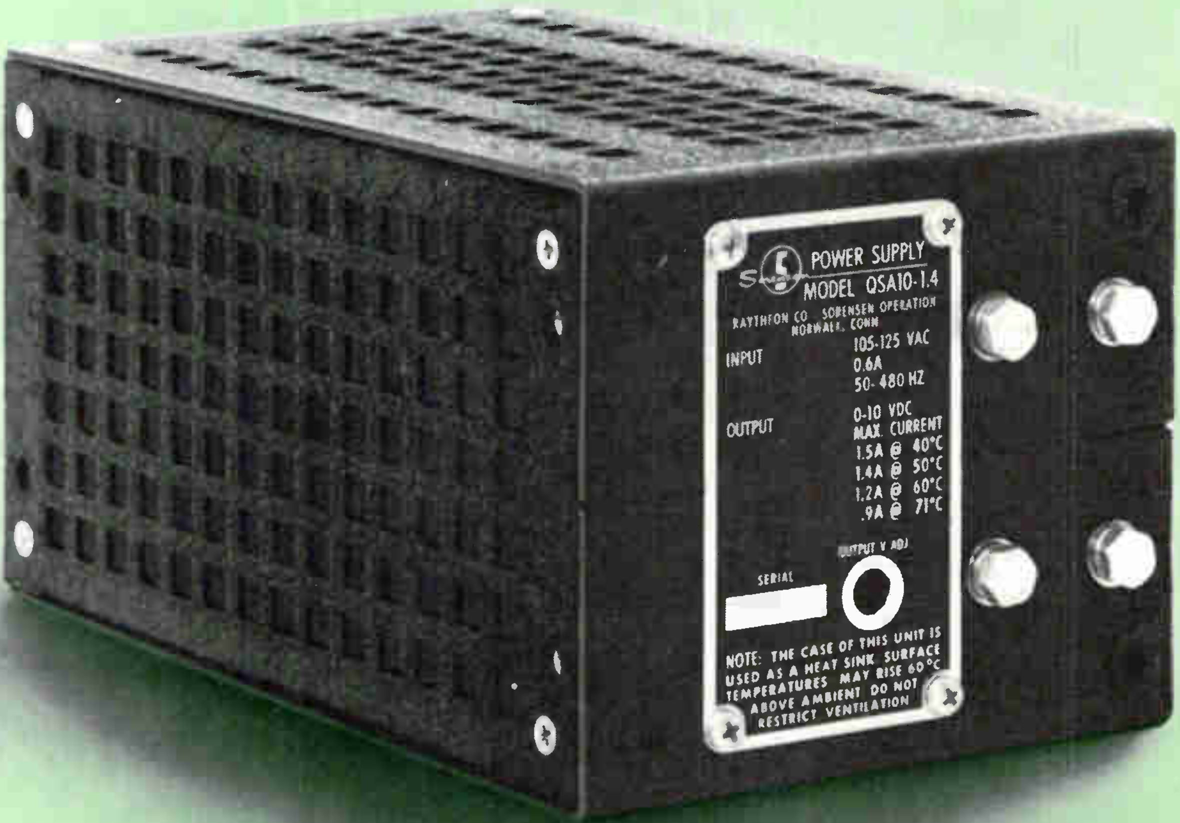
Minipush starts for sea-based ABM

The sea-based antiballistic missile intercept system (Sabmis) is down for only $3 million in the 1970 budget, but the project is being edged into the spotlight by the unexpected furor over the land-based Sentinel ABM project. **Rep. William R. Anderson (R., Tenn.), who was skipper of the nuclear sub Nautilus when it made the first transpolar voyage under the ice, wants more substantial research on Sabmis.** However, Deputy Secretary of Defense David Packard says a full-scale move toward Sabmis is "not now under consideration."

Addendum

Look for Congressional foes of the problem-plagued F-111 to lash out anew at the program. Their ire will be aroused by an expected Defense Department request for budget money to buy 70 more of the planes, and by the Pentagon's purchase of the first batch of F-111 advanced avionics systems (formerly the Mark 2). **These systems cost up to $1.5 million apiece, 50% more than original contract called for and more than the whole plane was to cost a few years ago.**

Sorensen modular power supplies ±0.005% regulation $89^00



■ Optional 10μ sec. overvoltage protection. ■ Requires no external heat sink in ambients to 71° C. ■ 29 models—voltages to 330 Vdc at power levels to 300 watts. ■ Remote programming—remote sensing—series/parallel operation. ■ Overload and short circuit protection. ■ Meets military specifications.

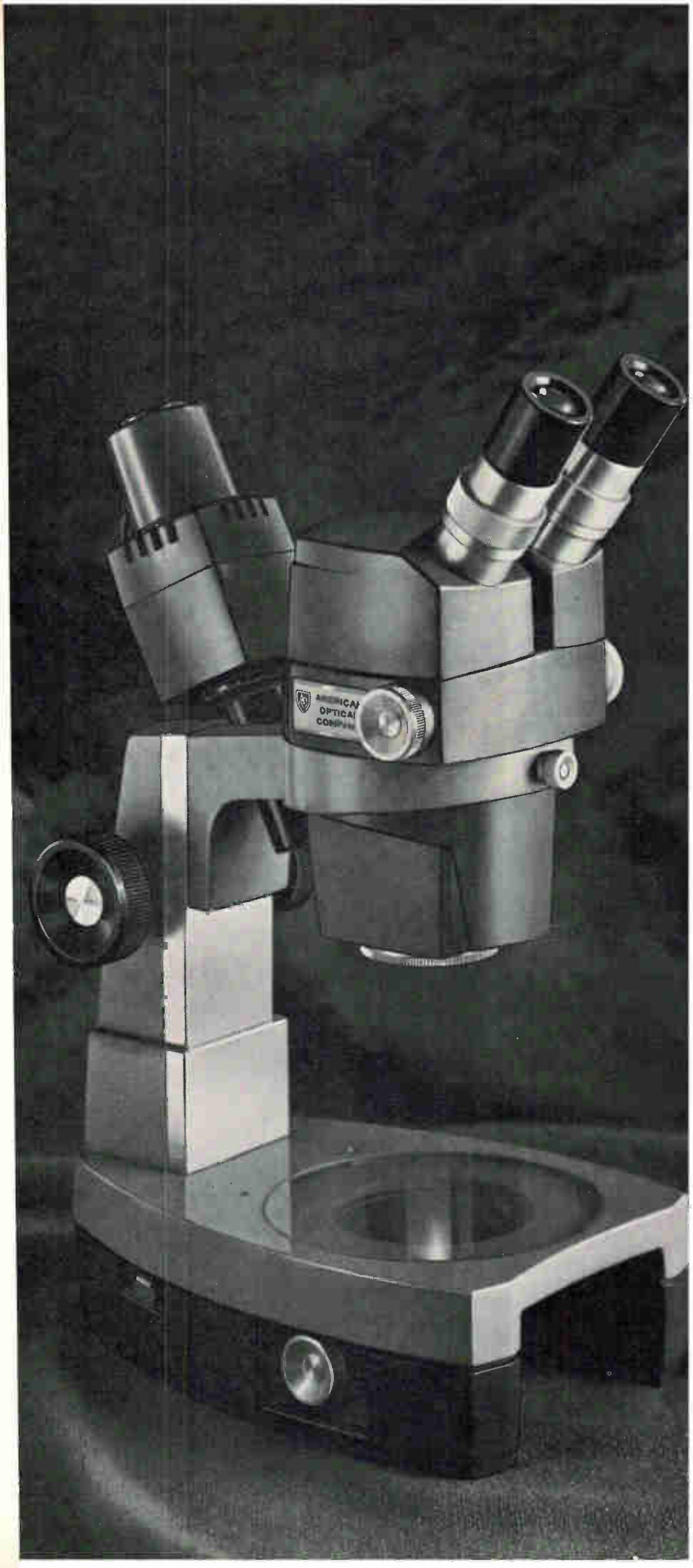
Model QSA 10-1.4, shown actual size, illustrates the compactness of the Sorensen QSA Series. These laboratory-grade, precision power sources are designed for OEM or system applications and utilize the latest solid-state regulating technology to provide a high degree of regulation and stability.

Sorensen produces 29 wide-range models, each with optional overvoltage protection. Other manufacturers require more than 100 models to cover the same area. By producing and stocking fewer models, Sorensen is able to provide better specifications, higher reliability, lower prices and "same-day shipments."

For more information contact your local Sorensen representative or; Raytheon Company, Sorensen Operation, Richards Ave., Norwalk, Conn. 06856. Tel.: 203-838-6571; TWX: 710-468-2940; TELEX: 96-5953.

RAYTHEON

Circle 200 on Inquiry Card

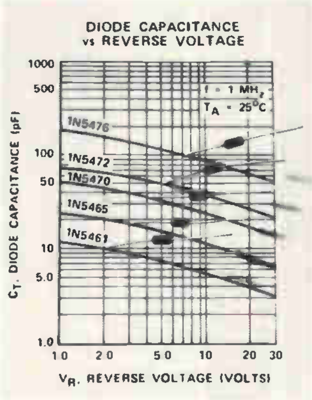


AMERICAN OPTICAL COMPANY

Lock-in sharp response, wide-range electronic tuning

. . . with high-Q EPICAP diodes!

Now you can get the advantages of remote tuning and miniaturization made possible with solid-state tuning diodes — with a new level of premium and uniform performance — in Motorola's new 1N5461A — 1N5476A series tuning diodes!



Combining such desirable features as very high Q's—for sharp response at high frequency; high tuning ratios — to facilitate tuning over broad frequency ranges; and uniform linear changes in capacitance with voltage — making it a simple matter to "gang" them into multi-stage configurations for continuous wide-band tuning requirements, this new diode series meets the most stringent performance and frequency control needs found in ECM, tactical and aerospace radio, and frequency synthesizer equipment.

Tuning ratios are closely controlled as indicated by guaranteed min/max values on each type (see table).

The series covers all standard nominal capacitance values from 6.8 pF to 100 pF with ±10%, ±5% and ±2% tolerances. Breakdown voltage is 30 volts (min.) and maximum leakage current is 20 nA @ 25 volts. This EPICAP* series is supplied in the Motorola RamRod* DO-7 "glass" case for maximum device stability.

A standard line (1N5441A-56A) is also available for less-critical general purpose applications. Check the specification table for characteristics to fit your needs.

Reminder "Off-The-Shelf" evaluation units are now at your local franchised Motorola Semiconductor Distributor. He will tune you in to top tuning diode performance. Call him.

TYPE NO. PREMIUM	Fig. of Merit (Q) @ 4 V/50 MHz Min.	Tuning Ratio (TR) C2/C30 @ 1 MHz Min/Max	Diode Cap. (CT) ±10% @ 4 V/1 MHz pF†	STANDARD TYPE NO.	Fig. of Merit (Q) @ 4 V/50 MHz Min.	Tuning Ratio (TR) C2/C30 @ 1 MHz Min/Max
1N5461A	600	2.7/3.1	6.8	1N5441A	450	2.5/3.1
1N5462A	600	2.8/3.1	8.2	1N5442A	450	2.5/3.1
1N5463A	550	2.8/3.1	10.0	1N5443A	400	2.6/3.1
165464A	550	2.8/3.1	12.0	1N5444A	400	2.6/3.1
1N5465A	550	2.8/3.1	15.0	1N5445A	400	2.6/3.1
1N5466A	500	2.9/3.1	18.0	1N5446A	350	2.6/3.1
1N5467A	500	2.9/3.1	20.0	1N5447A	350	2.6/3.1
1N5468A	500	2.9/3.2	22.0	1N5448A	350	2.6/3.2
1N5469A	500	2.9/3.2	27.0	1N5449A	350	2.6/3.2
1N5470A	500	2.9/3.2	33.0	1N5450A	350	2.6/3.2
1N5471A	450	2.9/3.2	39.0	1N5451A	300	2.6/3.2
1N5472A	400	2.9/3.2	47.0	1N5452A	250	2.6/3.2
1N5473A	300	2.9/3.3	56.0	1N5453A	200	2.6/3.3
1N5474A	250	2.9/3.3	68.0	1N5454A	175	2.7/3.3
1N5475A	225	2.9/3.3	82.0	1N5455A	175	2.7/3.3
1N5476A	200	2.9/3.3	100.0	1N5456A	175	2.7/3.3

Diode Capacitance (CT) same for premium or standard line.

†Nominal capacitance tolerance of ±10%, ±5% or ±2% indicated by suffix A, B, or C, respectively.

– where the priceless ingredient is care!

MOTOROLA
Tuning Diodes

Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc./P.O. Box 20912/Phoenix, Arizona/85036

*Trade-Mark Motorola Inc.

Circle 77 on reader service card

Room for improvement

General Electric's TO-5[2] transistor-size sealed relays give you more room for increased power, improved performance

We didn't cut any corners on this high-reliability, transistor-size sealed relay. We left them on so there'd be more room for a more powerful magnet—2½ times more powerful.

This added power means this type 3SBS, 2PDT, 1 amp relay gives you higher contact forces, larger contact gaps, and greater overtravel to minimize mechanical shifts. Shifts which usually increase early-in-life failures.

ACTUAL SIZE

Though there's more room inside to give you all these advantages, the outside dimensions—top-to-bottom (.275") and side-to-side (.370")—are the same as any transistor-size relay.

So don't cut corners on your next transistor-size relay application. Specify GE's square Type 3SBS. For full details, write General Electric, Section 792-45, Schenectady, New York 12305.

GENERAL ELECTRIC

Buckbee-Mears research developed the absolute filter.

Tasting our success was a great experience.

A key step in producing beer is pasteurization. Some of America's leading breweries have found they can produce a smoother beverage by using a precision-etched, Buckbee-Mears fine screen as a filter in the pasteurizing process.

It's no wonder. We make the only absolute filter available. With our process, we can hold the uniformity of holes in the filter screen constant. Our filter customers can choose just about any material they want, including stainless steel, molybdenum, nickel, monel and titanium — in any array.

Buckbee-Mears offers small or large holes in the array. Unlike die stamping, the on-centers can be adjusted close or far apart. Our absolute filters are self-cleaning because of planer construction. That's another exclusive advantage of our photomechanical reproduction process.

We etch absolute filter screens at a one-to-one ratio between metal thickness and hole size. Maximum hole size tolerance to ±10% of metal thickness, minimum to ±.0002".

While we're delighted to help the nation's brewmasters upgrade their product, our absolute filters have many other uses. They include centrifuge, synthetic fiber filters, coffee brewer screens, particle size determination and back-up screens for sub-micron filters. Anyone with a filtering application where an absolute filter is required can use our capabilities.

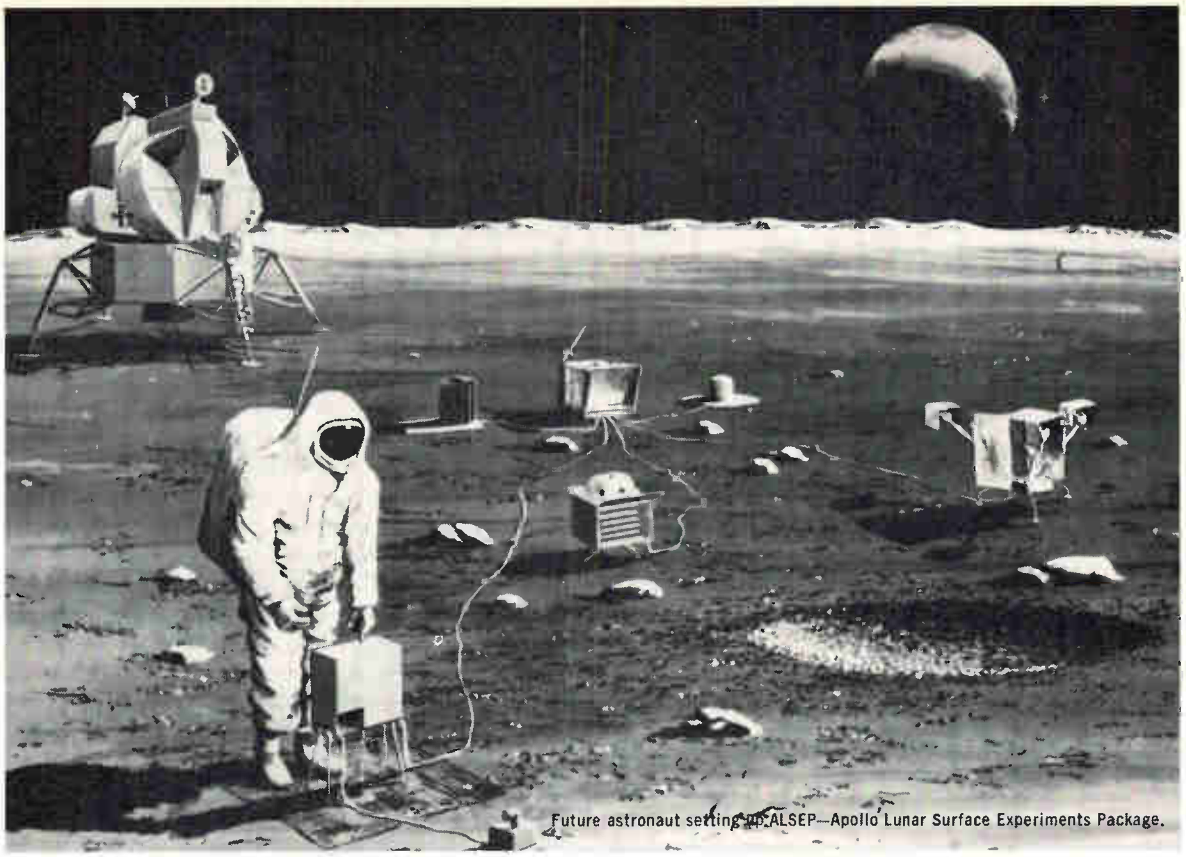
Producing the only absolute filter screen on the market is another example of creative technology from Buckbee-Mears. We're in business to help you solve your problems. Call or write Bill Amundson, our industrial sales manager, about your absolute filter requirements. Phone 612-227-6371. Skoal!

PRECISION METAL AND GLASS ETCHING • ELECTRO FORMING • AUTOMATED DESIGN

bmc

BUCKBEE-MEARS COMPANY

SAINT PAUL, MINNESOTA 55101



Future astronaut setting up ALSEP—Apollo Lunar Surface Experiments Package.

Bendix needed a battery to command ALSEP, Apollo's full geophysical station for the moon.

Mallory made it.

What can we do for you?

Bulova Accutron® lunar timer—self-powered to operate for years on the moon.

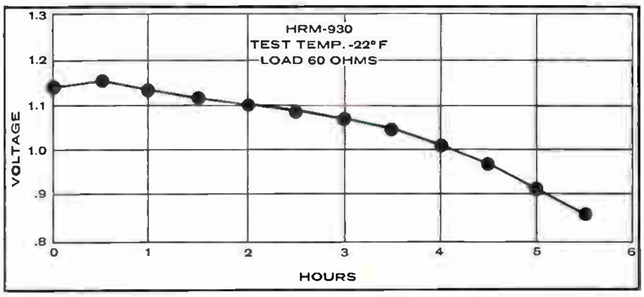
Bendix needed a battery. A battery to power the master timer of ALSEP—unattended instruments to be left by future astronauts on the surface of the moon. A battery that could meet the rigid environmental requirements of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA). A battery that could power the timer for as long as two years.

Mallory made it. The battery—a Mallory mercury battery. It resists the effects of temperature. And most important, it packs enough power in a small volume to provide steady flat voltage for years.

ALMOST OUT OF THE LAB

We've made some dramatic advances recently—and we're almost ready to publicize them. Here's a peek at a new development just out of the lab:

Improved Anodes—a glance at the graph will show you what our new improved anode structure does for battery efficiency at low temperatures. The same structure greatly improves performance under heavy current drains.



We're not talking specifics about this or other developments yet, but if you've got a challenging application, give us a ring.

OVER 1000 DIFFERENT TYPES

Mallory currently makes over 1000 batteries of all sizes and capacities. If we're not actually producing the battery you need, we'll be happy to work with you in designing a new one. Please write the Technical Sales Department, Mallory Battery Company, a division of P. R. Mallory & Co. Inc., South Broadway, Tarrytown, N.Y. 10591. Or call 914-591-7000. (In Canada: Mallory Battery Company of Canada Limited, Sheridan Park, Ontario.)

® Registered trademark of Bulova Watch Co. Inc.

It's good business to do business with Mallory MALLORY

CROWBAR...?

The One Inside is FREE

Not so many years ago, the prudent transmitter engineer discharged a high voltage capacitor bank by dropping a shorting "crowbar" across its terminals. Today's "crowbar" is a protective overvoltage circuit found on DC power supplies — usually at extra cost. Now HP includes a crowbar as standard on its recently updated series of low-voltage rack supplies . . . at no change in price.

Long established as preferred system supplies for component aging production testing and special applications, these supplies have now been redesigned and expanded to meet the stringent demands of today's power supply user. Advantages include low ripple (peak-to-peak as well as rms), well-regulated constant voltage/constant current DC with outputs to 60 volts and 100 amps.

Where loads are critical and expensive, the extra protection — say, against inadvertent knob-twiddling — from a crowbar is invaluable. On all internal crowbars in this series, the trip voltage margin is set by screwdriver at the front-panel.

Pertinent specifications are: triggering margins are settable at 1V plus 7% of operating level; voltage ripple and noise is 200 μV rms/10mV peak-to-peak (DC to 20 MHz); current ripple is 5 mA rms or less depending on output rating; voltage regulation is 0.01%; resolution, 0.25% or better; remote programming, RFI conformance to MIL-I-6181D.

Prices start from $350. For complete specifications and prices, contact your local HP Sales Office or write: Hewlett-Packard, New Jersey Division, 100 Locust Avenue, Berkeley Heights, New Jersey 07922 or call (201) 464-1234 . . . In Europe, 1217 Meyrin, Geneva.

Additional data sheets available upon request

Alternative Power Supplies LAB SERIES, smaller package, lower power, optional crowbar CROWBARS A Technical Discussion		1969 Power Supply Catalog — includes total HP power supply line.
327	328	329

HEWLETT hp PACKARD

POWER SUPPLIES

Circle # for details 326

21902

Switch to The Switchables.

Helipot's new miniature rotary switches always give you precise, positive switch settings.

Only Helipot's new rotary precision switches have rugged, positive action detent. That's why they're the Switchables ... because they always switch to the precise position you switch them to.

They come in two, single pole—10 position models. Helipot Model 376 with six-inch leads is designed for instrument panel applications. And Helipot Model 375 with 10 gold plated terminals is for direct installation on printed circuit boards. Both have a black insulated plastic housing with easy-to-read contrasting index marks, have a contact current rating of 250 ma at 28 V DC, and are the economical choices for all applications

requiring rapid changes in settings such as test equipment and timing devices.

For all the details, specs and schematics, get in touch with your local Helipot Representative. He'll show you why Helipot's new miniature rotary precision switches are the Switchables.

Beckman

INSTRUMENTS, INC.
HELIPOT DIVISION
FULLERTON, CALIFORNIA • 92634

INTERNATIONAL SUBSIDIARIES: AMSTERDAM; CAPE TOWN; GENEVA; GLENROTHES, SCOTLAND; LONDON; MEXICO CITY; MUNICH; PARIS; STOCKHOLM; TOKYO; VIENNA

Technical Articles

Detroit puts electronics in the driver's seat
page 84

Automakers are now replacing electromechanical parts with discrete semiconductor devices in ignition systems, tachometers, sequential turn signals, and the like. What's more, Detroit is looking ahead to the time when integrated circuits, which have already been used in voltage regulators, will handle just about all the command and control functions in a car. If, as seems likely, the solid state electronics trend persists, the motor vehicle industry will emerge second only to the computer field as a consumer of microcircuits. For the cover, art director Jerry Ferguson shot this multiple exposure of a 1969 Ford Thunderbird—one of two production models with electronic braking.

All-IC hybrid computer eliminates the patchwork from programing
page 100

A new hybrid computer from Japan is unique on two counts. For one thing, the analog section uses only integrated circuits for the computing elements. For another, a switching matrix that automatically interconnects the elements under program control from the digital computer replaces the patchboard. Moreover, by using a cathode-ray tube and light pen to draw the setup diagram, an operator can see exactly how his program is being run. If errors exist or changes have to be made, he can rectify matters with a flick of his wrist.

Cryoelectric memories: best hope for large and fast storage units
page 108

Research on cryoelectric memories holds out the promise of faster and cheaper memories than any available now. In such units, a single driver can actuate up to 10,000 times as many storage elements as in conventional magnetic or semiconductor memories, and a single amplifier can sense as many more memory positions.

Lighting the way to flat-screen tv
page 114

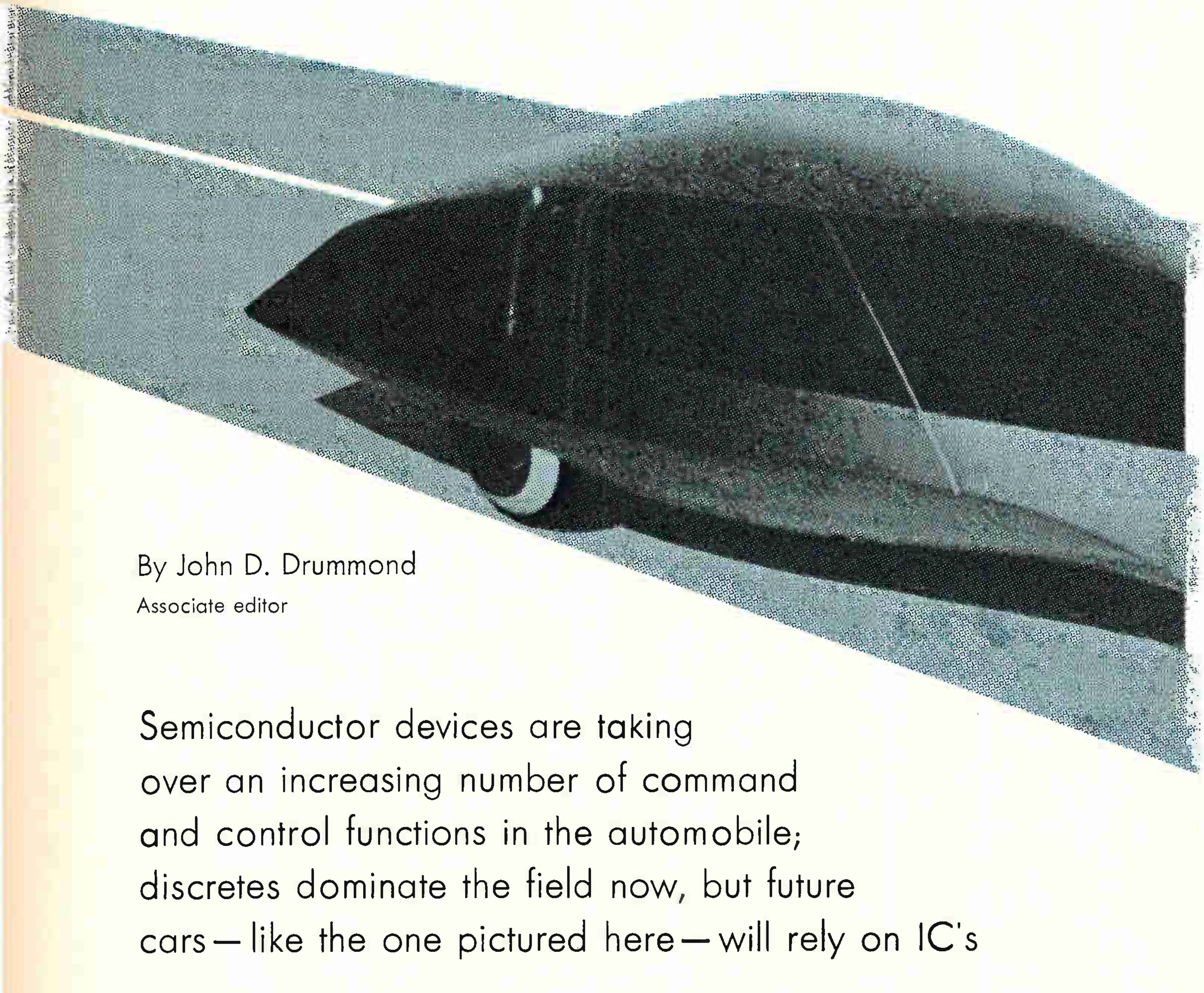
Japan's Matsushita is working on an experimental tv receiver whose flat, electroluminescent screen is energized by a matrix of electrodes. The solid state "sandwich" panel is designed to operate at the 525-line standard; it can display a picture on a 13-inch screen.

Coming

The new dynamics of the design interface

With increasingly complex circuitry being built into semiconductor chips, the relationship between components suppliers and systems houses is changing. *Electronics* explores the implications of this shift in the design interface.

Detroit puts electronics in the driver's seat



By John D. Drummond
Associate editor

Semiconductor devices are taking over an increasing number of command and control functions in the automobile; discretes dominate the field now, but future cars—like the one pictured here—will rely on IC's

A vast new market for electronics engineering talent is surfacing in the vicinity of Detroit. The auto industry is going for electronic controls in a big way. But engineers and designers should be warned that while a new road has been opened to them, it's not an entirely smooth one.

The problems of replacing electro-mechanical parts with electronic circuits are compounded by the severe environment of the automobile. And the climate in the industry is rigorous, too. The car manufacturers are very cost-conscious and—in the wake of private and Governmental criticism—very safety-conscious. Thus the equipment the auto industry is seeking from the electronics engineer must be low-cost, producible in high volume, rugged, and extremely reliable.

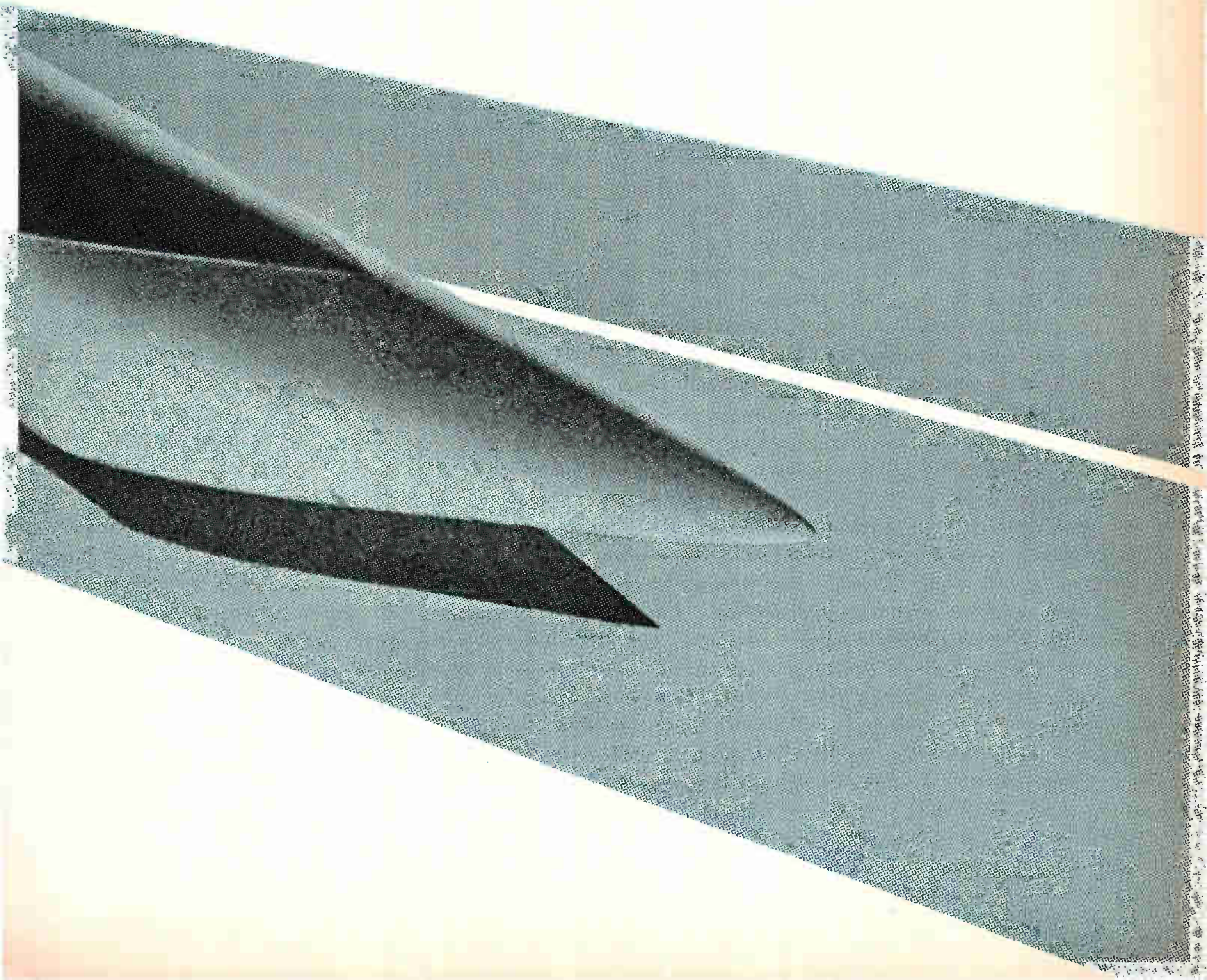
The big push is in the direction of monolithic circuitry. Car makers are now using discrete semiconductor devices to control ignition systems, tachometers, and sequential turn signals, but integrated circuits will soon take over these jobs. Indeed, present research points to a time when IC's will handle just about all the command and control functions in a car. If the trend continues, the auto industry will someday be second only to the computer industry as a user of microcircuits.

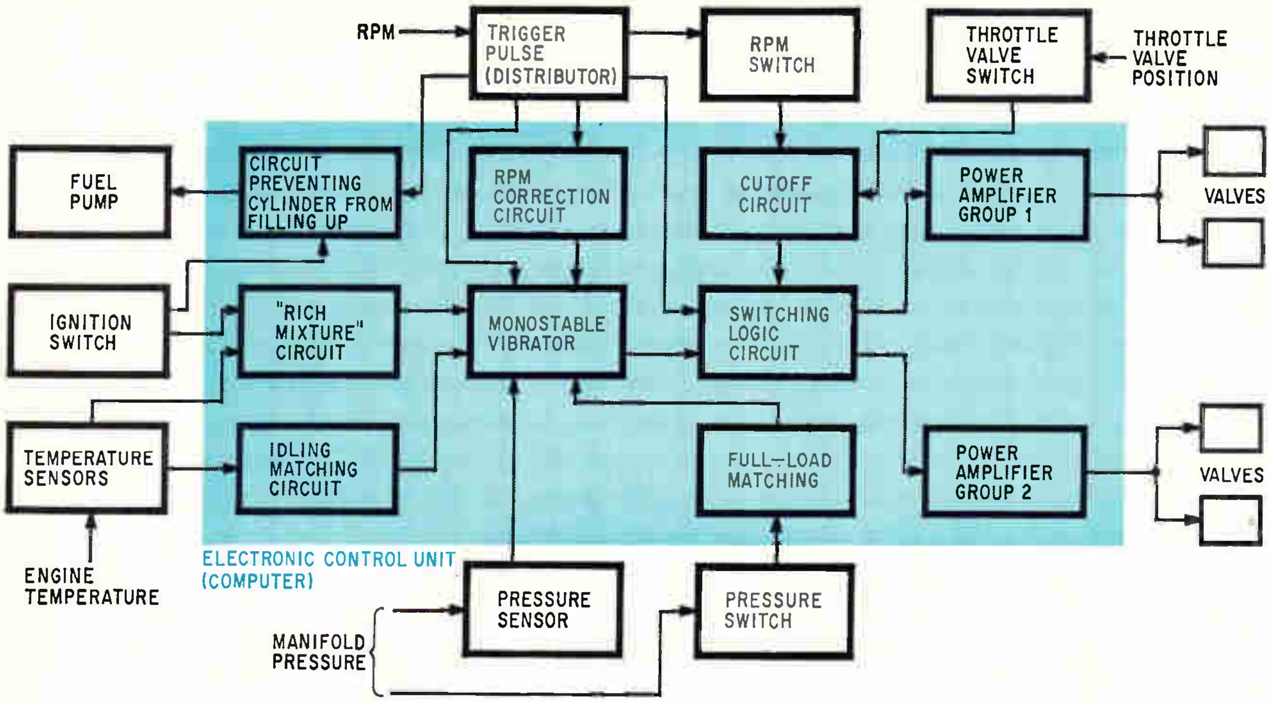
Engineers are now finding ways to get switching signals from electromechanical components, are matching transducers to solid state circuits, and are developing sensors to monitor such factors as engine torque, brake pressure, manifold pressure, and tire slippage. The data supplied by these sensors is evaluated by electronic systems that then produce the appropriate control signals.

Among the new designs resulting from this work is an electronic fuel-injection system that employs the variable inductance of a pressure transducer to control a monostable multivibrator's "on" time, which, in turn, sets the proper valve opening for the fuel.

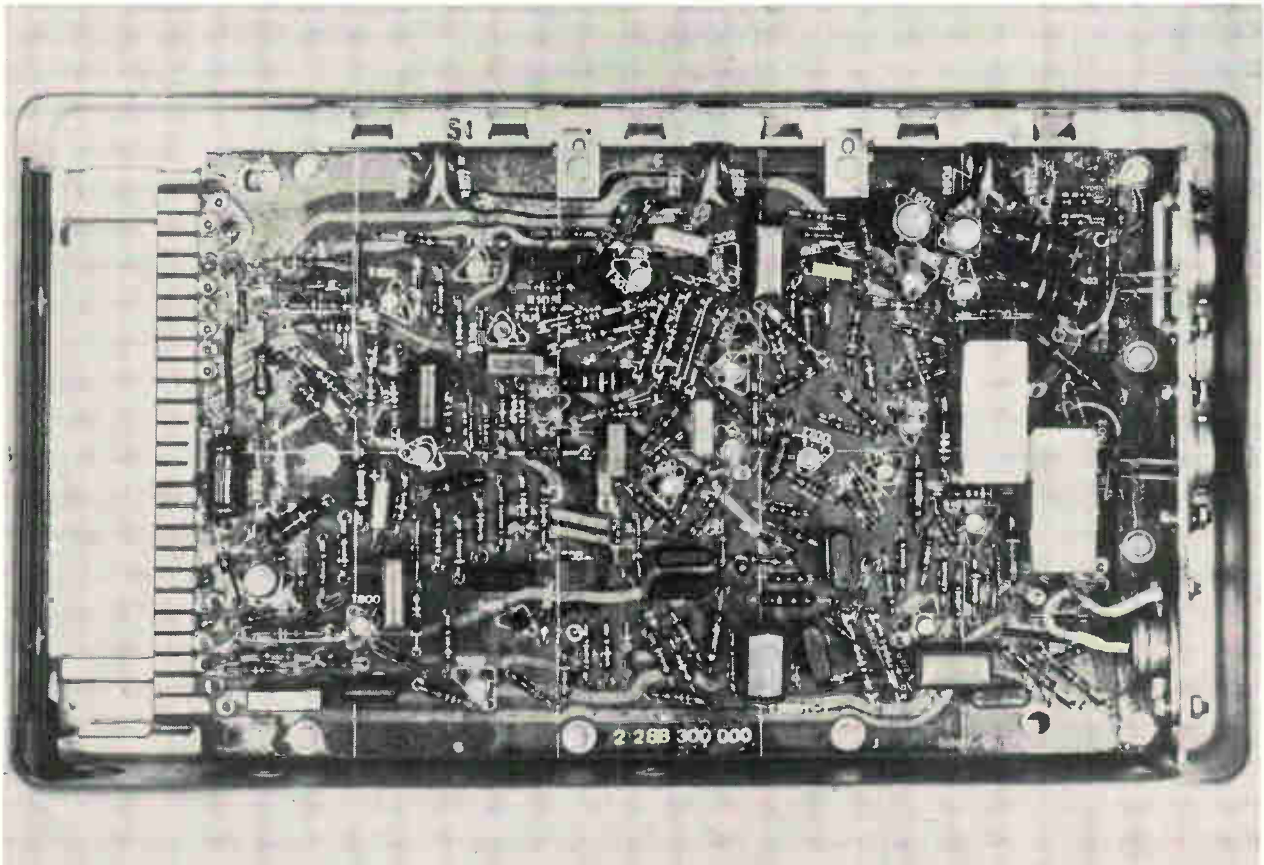
Another innovation is an anti-skid braking system that uses sensors to measure wheel velocity and road-surface conditions, a small computer module to evaluate this information, and solenoid valves to apply the optimum brake pressure in response to electronic command signals.

And there's an automatic speed control system in which an MOS field effect transistor memory retains the desired speed setting after it's measured by a variable reluctance a-c generator working off





Feeding the beetle. Engine temperature, manifold pressure, and other related parameters are monitored by the control unit of Volkswagen's fuel-injection system. It issues command signals that regulate the fuel mix and the amount of fuel that's injected to meet the engine requirements.



Up tight. Circuit board of computer that controls Volkswagen's fuel-injection engine holds more than 200 transistors, resistors, and diodes.

the speedometer cable. (The generator's frequency is proportional to the car's speed.) A feedback potentiometer controls the throttle setting.

Down the road is a computer-controlled automatic transmission system that will shift gears after considering such factors as acceleration, passenger load, and road conditions. A developmental version has already been tested on a Chaparral racer. Though this would seem to suggest that General Motors might be first out of the box with a commercial model—because of its sub-rosa cooperation with Chaparral developer Jim Hall—the company refuses to comment; its official position is that it doesn't participate in racing events.

Engineers also are working on a car equipped with infrared sensors and other guidance aids that will provide instantaneous information on the differential velocity and distance of leading and trailing vehicles. The system is being designed to respond automatically to situations by accelerating or braking the car.

And eventually—perhaps in a generation or so—there will be automated highways on which drivers will be able to switch to an autopilot mode either to keep going when driving conditions are poor or to relieve fatigue. Detroit is currently working on several autopilot designs.

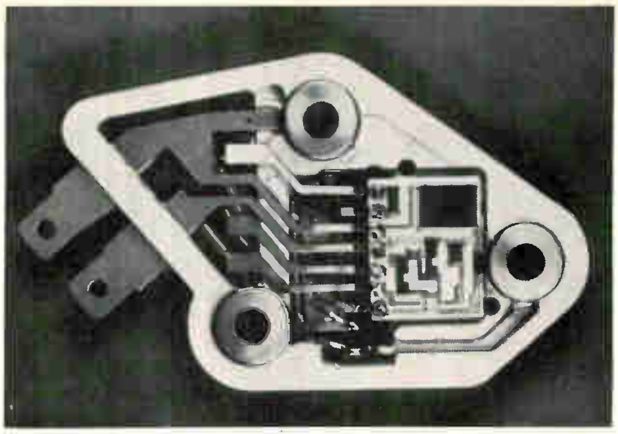
Automotive electronics goes back only to the early 1960's; the first transistorized ignition system hit the road in 1963. The field didn't come of age, however, until 1967, when GM's Delco Radio division succeeded in developing a practical IC voltage regulator that could withstand temperatures as high as 260°F [*Electronics,* Oct. 2, 1967].

A regulator controls the current through the alternator field coil to furnish the optimum charging voltage for the car's battery. IC units have a number of advantages over relay-operated devices in this application. They're not affected by moisture, aging, metal fatigue, shock, or vibration, and they generally provide better regulation. Both GM and Ford, which came out with a similar unit in its 1969 cars, mount the IC's inside the alternator.

Although neither GM nor Ford has disclosed cost figures for the regulators, industry sources place GM's at $1.90 and Ford's at $2.60. This compares with an average of $1.50 for the electromechanical units. Offered as an optional item—and after other costs are factored in—the GM regulator is tagged at $10 and Ford's at $12.

Although only about 3% of the Detroit-produced 1969 autos are equipped with IC regulators, some automotive experts predict that the devices will be standard items on all cars, trucks, and buses by 1972. Since about 11 million vehicles are sold each year, regulator manufacturers could gross $25 million annually on this one item through sales to the industry.

An impressive example of the role electronics can play in the auto industry is the fuel-injection system introduced by Volkswagen last year as optional equipment on some models. The heart of the system is an electronic control unit that cuts fuel consumption and increases engine efficiency by sensing the engine's requirements under constantly changing conditions and regulating the amount of fuel injected into the inlet manifold.



IC regulator. Using thick-film circuit on ceramic substrate, this voltage regulator produced by Motorola for Ford is typical of the units now replacing conventional relay-operated designs.

When the ignition switch is turned on, the control unit receives power through the main relay and begins to regulate the fuel supplied by the fuel pump. It also opens the injector valves in pairs and keeps them open just long enough to satisfy the engine's fuel needs.

A pressure sensor controls the basic fuel quantity by sampling the pressure on the intake manifold. A pressure switch, operated by the differential between the intake manifold and the ambient air pressure, monitors the fuel enrichment. Temperature sensors in the crankcase and cylinder head control the mixture enrichment during cold starting and the warm-up period. Trigger contacts in the distributor send a signal that tells the control unit when to inject the fuel and which cylinder group will get it. Upon deceleration, the throttle valve switch cuts off the fuel supply.

A functional diagram showing the relationship of the circuits that make up the electronic control unit is on the opposite page. System timing is handled by a monostable multivibrator that's triggered by pulses generated in the distributor at each revolution of the camshaft. The "on" time of the pulses, which provide information on engine rpm, is determined by the inductance of the manifold pressure sensor. This "on" time, as noted earlier, sets the proper valve opening to meet engine fuel requirements.

A logic switching circuit ensures that the valves open only at the proper time. This circuit uses inputs containing information on engine rpm, throttle opening, and trigger pulse timing, to determine the proper time to trigger the power amplifiers. Other circuits shown include one that prevents the engine cylinder from filling up when the starter isn't operating or when the engine is idling,

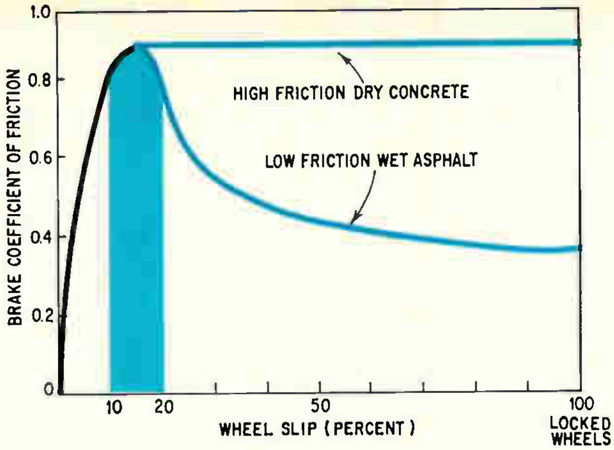
Go-slow attitude

The development of a new device does not ensure its adoption by the automakers. For example, GM's Delco-Remy division in Anderson, Ind., has developed an electronic fuel pump and an electronic speedometer-odometer, but it hasn't been able to sell these products to any of GM's car divisions. According to a GM spokesman, these developments will be adopted when they can be economically mass-produced—or when Detroit feels the time is ripe.

Another case in point: the automotive industry is now in possession of an electronically controlled transmission, but it's tucked on the shelf and apparently will be kept there for a while.

Once burned. Some observers attribute Detroit's foot-dragging to its recent encounter with Ralph Nader and Congress over safety features. These observers reason that the auto firms aren't eager to adopt new circuits or systems that could fail and thus further tarnish their reputation. A highly placed official at GM asserted in this regard, that in producing the industry's first integrated-circuit voltage regulator, GM carried out the most rigorous testing ever conceived in order to preclude the possibility of a failure rate that could retard the use of IC's in future systems because of public mistrust.

However, because microcircuits as well as discretes have now demonstrated their high reliability in tortuous environments, the cautious approach by the automakers could very well be due more to dollars-and-cents considerations than to fears about reliability, as is being implied.



Tire brake force. Brake friction coefficient varies with road surface, vehicle speed, tire pressure, and other factors. The greatest braking force is applied to the car in the 10%-to-20% wheel slip range.

and one that adjusts the air-fuel mixture to the operating conditions.

The Volkswagen control unit measures about 6 by 12 inches and contains more than 200 components, including 25 transistors and 35 diodes.

Short stop

Although airplanes have used computerized anti-skid braking systems since about 1960, the automotive industry is just getting around to adopting something similar.

The only automaker to come out with a computer-controlled anti-skid braking system so far is Ford, which offered it as optional equipment on its 1969 Continental Mark III and Thunderbird models. Ford's system controls the rear wheels only. Explains a Ford engineer: "Tests have shown that when brakes are applied with extreme pressure during panic stops on wet, slippery road surfaces, wheels lock, tires tend to skid and the rear end usually starts to slide to the side."

But Ford's system has run into unexpected criticism from GM, which claims that rear-wheel skid control doesn't quite solve the problem of wheel lock during panic braking. In fact, GM went all out to prove its point. In a demonstration attended by newsmen at its Milford, Mich., proving ground, it attempted to put a number of cars into skids on straight and curved roadways. The first car, which had no anti-skid device, was put into a skid by suddenly slamming on the brakes at 50 miles an hour on a straight road. The wheels locked and the car spun completely around.

A second car equipped with a Ford-type rear-wheel skid-control device was tested in the same way. Although this car required a slightly longer stopping distance, it didn't spin when the brakes were applied. When a third car equipped with developmental four-wheel anti-lock brakes provided by GM was put to the test, it stopped in about three-fourths the distance required by the first car, and without skidding.

On a curved roadway, the car equipped with the four-wheel anti-skid device held the road and stopped in a relatively short distance while the car with the rear-wheel anti-skid system went off the road. The GM engineer conducting the test, Joseph Bidwell, said his company has a crash (or anti-crash) program under way to produce an effective anti-skid system.

Support for GM's argument comes from Thomas G. Schafer, the Bendix Corp.'s expert on adaptive braking. "Rear-wheel control provides vehicle stability and helps the car resist sideways movement during panic braking," says Schafer. "However, the four-wheel system, in which the front wheels are also controlled, gives the driver an additional advantage of steerability, since the front wheels can continue turning to align themselves with the rear wheels."

Measuring slippage

Auto men measure the deceleration of a rotating wheel in terms of its amount of slip relative to the car's speed. For example, if the car is doing 60 mph and wheels are slowed to 50 mph when the brake is applied, there is a 17% slip, which is about ideal for braking. It is in the 10%-to-20% slip range that the greatest braking force is applied to the car, and the anti-skid system must automatically maintain this slip average. When the wheel deceleration exceeds the maximum safe rate—the point at which the wheels begin to lock—the system's computer activates a solenoid in an actuator to begin the braking.

On wet, slippery surfaces, the frictional force between the tire and the road is reduced below the level required to sustain traction. Hence the function of the anti-skid system is to electronically maintain optimum slip average by pumping the brakes periodically. In the system, sensors detect wheel velocity and transmit the information to the computer control module. The computer then determines the required braking cycle and signals the vacuum-powered brake actuator, which regulates the pressure of the fluid in the front and rear wheels or the rear wheels alone, depending on the system. The coefficient of friction that determines braking is variable over a wide range of road conditions, ranging from about 1 on dry concrete to 1.05 on wet ice.

Ford's rear-wheel anti-skid system was developed by Kelsey-Hayes in cooperation with Texas Instruments, which designed the computer. A four-wheel system developed by Bendix' Brake and Steering division in South Bend, Ind., is now being tested on Ford's Mercury cars at a proving ground in Bemidji, Minn.—a fact suggesting that Ford may switch to a four-wheel control system in its 1970 cars. The betting in Detroit is that GM will also install a four-wheel anti-skid system in selected 1970 models.

In the Bendix braking system, shown below, a speed sensor measures instantaneous wheel velocity at the instant the brake is applied, together with the tire-to-road coefficient of friction. This information is assessed by the computer, which decides if the adaptive braking should go into action to keep the brakes from locking the wheels.

If the driver slams on his brakes with too much force, the computer activates solenoid valves to force the modulator to adjust the brake pressure around the valve. The adjustment provides the maximum braking force without locking the wheels. In addition to reducing the stopping distance, this

The electric car

There were 18 electric cars produced in the U.S. over the past five years, according to a report by the Electric Vehicle Council. Clearly, these cars could open up a vast new market for semiconductor devices. All that keeps the lid on this market is the inability of manufacturers to come up with a suitable battery for the cars. What, then, is the status of the electric car today?

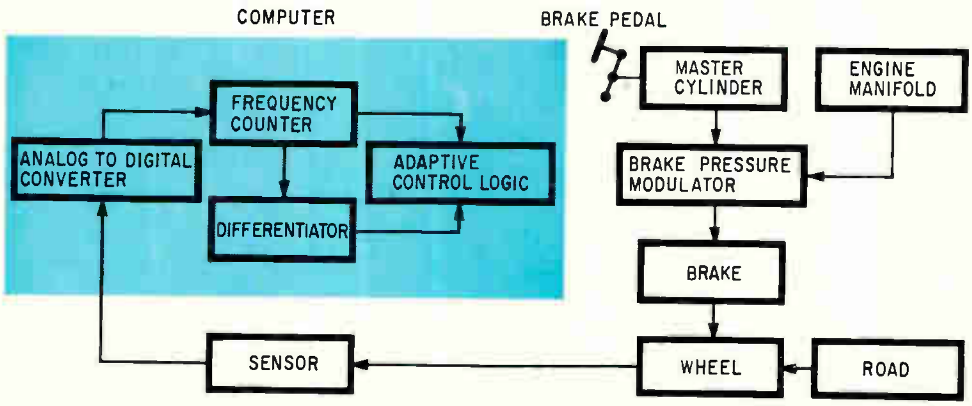
Now that a top speed of 80 miles per hour has been achieved, the makers appear to be emphasizing the car's maneuverability, low operating cost, easy maintenance, and quiet and pollution-free operation. But it seems unlikely that the electric car will challenge the supremacy of autos powered by internal-combustion engines in the over-all transportation picture. The present thinking is that the electric car will win a place as a second car for pleasure driving over short distances or for suburban shopping.

It's known that GM is experimenting with a number of battery types—from the standard lead-acid variety to fuel cells. The lead-acid battery has adequate power but limited energy storage; the fuel cell's characteristics are just the opposite. What may emerge, therefore, is a hybrid battery combining the best features of each type.

Trade off. Gulton Industries, the Yardney Electric Corp., and others have produced a number of high-energy storage batteries for experimental cars. But the automakers, in each case, have been forced to trade off speed for range, or vice versa. For example, GM's Electrovair II has a top speed of 80 mph but a range of only 40 miles. On the other hand, the Yardney car, built around a Renault Dauphine body, has a range of 80 miles but a top speed of only 25 miles per hour.

George A. Hoffman of UCLA's Institute of Transportation and Traffic Engineering suggests that oil companies provide a battery rental service to compensate for any loss of business resulting from the introduction of an electric car. "A motorist should be able to pull up into his service station on low battery and pull out again in 5 or 6 minutes with a fully charged rented or exchanged battery," says Hoffman.

The automakers are predicting that the electric car will be adopted, on a limited basis, within 5 years, or 10 at the most.

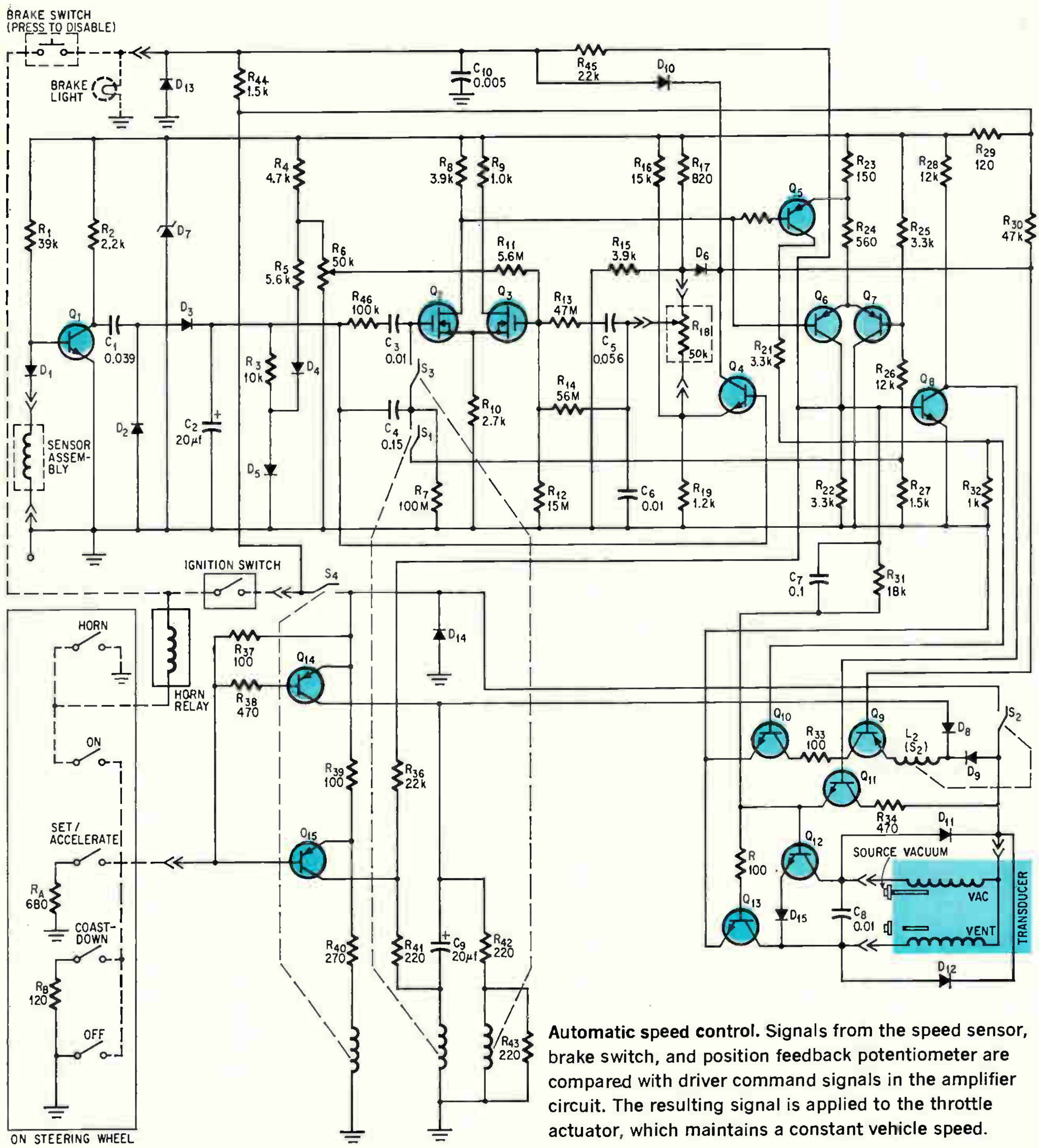


Four-wheel braking. Instantaneous wheel velocity information picked up by the sensor is assessed by the computer in this Bendix system. If adaptive braking is required, appropriate command signals activate the brake pressure modulator.

action appreciably increases the ability of the tire to withstand side forces without skidding. The modulator is powered by the engine manifold pressure. Brake pressure is under the complete control of the driver except when the output from the master cylinder equals or exceeds the pressure that can produce lock-up.

Also on the way are electronic speed controls. In fact, the aforementioned automatic system that uses a MOS FET memory to maintain a constant speed in response to the driver's command is now being offered as an optional item on some 1969 Ford cars. This system, developed by the Bendix Automotive Electronics division in Baltimore, employs a variable reluctance pulse generator in series with a speedometer cable to provide speed information for the memory.

To set the memory, the driver taps a SET-ACCELERATE pushbutton on the steering wheel when the vehicle has reached the desired cruising speed. If he wants to go faster, he merely keeps his finger on the button and the car will accelerate at a constant rate of about 2 feet/second^2 regardless of terrain. Upon release of the button, the new speed is memorized and maintained—whether or not the driver's foot is on the accelerator.



Automatic speed control. Signals from the speed sensor, brake switch, and position feedback potentiometer are compared with driver command signals in the amplifier circuit. The resulting signal is applied to the throttle actuator, which maintains a constant vehicle speed.

To decelerate without deactivating the speed control, the driver depresses a SET-COASTDOWN pushbutton that closes the throttle to slow the car. Again, when the button is released, the new speed is memorized. The system is automatically disabled when the brake pedal is depressed.

A number of safety features have been incorporated in the system to meet the industry's standards. For example, there's a redundant brake disable feature to protect against a defective or poorly adjusted brake switch. If no disabling signal is received when the brake pedal is depressed, the control system becomes automatically disabled when the car slows to approximately 8 mph below the set speed limit.

This automatic disabling occurs in the case of human errors, too, such as a mechanic's failure to hook up the wire lead to the brake disable switch. Also, the "on" command is always cancelled when the ignition switch is turned off.

Command circuits

In the diagram on page 90, a sensor picks up data from the speedometer cable and produces a signal whose frequency is proportional to the car's speed. The signal goes to an averaging circuit, which generates a d-c voltage that's proportional to the input signal's frequency and thus corresponds to the auto's speed.

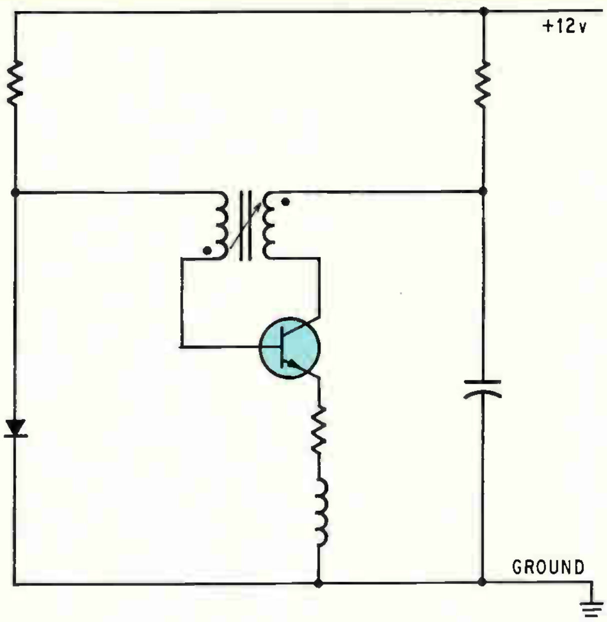
This voltage is then applied to a memory circuit, which also picks up an input representing the driver's command speed when the SET-ACCELERATE or SET-COASTDOWN pushbutton is depressed. The memory output is fed to a high-input-impedance comparator that checks the car's speed against a feedback voltage from a throttle potentiometer mechanically linked to the car's throttle linkage arm. An intervening feedback circuit prevents the throttle from closing too quickly when the vehicle's speed drops appreciably below the command speed; at the same time, it increases the sensitivity of the comparator to the feedback signal as the vehicle attains command speed.

Any error signal developed in the comparator is amplified and used to control a vacuum modulator made up of solenoid valves; this device, in turn, controls the pressure on one side of the diaphragm of a vacuum modulator and actuator. The solenoid valves are equipped with needle valves that open and close the engine manifold. Depending on the driver's command signal, one needle valve may remain open to allow a vacuum to be drawn into the modulator chamber, or it may open and close alternately with the other needle valve to let atmospheric pressure in the chamber.

The diaphragm, which controls the throttle linkage, is pushed forward by a heavy spring. Reduced pressure in the chamber will thus cause atmospheric pressure to move the diaphragm and compress the spring. By adjusting the chamber pressure, the diaphragm can be positioned at any point between the limits of its stroke.

When the brakes are applied, a brake switch

Slalom. These frames from a film made by Bendix show a car equipped with the company's four-wheel adaptive braking system being put through an obstacle course on a slippery proving ground in Bemidji, Minn.



Breakerless firing. Designed for transistorized systems, Ford's ignition trigger has no breaker points and is basically a free-running blocking oscillator that acts like a switch being opened and closed by the vanes on the distributor shaft.

closes. A positive battery voltage is then applied through the closed switch to deactivate the speed control system by turning off the appropriate control transistors in the level-decoding logic circuit. The system can also be deactivated by a brake harness fail-safe circuit.

More than 3 million transistor-ignition and capacitor-discharge systems were sold last year, in addition to 1.6 million electronic tachometers and 2 million sequential flashers. It's estimated that these sales were worth a total of $70 million at automobile factory prices.

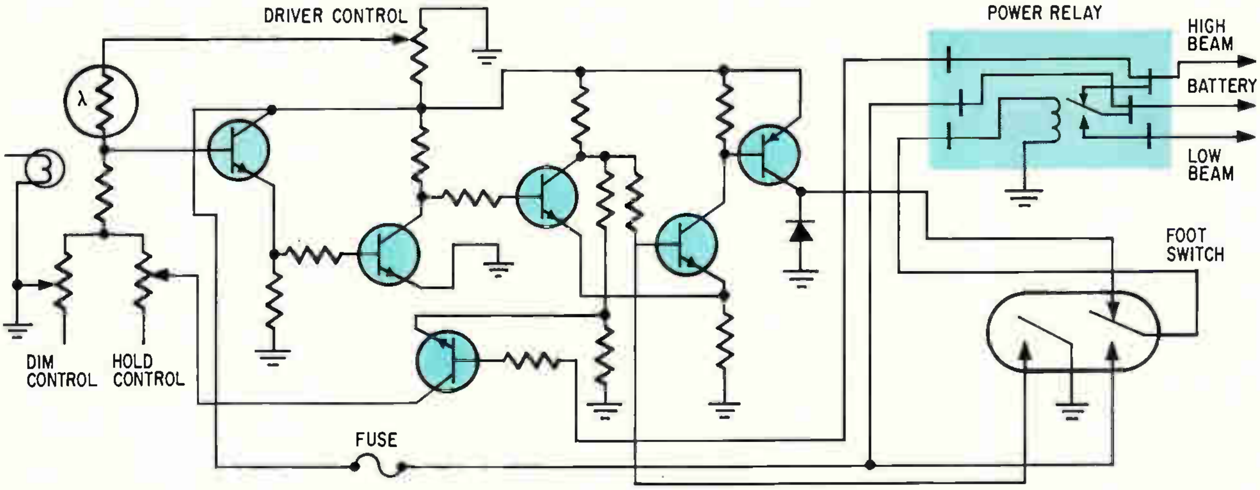
Surprisingly, new-car sales account for only 15% of the transistor-ignition and capacitor-discharge systems sold each year. Most of the units are purchased by sports car enthusiasts and motorists who have trouble starting their cars on cold days. On the other hand, the automakers aren't pushing these systems either, chiefly because they cost a great deal more than standard ignition systems.

The advantages claimed for the transistor-ignition system are relative freedom from breaker-point-related troubles, improved gas mileage at high cruising speeds, and longer spark-plug wear. GM, which developed the rival capacitor-discharge system, says the main disadvantage of transistor ignition is that it won't effectively restart a flooded engine in cold weather.

By comparison, asserts GM, its system makes for easy starting in cold weather, appreciably lengthens spark-plug life, and increases gas mileage at high speeds. It is not being offered as standard equipment because of its higher cost—about $40 to the motorist—in comparison with conventional systems.

On another front, Ford has come up with a new triggering system that does away with the familiar breaker points used in all previous ignition systems. This could be a major step toward development of a maintenance-free ignition system, since there's no need to retime the engine or replace or adjust the points. Ford hasn't said when the breakerless ignition will be introduced, but rumor puts it in one of the company's 1970 model cars.

The circuit, shown above, is basically a high-frequency blocking oscillator switched on and off by metallic vanes on the distributor shaft. As the shaft rotates, the vane passes through the transformer's air gap, reducing the feedback signal. At a given vane position, the oscillation stops abruptly. Then, as the vane moves out of the air gap, the oscillator starts again. Thus the oscillator acts like a



Headlamp dimmer. When the photocell is in the dark, the amplifier in this GM system is turned off and battery voltage is applied to the high beam. In bright light, the photocell's resistance is lowered and the amplifier is turned on to switch the relay contacts to low beam.

Market prospects

Although the automakers are often depicted as hard and tightfisted bargainers, such electronics giants as Motorola, Bendix, Toshiba, General Electric, and RCA derive a substantial portion of their total income from dealings with the auto industry. In fact, John Welty, vice president and director of operations for Motorola's Semiconductor Products division on automotive electronics, estimates that the automakers are buying more than 72 million diodes a year for use in their alternators.

Welty says Motorola supplies more than half of this total, and that Delco Radio, RCA, and Toshiba—in that order—account for the rest. There are indications, too, that Fairchild Semiconductor, Texas Instruments, and Westinghouse are making inroads in the auto market.

It adds up. Aside from the semiconductor producers, who are estimated to gross more than $60 million annually from the auto industry, such companies as Kelsey-Hayes, which developed Ford's antilock braking system with an assist from TI, Bendix Automotive Electronics division, the biggest independent producer of sophisticated electronic gear for the auto industry, Leece-Neville, and Stewart-Warner rake in more than $100 million a year from the automakers.

With an attractive market building for semiconductor products in general and IC's in particular, the question is why the automakers haven't entered the field by acquiring any of a number of small producers. The fact is that the Delco Radio division of GM is the only major industry-owned subsidiary with a research and production capability in this field rivaling, say, Motorola's. Ford's plans for its own semiconductor outlet have been seriously set back by the recent closing of the Philco-Ford microcircuits facility in Santa Clara, Calif. Philco-Ford maintains an IC facility in its Pennsylvania plant, but it isn't big enough to meet all of Ford's requirements.

Chrysler has no semiconductor outlet of its own and relies on outside suppliers, chiefly Bendix, for its electronics. As a result, Chrysler does not appear to be a contender for leadership in the race toward electronic vehicle control. In fact, the company has just introduced a transistorized voltage regulator in its 1969 cars; GM, on the other hand, has moved from its early thick-film design to monolithic IC's in this application. American Motors has been left at the starting gate with not a single contribution to the move to automotive electronics.

switch opened and closed by the distributor vane.

As for tachometers, their principal outlet is, once again, the sports car market. A number of these meters now use IC's while others rely on discrete-transistor circuits. Most tachometers are designed around a multivibrator that's triggered by a pulse from the auto's distributor. A motorist with standard transmission depends on a tachometer to tell him the best time to shift gears; otherwise, its function is mainly decorative.

An electronic sequential flasher, which has no moving parts, is inherently more reliable than the motor-driven or relay-operated units. Typical electronic flashers employ a number of silicon controlled rectifiers, silicon unilateral switches, and transistors to turn on a series of three or more lamps in sequence in the direction of turn. Some car manufacturers have already begun offering these items as standard equipment.

High and low lights

A notable example of the switch to solid state circuitry to reduce packaging size and cost and improve performance and reliability is GM's recent decision to replace its vacuum tube-operated headlamp dimmer with the simple transistorized unit on opposite page. Called Guide-Matic, the circuit consists of a driver sensitivity control, a power relay unit that automatically switches the upper and lower headlight beams, a photoamplifier that boosts the control signal to the level required to operate the relay, and an override foot switch that deactivates the system.

The amplifier consists of a photocell, an impedance-matching circuit, a d-c amplifier, a regenerative trigger stage, a power output stage, and a circuit that grounds the dim control when the photocell is in darkness.

The system is initially adjusted to put the headlamp beam on high when the photocell is in darkness. In this condition, the voltage-divider action of the high-resistance photocell, in series with the DIM and HOLD controls, keeps the impedance-matching stage at cutoff.

With the first stage turned off, the power output stage is also off and the relay coil is de-energized. When light above the dimming level shines on the photocell, the first stage is turned on, causing the power output stage to conduct and the relay to switch the battery to low beam. When the motorist depresses the override foot switch, the relay coil switches battery voltage to the higher-beam lights.

Pointing the way

For application further in the future is an experimental system designed to give motorists routing instructions at highway intersections. Recently developed by GM for the U.S. Bureau of Public Roads, it will be tried out this spring in the Washington, D.C., area. Called ERGS—Experimental Route Guidance System—the system consists of a low-power transmitter and receiver mounted in the car, plus associated roadside equipment.

When a driver leaves on a trip, he enters a five-letter coded word indicating his destination in a small console mounted on the car's dashboard. When he reaches an instrumented intersection, his car's transmitter sends the coded message to the roadside equipment, which processes it and sends back routing instructions that are displayed on a panel indicator. The instructions come from a computer that stores information on the best routes to various destinations. It sounds far-fetched, but it will certainly spare travelers some headaches. ■

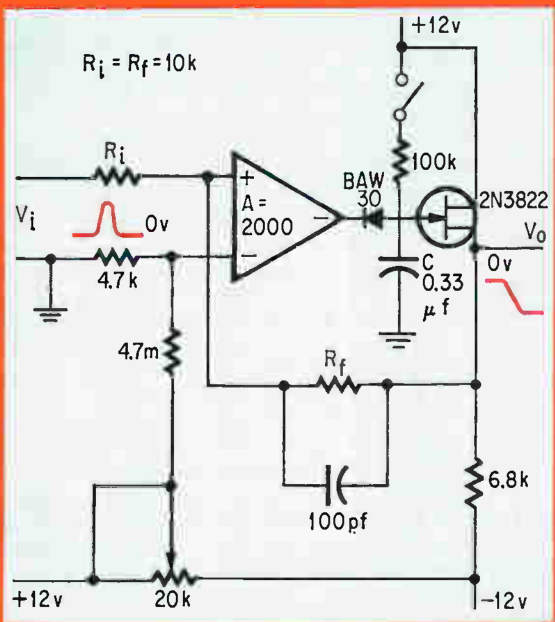
Circuit design

Designer's casebook

High accuracy obtained from peak detector using op amp

By Alex E. Vinatzer

Machine Tool Works Oerlikon-Buhrle Ltd., Zurich



Full-proof detection. Errors in diode-capacitor peak detectors from temperature and charging current variations are eliminated.

A peak detector's accuracy can be improved a thousand times with the addition of an operational amplifier and a field effect transistor. In the basic diode-capacitor peak detector, the capacitor's maximum voltage is subject to changes in the diode's forward voltage drop due to changes in the charging current and temperature.

With the nulling switch open and a positive voltage at the input, the circuit acts as an inverting amplifier, with the output and input related by $V_o = -(R_f/R_i)V_i$. The error caused by the diode can be neglected because it is divided by the loop gain, which is 1,000 if the op amp's gain is 2,000 and $R_f = R_i$.

As soon as the pulse's peak value has been reached and the downward transition of the pulse begins, the output is held constant at the peak value of the pulse, because the diode-capacitor detector and the source follower can not follow the change in polarity. The output remains constant after the input signal reaches its maximum, because if the input drops only slightly below the maximum, this change is amplified by 1,000 and the diode is therefore reverse biased.

Since the reverse current of the diode (10 picoamps) and the FET (100 picoamps) are so small, the output voltage remains stored for a relatively long time. The change in the output voltage after t seconds is given by $\Delta V_o = t(I_r + I_g)/C$ where I_r is the reverse current of the diode and I_g is the leakage current of the FET in amps, C is in farads, and ΔV_o is in volts.

For fast rise times, the charging current of the capacitor can be several hundred milliamps, and therefore an additional emitter follower should be connected between the output of the operational amplifier and the diode.

The output can be adjusted for zero offset with zero input voltage, by closing the nulling switch and adjusting the potentiometer.

Dual transistor reduces error of track and hold circuit

By G. Koch and U. Mocci

University of Rome, Italy

The accuracy of a sample and hold circuit increases when a dual transistor placed at the input to an operational amplifier limits the discharge current of the feedback capacitor. This decreases the holding error at the output.

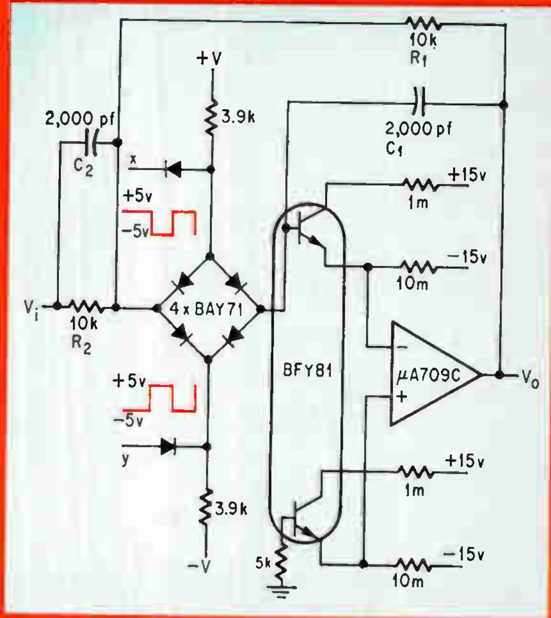
The control voltages at x and y open and close the diode bridge. When the bridge closes, the diodes conduct and the circuit behaves as an inverter to incoming signals. The overall gain is unity because the feedback impedance equals the input impedance.

After the control voltages reverse, the bridge opens (hold time), and the input is prevented from being transmitted to the output. C_1, however, maintains the output voltage at the level of the last sampling.

During the hold time, the output isn't exactly constant because the capacitor discharges a current through the amplifier's input. However; the dual transistor reduces the capacitor's discharge current from 1 microamp to 10 nanoamps, thus reducing the holding error. The choice of C_1 is a compromise in order to reduce the hold error and let the tracking transient be exhausted. C_1's low value allows low steady current through the bridge diodes, and, therefore, the output is less sensitive to supply voltage variations.

For an input voltage range of ±10 volts, a frequency range from d-c to 1 kilohertz, and a temperature range of 0°C to 50°C, the static and dynamic accuracy is better than 0.1% full scale with a holding error of 1 to 2 millivolts.

The values in the circuit have been selected for a track and hold time of 200 μsec.



Better tracking. The dual transistor reduces the feedback capacitor's discharge current and, therefore, reduces the hold error.

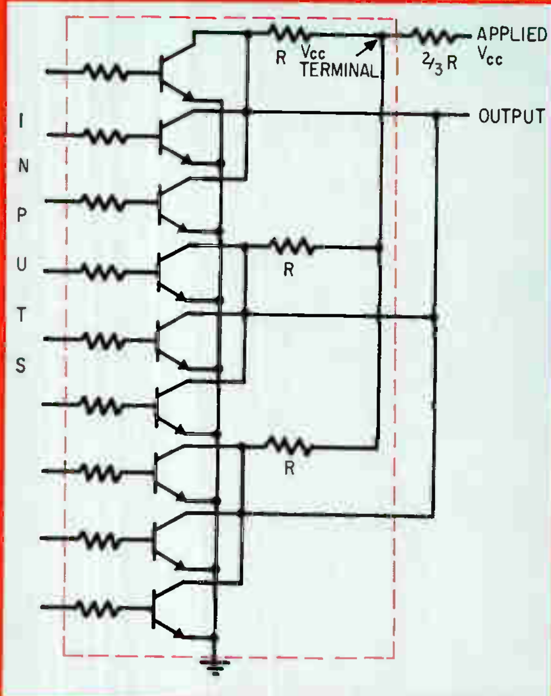
NAND gate inputs expanded by adding resistor

By Robert L. Frank

Sperry Gyroscope Co., Great Neck, N.Y.

Logic designers needing a NAND gate with more inputs than are available in standard resistor transistor logic packages have two options open to them: either cascade NAND and NOR or use special "gate expanders." But the first solution means using more gates, and the second means using a special package that usually has a limited use in the system. By changing the V_{cc} to the standard RTL package and adding a resistor, the designer avoids the additional propagation delay caused by cascading gates and eliminates the need to handle and stock "gate expander" packages.

In the circuit, three separate 3-input gates in a common package have been converted to a single 9-input gate. The output is high only when a negative voltage is applied to all inputs. The gates in the package have been combined by tying the outputs together and adding a series resistor to the V_{cc} voltage supply. This restores the paralleled



Packed. A new V_{cc} applied through an external resistor allows the collectors in a multiple-gate IC to be tied together.

internal resistors to the original internal resistor value. The circuit can be modified to include more or fewer inputs as desired, but all the gates in one package having a common V_{cc} terminal must be used in one expanded gate, or left unused.

Since the scheme results in a nonstandard voltage at V_{cc} and the published circuit of the manufacturer is often only an approximate equivalent, the modified circuit should be checked with the manufacturer for product use.

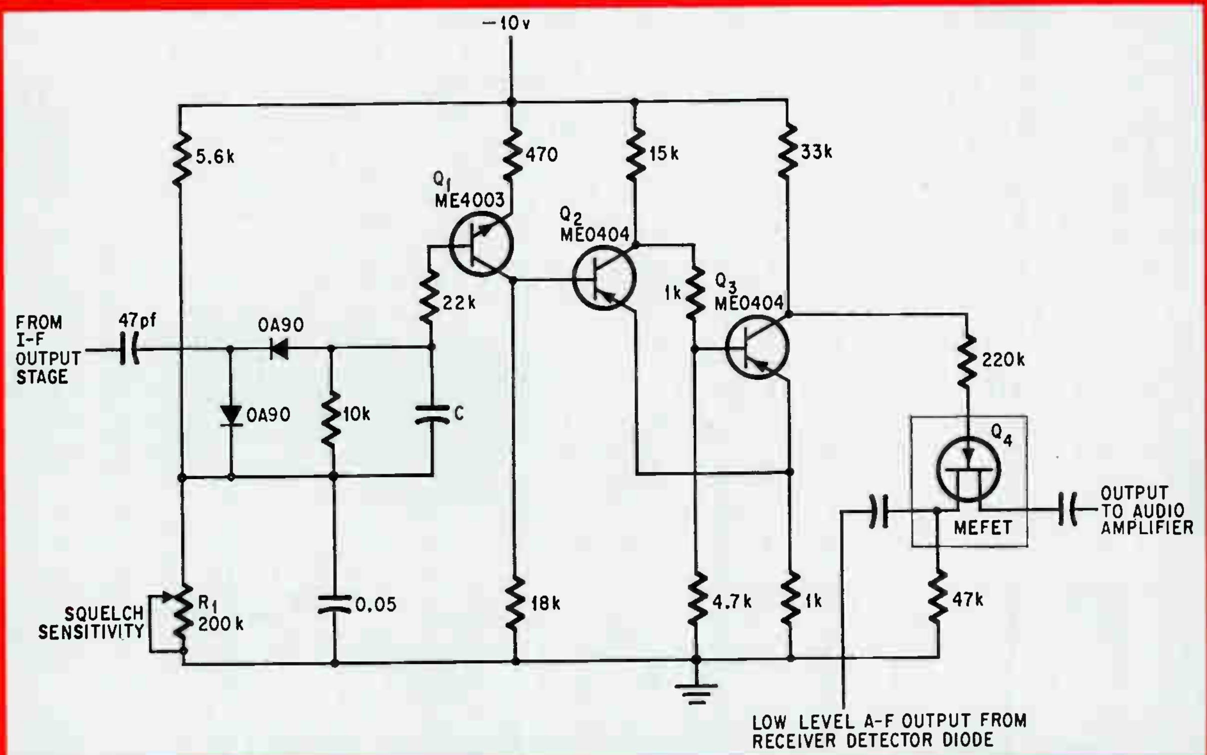
Squelch acts faster with FET gate

By David A. Tong

University of Glasgow

Fast response is difficult to attain when squelching involves biasing an audio amplifier stage off, because the large input and output capacitors resist rapid d-c changes to the stage. Diode gates are a poor substitute, because the control current causes a voltage step at the output when the muting is removed, resulting in an objectionable click. A field effect transistor as a voltage-controlled resistor solves the problem by minimizing the interaction of control and signal circuits.

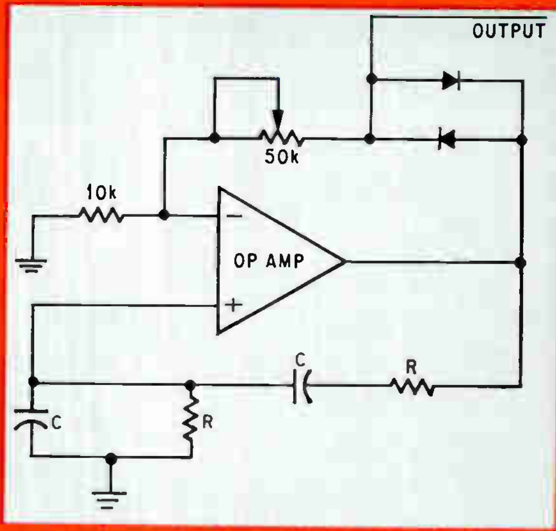
The squelch circuit shown has very short turn-on and turn-off times and is free from clicks. The Schmitt trigger, consisting of transistors Q_1, Q_2, and Q_3, has low hysteresis. The amplitude from the receiver's i-f stage needed to trigger the circuit is set by R_1. When Q_3 is off the FET's resistance is about 250 kilohms and causes a large attenuation in the signal. The FET's resistance drops to about 500 ohms when Q_3 is on with negligible attenuation. A 0.1-microfarad capacitor gives fast, reliable squelch operation with signals whose amplitudes are equal to the noise peaks.



Quick response. Q_1, Q_2, and Q_3 form a Schmitt trigger that reacts to amplitudes from the receiver's i-f stage. When Q_3 is off, the FET's resistance is 250 kilohms and causes large attenuation to signals. The FET's resistance drops to 500 ohms and shows only negligible attenuation when Q_3 turns on.

Op amp sine wave oscillator uses diodes for stability

by Lindsay Molyneux
University of Newcastle Upon Tyne, England



Unity gain. The diodes are used to stabilize the circuit's oscillations and keep the overall gain at unity. Frequency is determined by Wien bridge.

An engineer who builds an audio oscillator that uses an operational amplifier finds that stabilizing the output by means of conventional components is his main difficulty. Stable oscillations require an overall system gain to equal unity. If the gain is greater, the oscillations build up until limited by distortion; if less, the circuit won't oscillate at all.

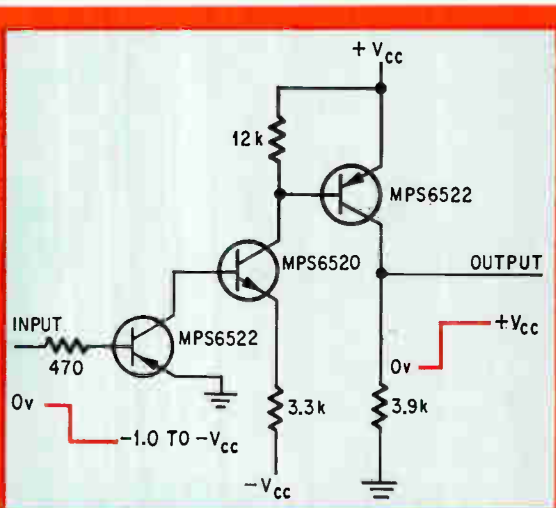
The circuit shown avoids the usual adjustment needed to get a loop gain of unity, by acting as a pulse-excited tuned circuit, the frequency of which is $1/2\pi RC$.

When the output voltages are too low to set off forward conduction of the diodes, the amplifier's gain is high (the negative feedback loop is open) and the output tends to increase rapidly because the positive feedback path is closed. As soon as one of the diodes conducts, the gain drops to a value determined by the negative feedback loop.

A potentiometer regulates the output amplitude; an increase in amplitude results in less distortion.

Negative signals converted to positive logic

By J. A. D'Cunha
McCurdy Radio Industries Ltd., Toronto



Translator. This circuit transforms negative control signals to the positive logic of digital IC's. Delay is less than 10 nanoseconds.

Most digital integrated circuits that use positive supply voltages in the range of 3.6 to 7.0 volts also require positive input control logic. However, the circuit shown transforms even a negative control signal, if that's all that's available, into the required positive logic at clock rates from d-c to greater than 2 megahertz. The problem involves more than just the simple inversion of the control signal. Negative d-c voltage levels below zero must be changed to the system's positive logic level.

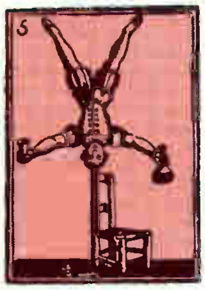
In the absence of an input, the circuit draws only negligible leakage currents from the turned-off transistors. When a negative pulse or level is delivered to the input, all three transistors are switched on, and the inverted signal then appears at the output.

The noise immunity of the circuit is better than 400 millivolts tested over a temperature range of 0° to 100° centigrade.

This circuit's simplicity allows it to be easily built on a single chip as an integrated circuit for use in logic design.

Electronics' guide

A four-day stand under IEEE's big top



March 24 to 27

For children, the circus comes to New York in May. But for engineers, the greatest show on earth arrives in March. The 1969 edition opens next week at the New York Coliseum; when the IEEE closes after four days, about 70,000 engineers, salesmen, and students will have been through the aisles.

Coliseum exhibits will be stacked in the same order as last year. The first floor will feature machinery and hardware; the second floor, instruments, computers, and communications equipment; the third floor, components and more instruments; and the fourth floor, more components and production materials and services.

But the show won't be all selling, job-switching and pamphlets-collecting. Technical sessions at the New York Hilton promise valuable state-of-the-art information in many areas.

And to round out the week, on Friday, March 28, **Electronics** will sponsor a symposium, "The Changing Interface — an IC/Systems Seminar," at the Park Sheraton Hotel. Here, the problems of putting large-scale integration into practice will be explored in terms of how deeply the IC maker and systems manufacturer are likely to invade one another's territory.

MAKING WAVES

Back again is that ever-popular troupe of high-wire, performers — the microwaves.

The why and what of computer solutions to microwave problems will be covered Tuesday morning, while time- and frequency-domain reflectometry will take the spotlight that afternoon. There'll be a Wednesday morning discussion of low-noise amplifiers, and a Wednesday afternoon review of high-power, gridded, linear-beam, and crossed-field tubes. Also of interest will be a session on microwave IC's, with the emphasis on fabrication, testing, and avionics applications, and on the influence of innovation in this field.

★ *More power to you* ★

The semiconductor jugglers—both circuit and device designers—will present two technical sessions on industrial applications for high-power devices. On Tuesday morning, there'll be "Static Converters—World Wide," and on Tuesday afternoon, a discussion of thyristors, transistors, zener diodes, and thick-film circuits. Radiation damage and hardened devices will be covered Thursday morning. Both bipolar and MOS devices will be discussed at this session in terms of radiation tolerances.

WONDERFUL TOWN?

No one has ever written a song about March in New York. It's difficult to rhapsodize about a month that can see rain turn to sleet and then snow, heaps of dirty slush wilt into filthy puddles, and gentle zephyrs shift to vicious, chilling winds. So New Yorkers, who've made the art of survival a way of life, comfort themselves with the knowledge that if they don't like the prevailing weather, it's bound to be better than what's coming. So much for what kind of clothing to pack.

For transportation around Manhattan it's best to hail a cab. While there are buses (crowded) and subways (noisy and dirty), routes are very difficult for the visitor to figure out (the official Manhattan subway map looks like a signal-flow graph gone mad), and the natives are sometimes less than helpful.

A trip to New York has its benefits, too, of course. Theaters abound within walking distance of the Hilton, which is within walking distance of the Coliseum. However, it's difficult to get tickets for hit shows like "Hair" or "The Great White Hope"; your best bet is to try the box office on a weekday night or a ticket agency any night if you're willing to pay the commission.

New York is one of the world's great girl-watching cities. Rockefeller Plaza at lunchtime is prime territory, as is the fountain in front of the Hotel Plaza (Fifth Avenue and 59th Street).

Finally, for long-range watchers there's the top of the Empire State Building. From there, on a clear day you can see New Jersey (the next best thing to forever).

COHERENT CLARITY AND LIGHT—*that's the welcome touch in this year's laser sessions. The papers scheduled all point up the fact that this much-publicized device, which has promised so much for so long, is finally being used in industry.*

The first of four laser meetings will center on the advantages of acoustical-optical interactions. Topics here will include deflection, modulation, and signal processing for radar, delay lines, and communications.

The Laser Comes of Age—a two-part session—will focus first on the cutting, drilling, and welding of IC's. In the second part, panelists will describe wideband laser recorders and laser metrology and alignment systems.

Finally, there'll be a session on holographic and imaging systems. Panelists will discuss the uses of holography in microscopy and opthalmology, and will describe scanning-laser-beam imaging, real-time optical-image processing, and holographic memories.

IC's will star at tech sessions as well as in booths

Those marvelous midgets, the integrated circuits, will be present in strength at both the product displays and technical sessions. A course in IC fundamentals will run all four days, from 8:30 to 10 a.m.

Aside from these meetings, a Tuesday morning session will take up the controversial question of thick- versus thin-film hybrid IC's. Applications and the materials and components capabilities of each type will be discussed. And design engineers should find the meeting on LSI especially interesting; it will cover circuit designs and applications.

IN THE CENTER RING, THE MAIN ATTRACTION

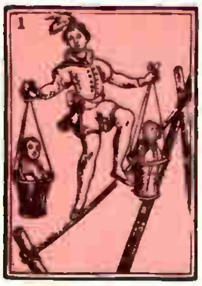
And now, what you've all been waiting for—this year's superstar, a dazzling delight, a veritable wonder of the ages, a pageant of pulsating picoseconds—the computer. The IEEE's new emphasis on these machines is reflected in the fact that it's slated no fewer than 11 sessions, including two all-day tutorial seminars, on computer-related topics. ■ ■

One of the major trends in the computer industry recently has been the growth of peripheral-equipment sales relative to sales of central processors. ■ ■ According to one oft-quoted statistic, of every computer dollar spent in 1955, 80 cents went for processing capability and 20 cents for peripherals; the feeling now is that this ratio will be reversed by 1975. ■ ■ ■

In line with this trend, a session on computer peripherals has won a spot in the center ring. But of the session's five papers, three are on the subject of magnetic tapes and two are on displays. Whatever became of high-speed printers and optical character readers? ■ ■

However, a session on the threat of semiconductor arrays to entrenched forms of computer memories is aimed square at the future. And another particularly interesting session should be one on how to judge the suitability of various computers for particular applications. ■ ■

YOU CAN EAT inexpensively in New York, the saying goes, if you don't eat much. But like most old saws, this one is only half true; the enthusiastic restaurant explorer is bound to find a place to satisfy his palate and budget in a town with as many eating places as New York. To be very general about the midtown cornucopia, the visitor can sample the best in French food almost anywhere in the area, but especially on 55th and 56th Streets east of Sixth Avenue, or he can try the best in steaks on East 45th Street (The Cattleman, Pen & Pencil, Press Box) or at Manny Wolf's on Third Avenue. And if he opts for delicatessen fare, there's that famous stretch along Seventh Avenue in the 50's. And much, much more -- far more than can even be touched on here. The number and variety of restaurants -- Italian, Chinese, German, Greek, Armenian, Scandinavian -- is almost limitless. Perhaps the best tip we could give would be to note that the Manhattan Yellow Pages list restaurants by type or specialty and that excellent paperback guides to restaurants are available at most newsstands.



All-IC hybrid computer eliminates the patchwork from programing

With a few simple sweeps of a light pen across the face of a crt, the operator can make programing changes quickly and conveniently and store them in the memory

By Kazuo Kurokawa
Electrotechnical Laboratory, Ministry of International Trade and Industry, Tokyo

Remember the analog computers that used programing patchboards and vacuum tubes? Well, they're still with us today, even though we're supposed to be in an era of solid state circuits and high-capacity memory systems. The fact is, only digital computers have benefited from such advances. But now this has changed. A new hybrid computing system has been developed that uses a switching matrix rather than a patchboard to interconnect computing blocks and uses new, stable integrated circuits for the active elements.

For the user, this means faster, more convenient setup and programing changes. But to achieve this, the computer designer had to take advantage of the capabilities of new input terminals—a light pen and cathode ray tube—and a magnetic storage system, combining them with a ferreed switching matrix that interconnects the various integrators, potentiometers, and other computer blocks.

New hybrid IC's, built around standard monolithic IC's, had to be developed, since available types have not measured up to the performance demanded by an analog computer; such precision circuits have not been produced in large quantities because the market for analog computers is limited. The analog machine's small signals require amplifiers with high gain, low noise, and low drift. These amplifiers must have a high input impedance to make the adders and integrators accurate enough.

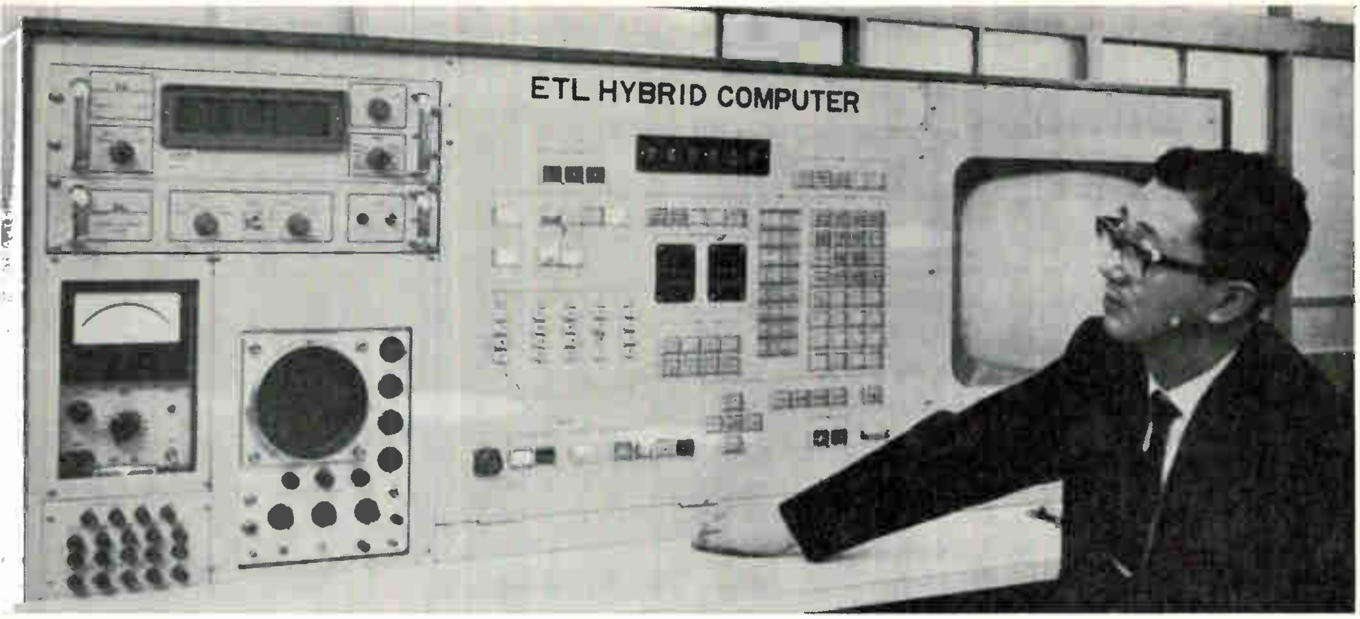
All the operator need do is select the computing elements, draw the interconnection diagram on the crt with a light pen, press a few buttons on the console; the connections are made instantaneously in the computer.

If he wants to eliminate completed connections, he touches the light pen to the parts he wants erased and presses another button, and the unwanted connections disappear. He can reduce any part of the pattern and place it in a corner of the screen, making more room for the section he is working on. He can store his program on paper tape, run it at any time, and compile it so it can be run using different system parameters. The operator's program controls ferreed switches that set up the computer electrically.

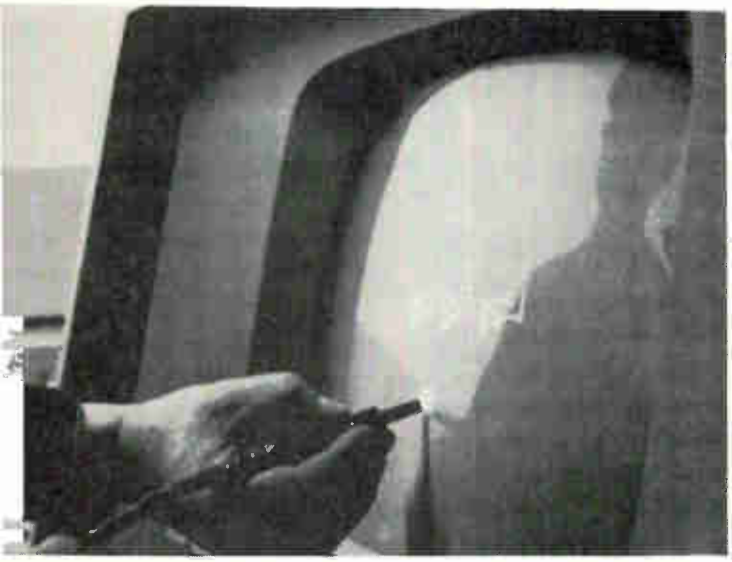
The computer stores the operator's program in the following manner. Each symbol's pattern is stored in the drum memory as a program that is put into operation by pressing the SYMBOL DISPLAY button. The symbol program is transferred to the core memory when the operator presses the GO button. To have any symbol displayed on the crt, the operator pushes the key marked by that symbol on the front panel, pushes the SYMBOL SIZE and SYMBOL DIRECTION keys, and sets the INDICATOR INPUT key to the element's number. This specifies the symbol and its size, direction, and number.

He moves a "tracking cross pattern" with the light pen to the exact location on the screen where he wants the element's output terminal to appear. The coordinates of this point are computed from the tracking cross pattern's position by counters and stored as part of the pattern display's program. When the GO button is pushed, the program for generating the pattern is activated and the element appears with its output terminal at the location specified by the light pen.

The program activates a particular element in the computer specified by the indicator key's number. The next pattern is positioned on the screen in the same way using the light pen to designate its new coordinates. When all the elements in the



Prototype. The hybrid computer, composed of an integrated circuit analog computer, a digital computer, and a cathode ray tube display unit, gives a solution by merely drawing an analog set-up diagram on a crt display unit.



Display. An analog computer set-up diagram is shown on the screen of the crt display unit.

operator's program are positioned correctly on the screen, the function key SYMBOL CONNECT on the control panel is pushed. This specifies the program that connects the elements. The operator presses the GO button and the program is transferred to the core memory.

The tracking cross pattern is moved by the light pen to each input and output terminal that is to be connected. The input and output terminals of the computing elements are points. These points are made brighter than the symbol outline so they can emit enough light to be sensed by the light pen's photo-diode.

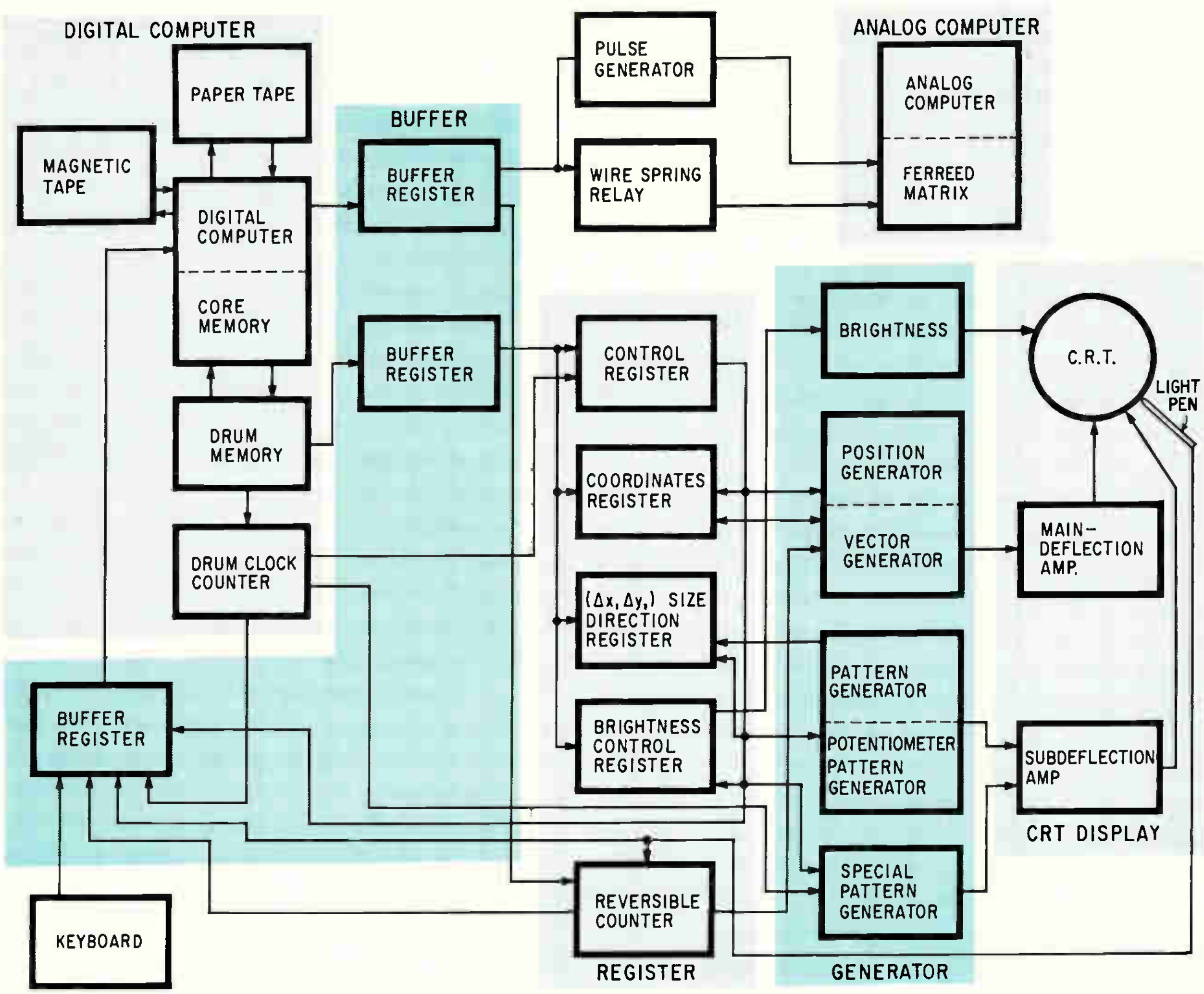
The line segment connecting the elements appears on the screen after the GO button is pushed. The symbol-connection program uses the coordinates specified by the tracking cross pattern to direct which ferreed switches will be activated in connecting the computing elements.

The switching matrix consists of 105 microferreed switch units, each of which is an 8-by-8 matrix containing 64 double-pole, single-throw switches. The switch units are similar to those used in telephone exchanges and have a life expectancy from 25 to 40 years.

Computing elements and ferreed switches are divided into three groups, and an equation can be solved by the computing elements in one group. For those equations where one group is insufficient, a small number of elements from the other groups can be connected by a central switching exchange.

Each group contains the same line-up: 10 integrators, 10 summing amplifiers, 4 multipliers, 2 high-gain amplifiers, 24 potentiometers, 3 nonlinear computing elements, and 34 ferreed switch units to interconnect the elements. There's also a central matrix composed of three ferreed switch matrixes.

The switching units for a typical group have 13 output-matrix units. Some of these contain eight inputs and 16 outputs for connections to integrators and summing amplifiers; the others contain eight inputs and eight outputs for potentiometers—and 21 input-matrix units with eight inputs and eight outputs each. Integrators and summing amplifiers have four inputs each, and therefore two of these elements can be connected to one input matrix.

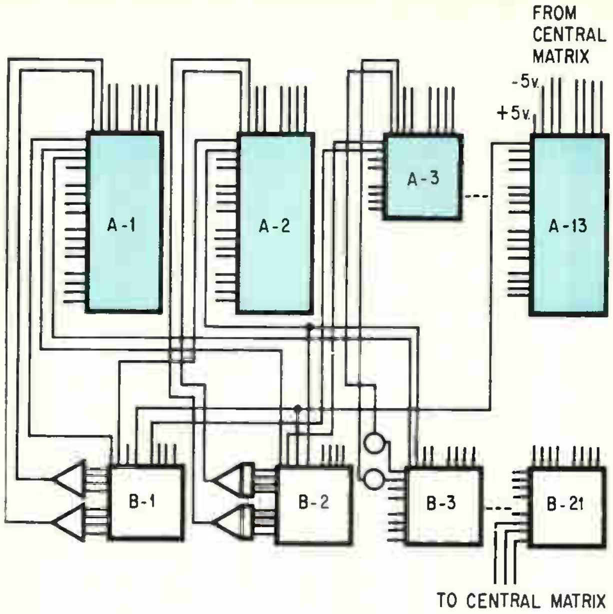


Signal flow. The pattern for each computing element is stored in the magnetic drum memory. When the keyboard's SYMBOL DISPLAY and GO buttons are pushed, this information is transferred to the computer core memory. The operator then selects a computing element on the keyboard, and its pattern information is transferred to a display track on the drum. This information is sent to the display unit as the display signal.

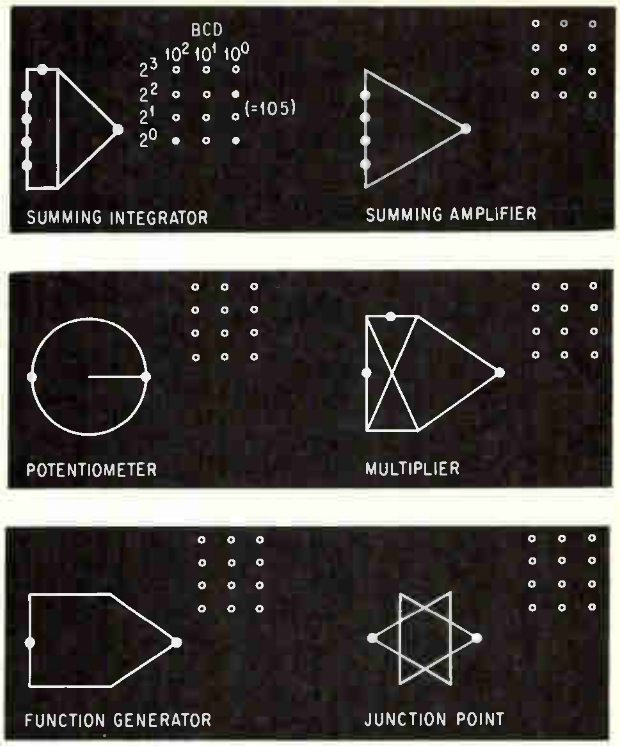
Initial conditions to integrators are connected via the input matrixes. Inputs to the peripheral equipment, such as the X-Y and penwriting recorders, can be connected either through the input matrix in the same manner as the computing elements or through the central matrix.

Wire-spring relays that select the ferreed matrix configuration are driven electrically. Pulses operate the ferreed switches, and the interconnections between the computing elements are completed. The ferreed switches act in accordance with decisions transmitted to them from the digital computer.

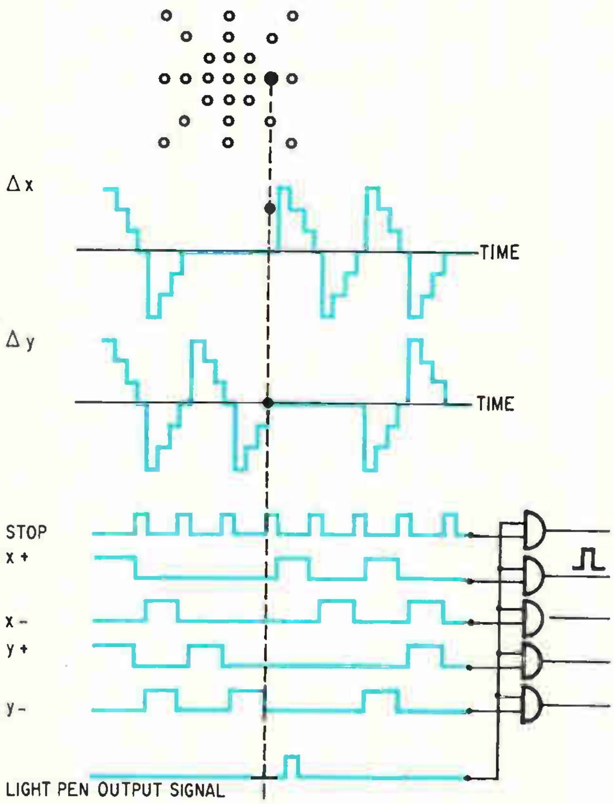
The tracking cross pattern consists of 25 dots arranged on eight radial lines with equal angular spacings of 45°. It is generated by counter circuits that keep track of the number of distance units that the pattern is moved on the crt face and feed the information to the digital computer to be stored on the drum as pattern-origin information. Positive and negative x and y pulses and a stop signal are generated by a drum clock counter that feeds each signal to one of five AND gates. When the light pen senses a dot on the tracking cross pattern, a pulse is generated to the other input of all five AND gates. If the pen is placed on a dot in the positive x direction, an x+ pulse arrives together with the pen's pulse to an AND gate that triggers an x reversible counter. Then, as the pen is moved in the x+ direction, the counter positions the tracking cross pattern to each new location specified by the pen. In this way, the counters can direct the tracking cross pattern in any of the eight directions. Though it moves one unit at a time, the movement



Getting switched on. The computing elements are interconnected by ferreed switch matrixes. The switches are driven by computer commands stored in the drum. The A matrixes connect the output terminals and the B matrixes connect the input terminals of the computing elements.



Pattern display. Typical patterns generated by the computer are shown as they appear to the operator on the crt. The 12 dots above the output terminals indicate the number of the element in binary-coded decimal notation. The left-hand column is the hundreds digit, the center is the tens digit, and the right-hand column is the units digit. The input at the top of the summing integrator is for initial conditions. The junction point connects groups reduced in size and displayed at the edge of the screen to a larger group being manipulated.



Tracking cross pattern. The pattern of dots is generated by the Δx and Δy signals, which originate from the drum clock counter. The stop signal and the x and y pulses feed AND gates, which become energized when the light pen touches a dot. The pattern serves as a reference frame for the computer so it knows where to position the crt display beam.

appears continuous because the basic unit is small permitting the control circuitry to operate quickly.

With the pen placed at a point to locate the integrator, the operator pushes the GO button. The coordinates of this point, which are monitored by the reversible counters, are sent to the computer. During the display cycle, the information is read out from memory in the form of signals transmitted to a deflection amplifier that positions the crt beam to the desired origin. When the integrator key is selected, a program activated from memory operates x and y registers in the sub-deflection circuit. The binary information from the computer is converted to analog signals that direct the beam in tracing out the integrator pattern.

Making modifications

The display of interconnection line segments is similar to pattern displays. Each line segment is stored as a vector containing initial and final position coordinates. Only straight lines can be generated, but they can have any slope. After the tracking cross pattern has been placed at the output terminal of the element by the light pen, the

Scaling the hybrid-computer's variables

To facilitate amplitude and time scaling, the integrators in the computer are arranged in groups of five. Each integrator group contains at its input a digital potentiometer with a range from 0.001 to 1 and an amplifier with gains of 1, 10, and 100. Potentiometer values are selected by ferreed switches and can be changed in increments of 0.001 to change time-scale factors. Time scale of all stages can be changed in one operation.

Similar potentiometers and amplifiers are at each integrator's output for amplitude scaling. These are also ganged to provide simultaneous control. A reciprocal amplitude scale gain-control unit closes the loop. As the digital computer varies the scale factor, the operator watches the answer and selects the most appropriate factor.

More systematic. The usual method of finding the time and amplitude scale factors, α and β, is by trial and error. In the new hybrid computer, the scale factors are introduced in a more systematic manner. The following equation illustrates the method

$$y''(t) + a_1 y'(t) + a_0 (t) = 0$$
$$y'(o) = y'_0 \qquad y(o) = y_0$$

The independent variable can be related to the machine time, τ, by the transformation equation

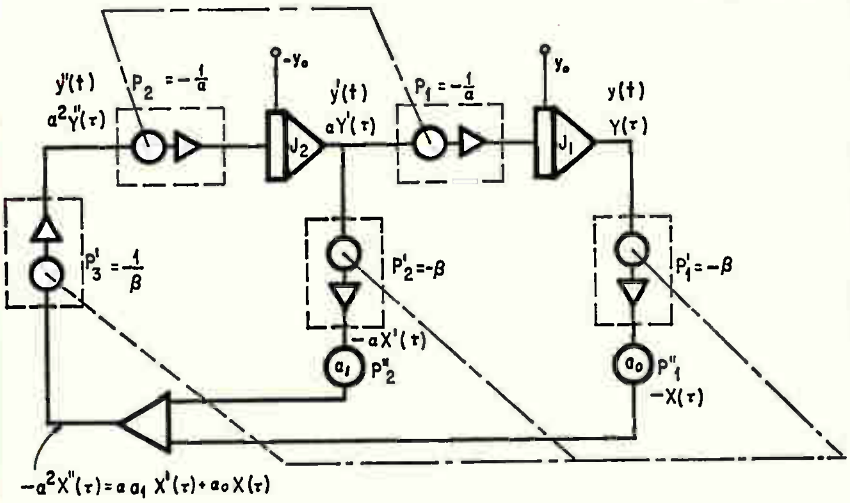
$$\tau = \alpha t$$

The dependent variable can be represented in the computer by a voltage of Y. Equation (1) is rewritten

$$\alpha^2 Y''(\tau) + \alpha_1 Y'(\tau) + a_0 Y(\tau) = 0$$
$$\alpha Y'(o) = y_0' \qquad Y(o) = y_0$$

It is reasonable to relate the variable Y to the corresponding machine variable X through the amplitude scaling

$$X = \beta Y$$



and the resulting machine equation can be written

$$\alpha^2 X''(\tau) + \alpha a_1 X'(\tau) + a_0 X(\tau) = 0$$
$$\alpha X'(o) = \beta y_0' \qquad X(o) = \beta y_0$$

Solving for the double derivative

$$X''(\tau) = -\frac{a_1}{\alpha} X'(\tau) - \frac{a_0}{\alpha^2} X(\tau)$$

The time scale factor cannot be set up simply. In a nonlinear equation, amplitude and time scale factors are combined in one potentiometer setting, and this increases the complexity of the problem.

The new method makes systematic use of the $1/\alpha$ rate of change of the variable on the time axis so that the variables of time in equation (1) become: $Y''(\tau)$, $Y'(\tau)$, and $Y(\tau)$. The new (amplitude scaled) machine variables are made $\beta Y''(\tau)$, $\beta Y'(\tau)$ and $\beta Y(\tau)$ which now become $X''(\tau)$, $X'(\tau)$, and $X(\tau)$.

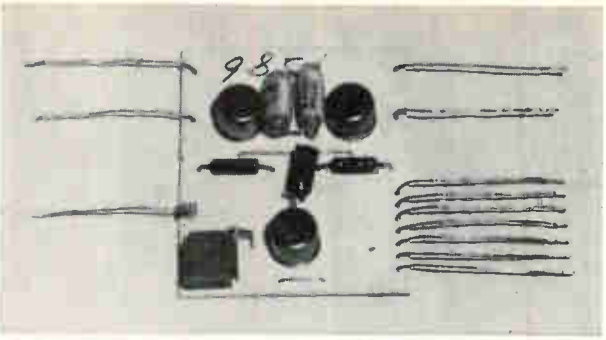
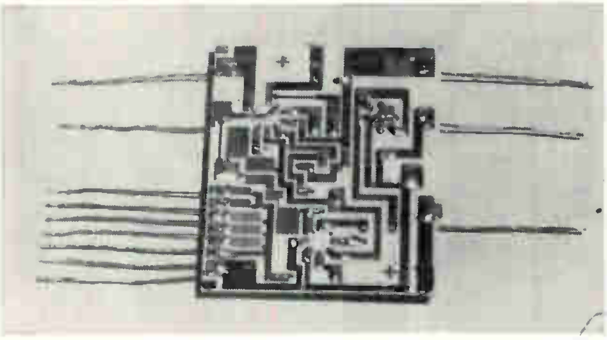
The new time variable is set up on the computer as the constant of the integrators, and the rate of change of this variable on the time axis is $1/\alpha$ real time, so the speed of integration must be $1/\alpha$ real time. The diagram shows how the equation is set up in terms of the scaled variables.

Each of the two integrators, J_1 and J_2, has a potentiometer connected in series with its input. If the output of J_2 is $\alpha Y'(\tau)$, then the output of J_1 must be $Y(\tau)$. If $\alpha Y'(\tau)$ and $Y(\tau)$ are each multiplied by β, the products will be $\alpha X'(\tau)$ and $X(\tau)$. The output of potentiometer P'_2 is $-\alpha X'(\tau)$, and the output of potentiometer P'_1 is $-X(\tau)$, so the output of the summing amplifier is $-\alpha^2 X''(\tau)$. If $-\alpha^2 X''(\tau)$ is multiplied by $-1/\beta$, its output is $\alpha^2 Y''(\tau)$, which is the signal required to close the loop.

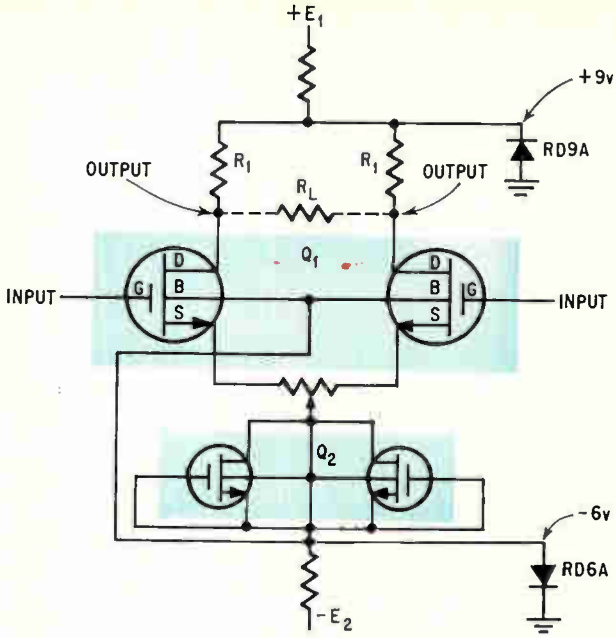
Potentiometers P_1, P_2, P'_1, P'_2, P'_3, P''_1, and P''_2 are all digital. The nonprimed potentiometers are built into the input of the integrators and are ganged to facilitate adjusting the time scale. The primed potentiometers are built into the output leads of the integrators and are ganged to facilitate adjusting the amplitude scale. The double-primed potentiometers are independent units used where needed for setting the coefficients.

α and β are set for the appropriate values by the following steps

- P''_1 and P''_2 are set to coefficients a_0 and a_1.
- Values thought to be appropriate for α and β are selected and set by potentiometer groups (P_1, P_2) and (P'_1, P'_2, P'_3).
- The step above is repeated as many times as necessary to obtain the appropriate values for α and β.

Top and bottom views. The complete summing amplifier consists of a monolithic integrated-circuit operational amplifier, four metal oxide semiconductor field effect transistors, thin-film resistors, discrete-component capacitors, and a potentiometer.



Booster. Because the open-loop gain and the input impedance are too low to build the summing amplifier with just an operational amplifier, a MOS differential amplifier is used as the input stage to the op amp.

vector writing button is pushed. The pen is then placed at the input of the next computing element displayed. When the GO button is pushed, a line connecting the two terminals appears on the screen. The coordinates of the straight-line segments are stored in the memory.

The diagram can be easily corrected or modified by the light pen and the pushbuttons on the control desk. To erase a pattern, the light pen is touched to the output terminal of the element and the SYMBOL ERASE button is pushed. A line segment can be erased by pushing the CONNECT ERASE button, which calls up the erase program from memory, and then touching the light pen to the end points.

Initial conditions are drawn on the crt in much the same way as the setup diagram, except that the voltage reference is the 5 volts used for the IC's. Multiplier factors can be varied over a range of 10^5 from 0.001 to 100. Potentiometers cover a range of 0.001 to 1, and amplifier gains can be varied in steps of 1, 10, and 100.

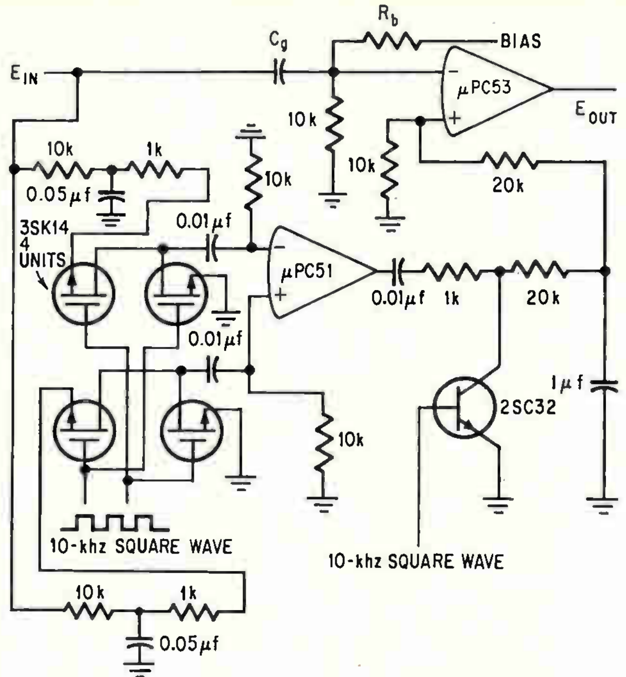
The hybrid IC operational amplifiers are built around the μPC 51 and μPC 53 monolithic circuits made by the Nippon Electric Co. The characteristics of the μPC 51 are similar to those of the μA 702 developed by Fairchild; the μPC 53 differs mainly in an added output buffer stage that lets the amplifier drive lower impedance loads. The μPC 53 can deliver full voltage output for loads of 2 kilohms or greater, while the μPC 51 cannot deliver full voltage output unless the load is greater than 100 kilohms.

The μPC 53 was adequate for a summing amplifier only with the addition of a high input-impedance MOS FET differential amplifier as a preamplifier. This was mainly because of the op amp's low input resistance and high input bias currents and the lack of sufficient gain at 0.1% accuracy.

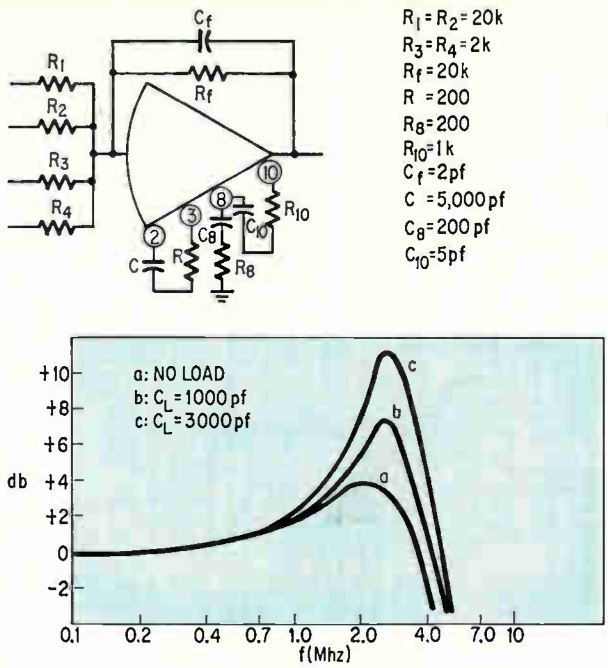
So as not to deteriorate the IC's performance, it was important that the differential amplifier's output voltage be kept within the limits of the linear input range of the μPC 53—+1 volt to −3 volts. The MOS FET's were biased to operate in the saturation region. The sum of their drain-to-source voltages was kept below the negative supply voltage of −6 volts. To operate within the saturation region, Q_2's drain-to-source voltage had to be at least 4 volts or more. Consequently, Q_1's drain-to-source voltage is less than 2 volts and its pinch-off voltage had to be lowered by applying a negative bias to its substrate.

In addition to the IC op amp, the complete summing amplifier comprises the MOS FET's, tantalum nitride thin-film resistors, discrete capacitors, and a small potentiometer for zero adjustment. The amplifier is built on a ceramic substrate.

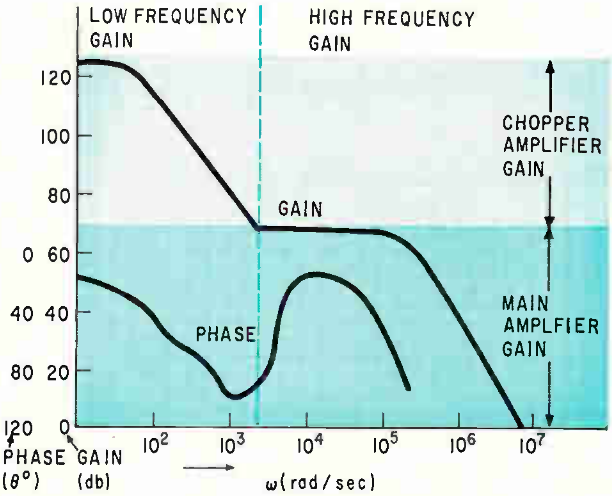
To build an integrator with an accuracy of 0.1%, chopper-stabilized amplifiers had to be used at the input to the μPC 53 to increase its gain and reduce its drift. And the integrators had to operate both quickly and slowly; the standard computing time for slow operation is 2 minutes, and repetitive periods for fast operation are 100, 50, 25, 12.5, 10, 5, and 2.5 milliseconds.



Obtaining higher accuracy. The d-c gain of the μPC 53 operational amplifier is insufficient to construct an integrator with an accuracy of 0.1%, so chopper-stabilized amplifiers are used for the reduction of drift and increase in gain.



Response. The curves show the frequency response under different loading conditions with the selected values for the phase compensation circuit. The drift is 1 millivolt per day at room temperature for unity-gain amplifiers. The noise at the input is about 3 mv peak-to-peak.



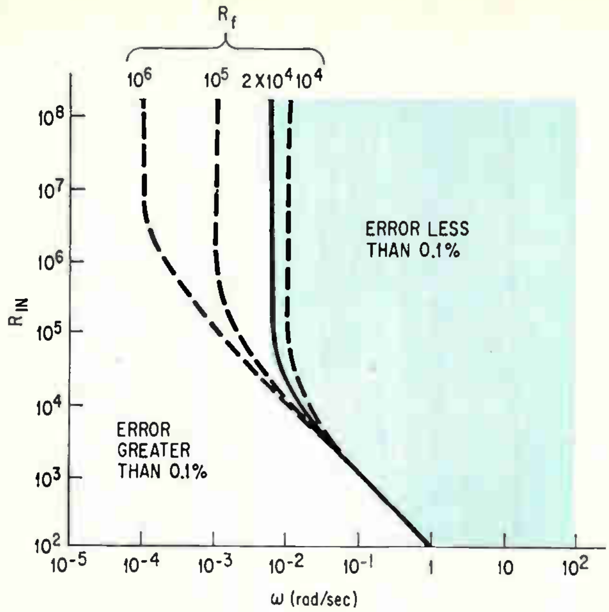
Stability. Curves show gain and phase shift versus frequency for the chopper-stabilized operational amplifiers. For low-frequency signals, the chopper amplifier provides enough gain and the amp's gain is the sum (in decibels) of the gains of the chopper amplifier and the main amplifier. Phase lag is determined mainly by the chopper amplifier. For high-frequency signals, the gain of the chopper amp falls below 0 decibels and the op amp's characteristics are determined solely by the main amplifier. For signals at the borderline, phase-shift dependence changes from the chopper amplifier to the main amplifier, with a rapid change occurring over a narrow frequency range. As long as the phase shift remains below 90°, the amplifier will be stable when connected in a feedback configuration.

The chopper circuit, whose main amplifier is a μPC 51 because low output impedance is not required for this function, is composed of four MOS FET's arranged in a double-twin circuit (top left). The circuit is active on both positive and negative half cycles of the excitation input, and thus gives twice the gain of a simpler circuit active on only the positive or the negative half cycles. The double-twin circuit also compensates for the spike voltages induced by the chopper excitation signals.

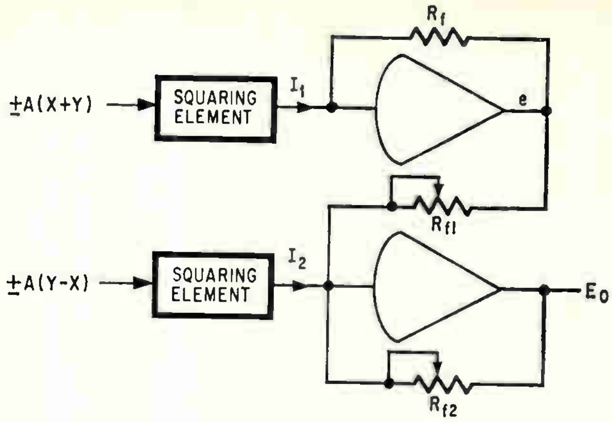
Picking the parameters

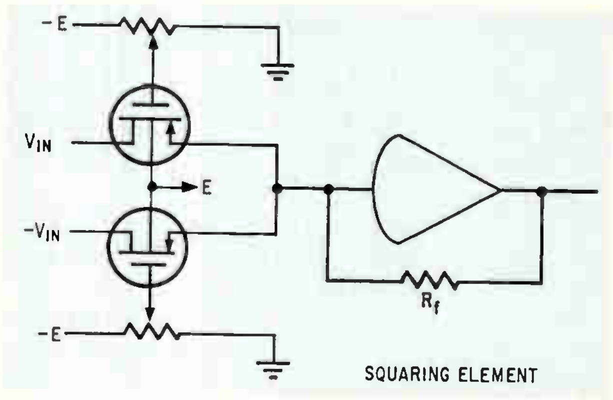
The 10-kilohertz chopper excitation frequency was chosen to minimize the size of the capacitors in the filter circuits. The over-all d-c gain of the chopper-stabilized operational amplifier is 125 decibels, and the input impedance is about 20 kilohms. The integrator's capacitors are determined from the hold-mode characteristics for the integrator. The accuracy of integrators in the hold mode must be kept to within 0.1% during computation. In low-speed operation, this condition requires that the feedback capacitor be greater than 3 microfarads. Ten-μf polycarbonate capacitors were chosen—even though the dissipation factors of polycarbonate capacitors are inferior to those of polystyrenes—because the polycarbonates are only about 1/25 as large.

In repetitive operation, the feedback capacitor must be greater than 5,000 picofarads for a 100-millisecond period, because the frequency characteristic of the chopper-stabilized amplifiers is es-



Integrator resistance. Integrating resistance was decided from the integration error, which depends upon the gain of the operational amplifiers, the time constant of the integrators, and the input impedance. The light-shaded region shows that the error is less than 0.1% for low-speed operation at a capacitance of 10 microfarads. For wide-band operation, at least a 100-kilohm resistor is needed.





$I_1 = K_1(X+Y)^2$

$I_2 = K_2(X-Y)^2$

$e = -K'(X+Y)^2$

$E_0 = KXY$

$$
\begin{array}{r}
-(X+Y)^2 = -X^2 - Y^2 - 2XY \\
+(X-Y)^2 = -X^2 + Y^2 - 2XY \\
\hline
-4XY
\end{array}
$$

THE SECOND OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER INVERTS SIGNAL (-4XY) AND ADJUSTS COEFFICIENT SO $E_0 = KXY$

Multiplier configuration. The coefficient of one squaring element is usually not precisely the same as that of the other. They must be identical, though, to obtain the desired result. Potentiometer R_{f1} is used to adjust the gain of the upper squaring element's output so that its coefficient is identical with that of the lower squaring element. Then the output signal and level is adjusted by potentiometer R_{f2} so that when the input to each of the two input terminals is one machine unit, the output signal is also one machine unit.

sentially that of the main amplifiers, and the input impedance is 5 kilohms. For design simplicity, a 10,000-pf polystyrene integrating capacitor is used for all repetitive periods.

The integrating resistance, however, was based on the integration error, which depends upon the gain of the amps, the time constant of the integrators, and the input impedance. The hatched region of the graph (top left) shows that the error of the integrators, when the capacitance is 10 μf, is less than 0.1% for low-speed operation. A resistance value of 20 kilohms was chosen based on the requirement that the integrators respond to at least 5 times the maximum repetitive frequency.

The changeover from low speed to repetitive operation is done with miniature relays. Therefore the effect of crosstalk can be reduced to a negligible value.

Circle tests, used to give an indication of integrator performance, showed that the over-all accuracy of the integrators was 0.2% at 16 kilohertz. The holding error for 2 minutes is within 5 millivolts for the 10-μf capacitors, and the integrators are stable with a load capacitance that is at least 1,500 picofarads.

The multipliers developed for the computer are of the quarter-square type, using MOS FET's as the squaring elements. MOS FET's are known for their parabolic characteristics in both the saturation and nonsaturation regions. They are small and suitable for use with IC's. Their accuracy at small signal levels is good because of their continuous parabolic characteristics, and their frequency bandwidth—almost the same as for the IC operational amplifiers—was considered to be wide enough.

The input signal range of the MOS FET is 1 to 3 volts peak-to-peak, so the signal level of the analog computer (± 5 volts) must be attenuated at the circuit input. ■

Cryoelectric memories: best hope for large and fast storage units

The devices will be both speedier and cheaper than present types; a single driver can handle a great number of storage elements and a single amplifier can sense many memory positions

By Robert A. Gange
RCA Laboratories, Princeton, N.J.

Faster and cheaper memories than any available now—that's the promise held out by research on cryoelectric memories.

In a cryoelectric unit, one driver can actuate up to 10,000 times as many storage elements as in conventional magnetic or semiconductor memories, and a single amplifier can sense as many more memory positions. What's more, these elements can work very fast, with minimum noise, because they have very low power densities and an extremely nonlinear transition between the superconducting and normal states.

The basis for these assertions is a "technology performance index" that compares various memory forms from the point of view of a physicist rather than that of an engineer. This index shows that further development of cryoelectric technology is very worthwhile, even with room-temperature magnetic and semiconductor technologies' rapid evolution. Even the sophisticated refrigerators to attain the extremely low operating temperatures that cryoelectric memories require are only a minor problem.

One large-scale cryoelectric memory design has been successfully worked out. It relies upon a new memory element and a new organization to maximize speed and minimize cost. And it indicates that the predictions based on the technology performance index are fully realizable.

Cryoelectric memories are based on an exotic physical phenomenon called superconductivity—the disappearance of electrical resistance from certain materials at temperatures near absolute zero, in the absence of a magnetic field [see "Removing resistance," p. 111]. These memories can be built of a large number of ring-shaped storage elements, each of which can retain a small electric current that circulates indefinitely in the absence of resistance, just as a ferrite core retains a magnetic flux indefinitely.

This is the seventh installment in *Electronics*' continuing series on memory technology, which began in the October 28, 1968, issue.

To compare the inherent performance capabilities of different systems based on different technologies but serving a common purpose, a common denominator must be found that transcends design innovation and is more basic than such parameters as speed. Such a denominator can be derived from physical constants such as the speed of light and the characteristic impedance of transmission lines.

In all memory systems, an input signal selects a particular bit or word in preparation for storing data or interrogating previously stored data. It propagates along a line of B bits spaced X meters apart, during a time interval determined by the length of the input line, BX, and the velocity of propagation $1/(LC)^{\frac{1}{2}}$, or

$$Z_0 = (L/C)^{\frac{1}{2}}$$

where L and C are the distributed inductance and capacitance per meter of the input line. But the characteristic impedance of the input line is

$$T = BX(LC)^{\frac{1}{2}}$$

assuming that the line is lossless. In terms of characteristic impedance, therefore, the propagation time along the line is either

$$T = BXCZ_0 \quad \text{or} \quad T = BXL/Z_0$$

substituting for L or for C respectively.

Therefore, if the maximum number of bits per second transferred to or from the system is β,

$$\beta = B/T = Z_o/LX = 1/CXZ_o$$

The second equality applies to cryoelectric and other magnetic memories, and the third to metal oxide semiconductor memories, in terms of the ruling reactance in the respective cases.

This represents an absolute upper limit on the rate at which information can be stored or retrieved.

An output constraint, α, corresponding to the input constraint, β, depends on the technology being considered.

In a magnetic memory, each storage element couples a useful maximum flux linkage, ϕ, to the output. This is less than the total input flux for that bit, because of losses in the memory. The input flux per bit equals the product of the input current, V_{in}/Z_o, and the inductance per bit, $L_{in}X$. The output parameter, α, is, by definition, the ratio of the minimum input voltage to the maximum output flux or

$$\alpha = V/\phi_{out}$$

Substituting the greater value of the input flux in the denominator of this fraction

$$\alpha > \frac{V}{(L_{in}\,X)\;V/Z_o} = \frac{Z_o}{L_{in}\,X}$$

An analogous situation exists in semiconductor memories built with MOS storage elements, except that the coupling constraint relates to electric charge instead of flux linkage. The MOS element couples a maximum charge, Q, to the output. This is less than the input charge; the latter, in turn, equals the product of the input voltage, IZ, and the capacitance per bit, CX. In this case, the definition of the output parameter, again denoted by α, is the ratio of the minimum input current to the maximum output charge, or

$$\alpha = I/Q$$

Substituting as before,

$$\alpha > 1/CXZ$$

The cryoelectric system is actually a form of magnetic memory, but the former's losses are quite small, and an additional factor must be included in the output parameter inequality:

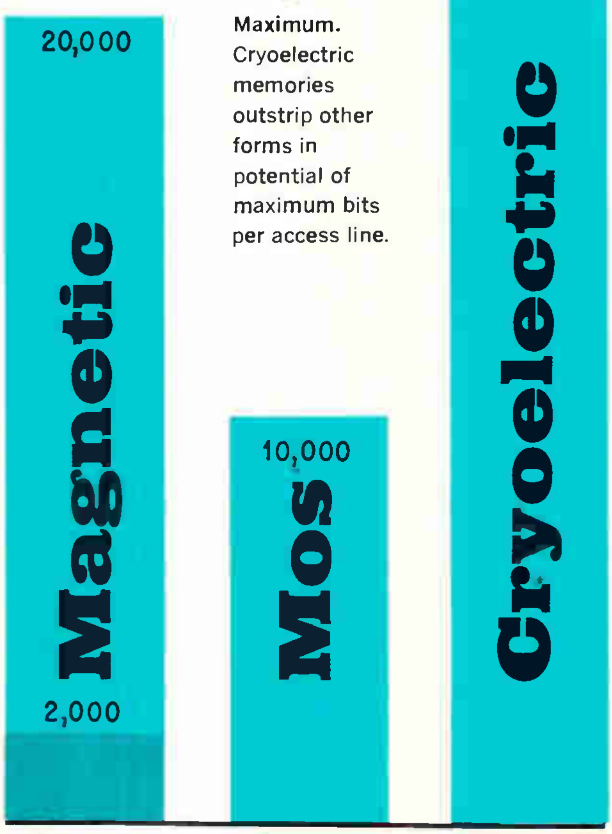
$$\alpha > Z/LX\ \gamma$$

This factor, γ, is necessary because the memory's output, some seven orders of magnitude smaller than that of other magnetic memories, requires a high-gain amplifier, which is at the temperature of liquid nitrogen or at room temperature. (Even the former—about —200°C—is warm compared with the elements' operating temperature.) This temperature difference is important because it permits the amplifier gain to be increased with no attendant increase in thermal noise.

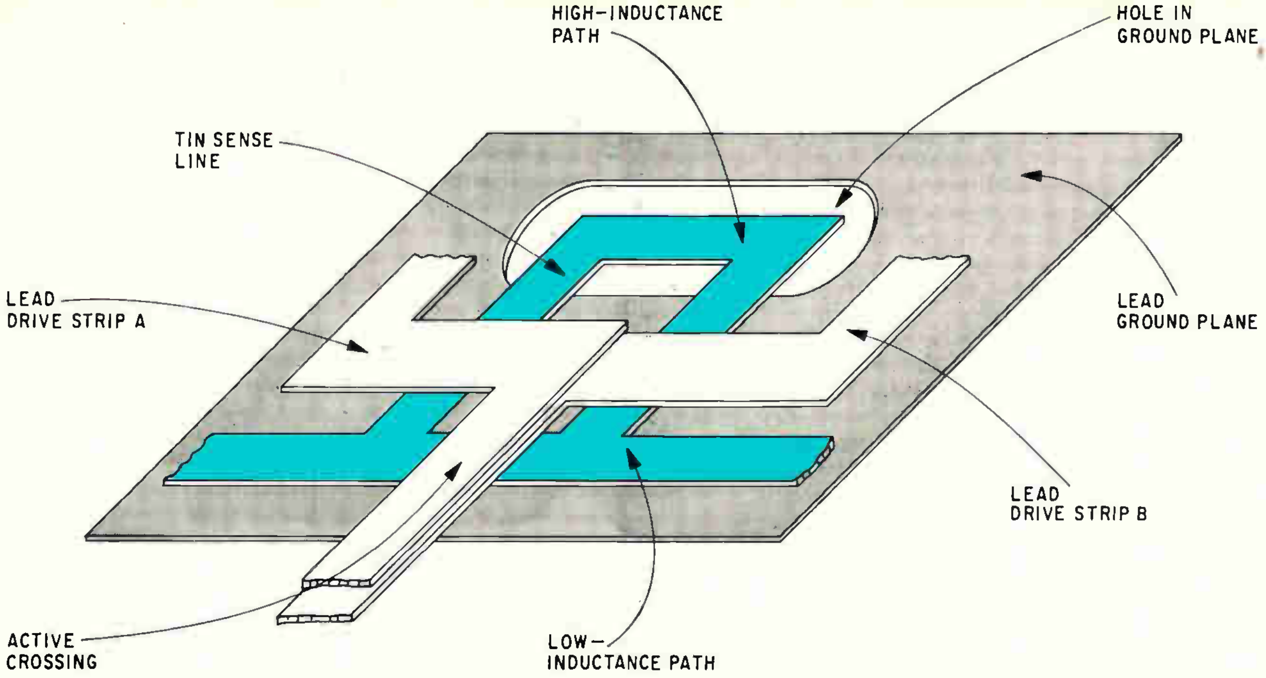
Although the cryoelectric memory is free of common-mode and other forms of coherent noise, the transition from cryogenic to room temperature generates thermal noise. This remains relatively small if the memory output signal is boosted by a transformer on the cryogenic side of the interface, so that the thermal noise is only a small fraction of the signal presented to the amplifier.

The factor γ depends on the transformer turns ratio, the inductances in the storage element that determine current paths when data is being stored, and the ratio of the currents used when data is being stored. The maximum value of γ is about 360; currently attained values are closer to 5 or 10.

Because the input parameter, β, is the maximum number of bits per second transferred into the system, it's also a measure of system bandwidth. The output parameter, α, is the ratio of an input quantity to an output quantity, and as such is a measure of system cost.



Maximum. Cryoelectric memories outstrip other forms in potential of maximum bits per access line.



Loop cell. These four layers of lead and tin are the basis of a large cryoelectric memory. A circulating current in the tin loop corresponds to a stored binary 1. The increased inductance created by the hole in the ground plane tends to maintain this circulating current; current in the drive line sets up resistance in the loop, which tends to oppose the circulating current.

For example, of two systems, the one that requires the higher input voltage costs more because more energy passes through a given volume of it in a given time, and therefore it has higher dielectric losses. This translates into a larger number of drivers to activate a given number of bits, or fewer bits activated by a given number of drivers.

The higher input voltage also implies a higher input impedance and, for a comparable bit capacity, a higher inductance per unit length of line. This in turn means a longer propagation delay, or, again, fewer bits activated per driver.

The same higher input impedance also implies a longer time constant. This means it takes longer to decode an address, or that fewer lines can be addressed in a given time by a single decoder.

Higher input voltage also implies more noise coupled to the sense lines, with consequently fewer bits per amplifier, increasing costs still more.

Similar considerations are higher driver voltages, higher bit voltages, higher power supply requirements, and higher voltage stress. The last increases costs by reducing reliability.

And of two systems, the one with the lower output flux or charge requires better amplifiers and has a poorer signal-to-noise ratio.

Clearly, then, the ratio of β/α should be as large as possible. But equally clearly, the ratio has natural upper bounds that cannot be circumvented through design innovation. These upper bounds are 1 for other magnetic and semiconductor memories and γ for cryoelectric memories.

Expressing the ratio β/α in terms of the individual expressions is rather awkward. But these can be re-evaluated as follows: For cryoelectric and other magnetic memories, in which α is the ratio of input voltage to output flux:

$$\frac{\beta}{\alpha} = \frac{Z_{in}}{XL_{in}} \cdot \frac{\phi_{out}}{V_{in}}$$

$$= \frac{1}{I_{in}} \cdot \frac{I_{out}\ L_{out}'}{XL_{in}} \cdot \frac{B}{B}$$

$$= \frac{I_{out}}{I_{in}} \cdot \frac{L_{out}'}{L_{in}'} \cdot B$$

The input flux was expressed as flux per bit, but the output flux is the total. It equals the output current times the total output inductance; the prime in the formula distinguishes total inductance from the corresponding inductance per meter. Multiplying the entire expression by B/B introduces the number of bits into the denominator, converting that term to the total input flux. (L_{in} is in henrys per meter and XL_{in} in henrys per bit, so BXL_{in} is measured in henrys.)

For semiconductor memories, the ratio α is that of input current to output charge:

$$\frac{\beta}{\alpha} = \frac{1}{CXZ_{in}} \cdot \frac{Q_{out}}{I_{in}}$$

$$= \frac{C_{out}'\ V_{out}}{C_{in}XV_{in}} \cdot \frac{B}{B}$$

$$= \frac{C_{out}'}{C_{in}'} \cdot \frac{V_{out}}{V_{in}} \cdot B$$

In these expressions the ratios of output to input inductance and capacitance are clearly visible and can be designated r_x. Likewise, the ratios of output to input current and voltage can be renamed r_y. Then the ratio β/α, which is equivalent to bandwidth per dollar, can be expressed:

$$\frac{\beta}{\alpha} = r_x\, r_y\, B < 1$$

for other magnetic and semiconductor memories, and

$$\frac{\beta}{\alpha} = r_x\, r_y\, B < \gamma$$

for cryoelectric memories.

Orders of magnitude

In the former, the input and output propagation velocities can be assumed to be equal, which means that $r_x = 1$. The inductance ratio r_y in a magnetic memory can range from about 5×10^{-5} to 5×10^{-4}; the capacitance ratio in the semiconductor memory is just about in the middle of this range, or 10^{-4}. These lead to the maximum module sizes for these two forms of memory: 2,000 to 20,000 bits per access line in a magnetic memory, and about 10,000 in MOS.

In a cryoelectric memory, however, r_y is about 7×10^{-6} and r_x only about 0.4; these quantities show that the maximum number of bits per access line can be as high as 2×10^7, or 20 million.

Thus a much larger number of bits in a cryoelectric memory is accessible with one driver or detectable with a single amplifier. Experimental results corroborate this prediction.

Only one large-scale cryoelectric memory has been successfully designed and built. The work was done at RCA Laboratories, and the second-generation results were announced about two years ago [Electronics, April 17, 1967, p. 111]. Further work has substantially increased the packing density without sacrificing either output signal amplitude or the operating tolerances on drive currents. These are typically 200 microvolts and ±10%. The highest density arrays built to date have a quarter-million bits in 24 square inches. This is the largest cryogenic array ever built that works consistently over the entire area, as verified by numerous statistical measurements.

The lack of success of other attempts is attributed to the narrow dimensional tolerances required, the insufficient attention paid to system considerations in designing the elements, and the dependence on cryoelectric address decoders instead of room-temperature decoders.

Generation gaps

The second-generation storage element consists of four metallic layers electrically insulated from one another, as shown opposite: a lead ground plane with holes etched in it, a tin digit strip containing a series of loops (one for each storage cell), and two lead drive lines. This is similar to the first-generation element, but the rearranged holes and digit strips permit a significantly higher density. Current in the drive lines produces a magnetic field that switches the tin in the digit strip immediately beneath into the normal state. The drive lines themselves remain superconducting. Ordinarily the digit current passes under the drive lines, but when that part of the loop becomes resistive, the current is diverted to the other side of the loop, where the inductance is higher because of the hole in the ground plane. When the drive currents turn off, the entire loop returns to the superconductive state; the inductance establishes a circulating current in the loop that corresponds to a stored binary 1; absence of current indicates a 0.

A third-generation anisotropic structured element attains even higher density by putting the drive lines over the high-inductance part of the loop without increasing the lines' inductance. Details of the technique are proprietary.

In the cryoelectric hybrid system built from these

Removing resistance

Fifty-eight years ago the Dutch physicist H. Kamerlingh Onnes—who three years previously had been the first person to liquefy helium—discovered that mercury's electrical resistance suddenly disappeared if it were cooled to within about 4° above absolute zero. Other metals he was familiar with became less and less resistive as they were cooled, but their resistance eventually leveled off at a value and at a temperature that depended on how pure they were.

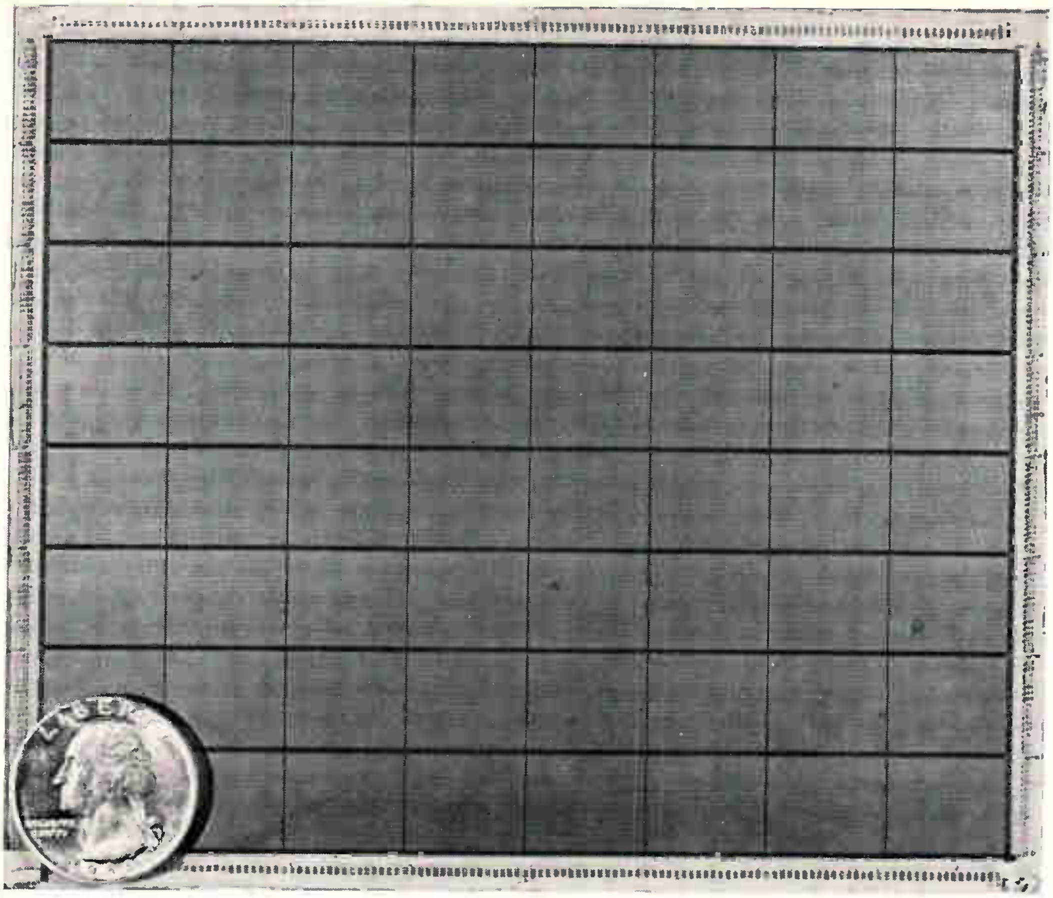
Onnes named the new phenomenon superconductivity, and called materials that exhibited it superconductors.

Shortly after Onnes' discovery, other investigators found that if a superconducting metal were placed in a sufficiently strong external magnetic field, it regained its resistance. The threshold implied by the word "sufficiently" is called the critical field.

Second property. Superconductors were thought to be simply ideal conductors until 1933, when they were found also to be perfectly diamagnetic—that is, in the presence of a subcritical magnetic field the field was wholly excluded from the interior of the material except for a thin layer a few thousandths of a mil under the surface.

By itself, this diamagnetic property might be explained by postulating that applying a field to a superconductor sets up eddy currents in its surface. These eddy currents would have associated magnetic fields equal and opposite to the applied field, and in the superconductor the eddy currents would persist indefinitely, in the absence of resistance.

But it isn't quite that simple. If a magnetic field is applied to a superconductor at room temperature, the eddy currents exist while the field is applied and then die away, so that the field passes through the material. Then if the superconductor is cooled below its critical temperature while the field is maintained, it actually expels the field when it becomes superconductive.



Cold array. This plane contains 262,144 cryoelectric storage elements in 24 square inches.

elements, the drive-line inductance is negligible even when the bit capacity is very large, because the superconducting metal is diamagnetic—it excludes all magnetism from its interior. (This property, incidentally, justifies the name "cryoelectric" for this form of memory. Cryogenic is too broad—it covers all low-temperature phenomena—and cryomagnetic implies ferromagnetism, not diamagnetism.)

The diamagnetic property also effectively eliminates all interaction and noise coupled through the substrate. Only one pair of decoders and drivers, therefore, is required for the entire system, and they can be made very small and simple. Furthermore, they may be kept at room temperature, so that they can be checked out independently of the memory array. Low interaction and noise also permit the sense signals to be unambiguously detected even when they are very small, so that the storage elements themselves can also be very small and closely packed.

Cooling the cryogenic portion of the memory isn't difficult, with currently available refrigeration equipment. Although the cost of this equipment is perhaps half that of the entire system, the ultimate size that the technology performance index predicts would require a refrigerator whose cost was small relative to that of the entire system.

If such a system suffered even a minor failure, it would be out of operation for quite awhile, because cooling it to cryogenic temperatures after making the repair would take several hours. But the chances of its ever breaking down are very small, because at 3.5°K nothing deteriorates.

Other work

Much of the cryogenic memory work outside RCA Laboratories seems to be principally of academic interest. Some researchers are studying the Josephson junction—a sandwich of a thin normal layer between two superconductors that behaves somewhat like a tunnel diode—but this device is still far from any practical applications. Several projects were under way at one time to develop a cryogenic associative memory, but most of these have been discontinued or cut back; the projected costs remained very high relative to the rapidly decreasing costs of other technologies.

Unquestionably, if cryogenics ever becomes a commercially practicable memory technology, it will be used for large random-access stores—the area being pursued at RCA. The only published effort with prospects of practical application is at Siemens AG in West Germany. That project is based on using a continuous film, and at last report had encountered some problems with materials. Several similar projects in various organizations have encountered such problems; a continuous film project at RCA Laboratories was discontinued in favor of the present approach. ■

Announcing the birth of Linear, our 3-year old baby.

(and a free booklet on all the things he can do)

In a way, linear has been the neglected child around our place for some time.

Of course, the line has been growing and getting healthier every day. We've just been a bit lax in getting it out into the world.

But now, Here It Is: mature, sophisticated and long-since out of diapers.

We have a wide line of linear devices ranging from core memory sense amplifiers to video amplifiers. They've been designed for both the circuit and the system designer.

Design flexibility is built into the line with operational amplifiers, differential amplifiers, high speed comparators, and RF/IF amplifiers, which can be used alone, or in conjunction to increase performance and design versatility.

Our new Linear booklet contains 49 linear circuit applications which illustrate some of the more subtle features that are built into the line.

The applications include: tuned circuit, AGC, sense, logarithmic, DC, summing and pulse amplifiers; local oscillators; modulators; hi-speed comparators; limiters; integrators; DC servos; Schmitt Triggers; line drivers; clock generators; voltage regulators; differentiators; line receivers; threshold and double-ended limit detectors. Buzz, buzz, buzz.

Signetics Linear Circuits are exhaustively tested to in-house and customer specs. In addition, all are subjected to the most stringent environmental testing through our "SURE" program.

All our linears are available through distributors in either 0°C to 70°C, or −55°C to +125°C operating temps.

And that's not the end. Like all precocious progeny, Linear is expected to produce some startling developments in the near future.

To keep up with this baby, you've got to have the book. Write to the proud parents: Signetics, 811 East Arques Ave., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086.

SIGNETICS CORPORATION: A SUBSIDIARY OF CORNING GLASS WORKS

Circle 113 on reader service card

Lighting the way to flat-screen tv

Developmental receiver uses a matrix of electrodes to energize an electroluminescent screen; the picture is bright figuratively—but not yet literally

By Masami Yoshiyama

Matsushita Wireless Research Laboratory, Tokyo

Flat electroluminescent panels may someday replace the familiar cathode-ray tubes in television sets if an experimental display being investigated by Matsushita researchers can be further developed for production. Designed to operate at the 525-line standard, the all-solid state panel can display a picture with a viewable diagonal measurement of 13 inches. Although the display system, including its companion receiver, employs a total of 8,600 discrete components, its power dissipation is only 100 watts.

An important feature of the flat display is that since there's no electron beam to contend with, there's no need for deflection coils or a high-voltage power supply.

The panel is made on a glass substrate and has a layer of zinc sulfide phosphor sandwiched between the vertical and horizontal electrodes that form the picture elements at their crosspoints. And there's a layer of barium titanate between the phosphor and rear electrodes to provide a nonlinear impedance and thus improve performance.

There is still an obstacle to be overcome in this design, though. Because the zinc sulfide phosphor does not yield a particularly bright light, the display can't be viewed comfortably in a well-lighted room. It's hoped that both brightness and picture contrast can be improved by replacing the zinc sulfide phosphor with zincsulfoselenide, Zn(S, Se).

Although the system is being developed to handle standard tv pictures, it could, with slight modifications, be applied to alphanumeric or graphic displays. Until now, the only EL displays capable of reproducing high-density tv picture elements have been converters or intensifiers using an optical input. One such system has already been developed by the Matsushita Research Institute of Tokyo [*Electronics*, Sept. 20, 1963, p. 30].

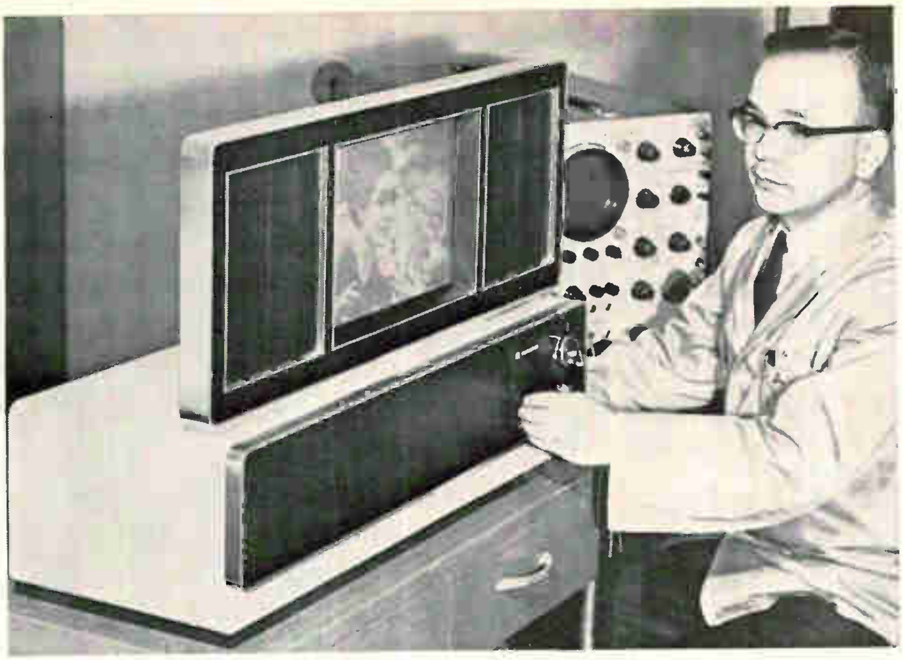
In a conventional 525-line system, about 10% of the lines occur when the beam is returning from the bottom to the top of the picture, and hence cannot display picture information. Also, a number of other lines are hidden under the top and bottom of the picture-tube mask. The maximum number of lines that make up the picture, therefore, is about 470. And in actual practice, the bandwidth limitations of the receiver, coupled with the difficulty of achieving full deflection of the picture tube's scanning beam, limit the vertical resolution of conventional receivers to about 340 lines. The horizontal resolution is about 80 lines for each megahertz of bandwidth at the broadcast scan rates.

The experimental display has 230 vertical and 230 horizontal electrodes, for a total of 52,900 picture elements, each measuring 1 by 0.75 millimeter. Unlike interlaced scanning systems, both fields —odd and even—are displayed successively on the same horizontal lines. And although the image reproduced isn't yet comparable to the average tv picture, it shows as much detail as some of the inexpensive helical-scan video tape recorders on the market today.

In addition, the experimental system isn't subject to the main shortcomings of previously developed flat-screen displays. The earlier designs have proven increasingly difficult to manufacture as picture elements are added. Furthermore, interaction between elements would start to set in as the number of elements increased, and this so-called cross-effect diminished picture contrast. The Matsushita display has its problems, but not these.

The number of reproducible picture elements largely depends on the number of vertical and horizontal electrodes on the panel. As shown on page 120, the vertical electrodes face the front of the display; they're made transparent so as not to obstruct illumination of the phosphor screen.

If an alternating voltage is applied between two electrodes, say x_i and y_j, the brightness of the picture element at the intersection will be proportional—within certain voltage limits—to an exponent of the applied voltage, and will be directly proportional to the voltage frequency. And if the



Tuning in. Still under development, the flat screen has a 13-in. diagonal. The receiver is being adjusted by Masami Yoshiyama, the author and head of the project. Though resolution is below par for close viewing, the tv picture at left, made from a live telecast, is camparable to those of some low-cost video tape recorders.

alternating voltage is replaced with a pulse, the brightness will then be proportional to an exponent of the pulse amplitude. If the light output from the element is monitored, the observed waveform will appear somewhat differentiated. The leading edge of the pulse will cause the light waveform to rise abruptly to maximum and then decay in an exponential manner. The trailing edge of the pulse has the same result.

Length and light

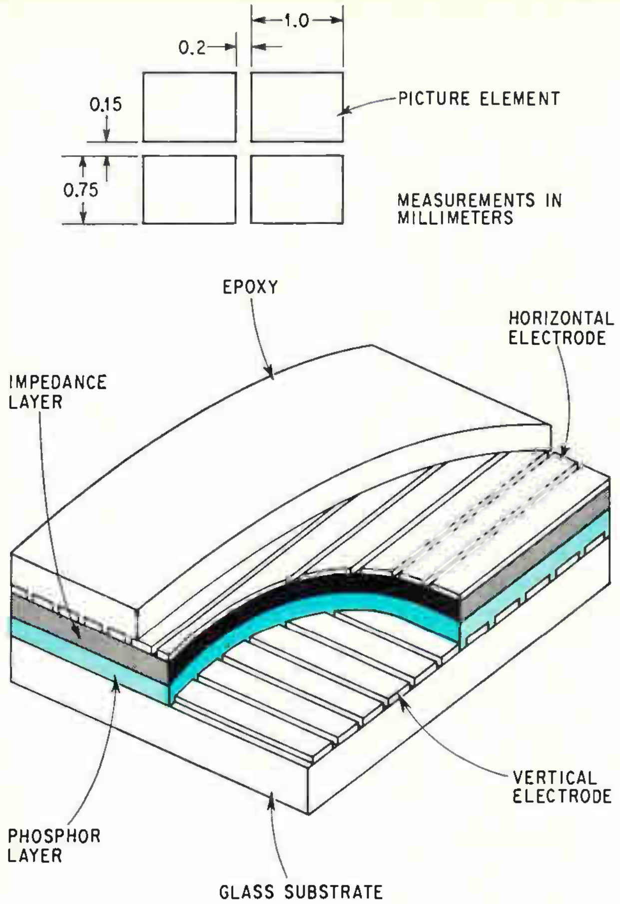
With a narrow pulse, total light output during rise and fall times will be just a little more than that during rise time alone. However, as the pulse width is increased—assuming that the separation between pulses is equal or greater than the pulse width—light output also increases. Regardless of the pulse width, though, the output can never exceed twice the amount of light provided by the short-duration pulses. Hence, techniques that lengthen the pulse's "on" time cannot be used to appreciably increase picture brightness.

Brightness of the electroluminescent panel is thus an exponential function of voltage and can be represented approximately by

$$L = kv^t$$

where L is luminance, k a constant of proportionality, and v the applied voltage. Values for t are usually on the order of about 3.5 for the type of phosphor used in this panel. The use of a nonlinear phosphor layer boosts the exponent to about 4.

An electroluminescent panel can be made to almost any size. And it lends itself to batch processing; individually addressable picture elements can be produced by sandwiching the phosphor between a matrix composed of n vertical conductive strips on one side and m horizontal strips on the other. Since the basic picture element has a



Panel structure. Built on a glass substrate, the flat display panel is basically a matrix of horizontal electrodes that form discrete picture elements at their junctions.

width-to-height ratio of 4 to 3—1 by 0.75 mm—the standard 4:3 picture aspect ratio is maintained even though the matrix consists of the same number of vertical and horizontal electrodes; in other words, n = m. Because of this matrixing technique, the n^2 picture elements can be controlled by n drivers each for the vertical and horizontal strips, or a total of 2n drivers.

To scan the matrix, a negative selecting pulse is applied to the horizontal electrode strip of the line being scanned at the same time the video signal for the entire line is being applied to the brightness control circuits of each vertical electrode strip. Since each line must be scanned in succession from top to bottom of the frame, all the vertical electrode strips have to receive the video signal simultaneously, rather than sequentially from left to right as it's transmitted. This is done by using a delay line to store the signal until the entire horizontal line has been scanned.

Brightness is controlled by the sampled video signal, which modulates the collector resistance of the transistors in the vertical strips. This method ensures the proper division of the negative selecting pulse voltage between the picture element at the matrix crosspoint and the transistor's collector. At minimum collector resistance, the full pulse voltage is applied to the picture elements and full brightness is obtained. At maximum resistance, the voltage across the transistor rises, and the voltage at the crosspoint falls correspondingly.

Besides the selecting pulse to scan line by line across the picture, there are blanking pulses to keep the outputs of these elements not being scanned at a low level. The diagram at the right shows how contrast is impaired when, with this arrangement, an attempt is made to keep half the screen at full brightness and the other half at minimum brightness. The equivalent circuit shows that each picture element can be represented as a capacitor. Each vertical strip on the bright side of the screen is grounded by the brightness control circuits, while those on the dark side of the screen are open-circuited.

On the bright side of the screen, the voltage applied to the horizontal line appears across each of the grounded picture elements. Things are different on the dark side of the screen; although the vertical line segments connecting the individual picture elements are isolated from ground, a ground path exists through a series of three elements, represented by the capacitors. (Actually, the second and third capacitors in the string are made up of a number of capacitors in parallel.)

Because of this path, the applied pulse voltage appears across picture elements that are supposedly "off." Under the conditions given, the voltage, V_D, that appears across the "off" picture elements is

$$V_D = \left(\frac{n-1}{n}\right) V$$

Where n has a relatively large value, the voltage across the dark picture elements pretty nearly equals selecting pulse V in a practical display system.

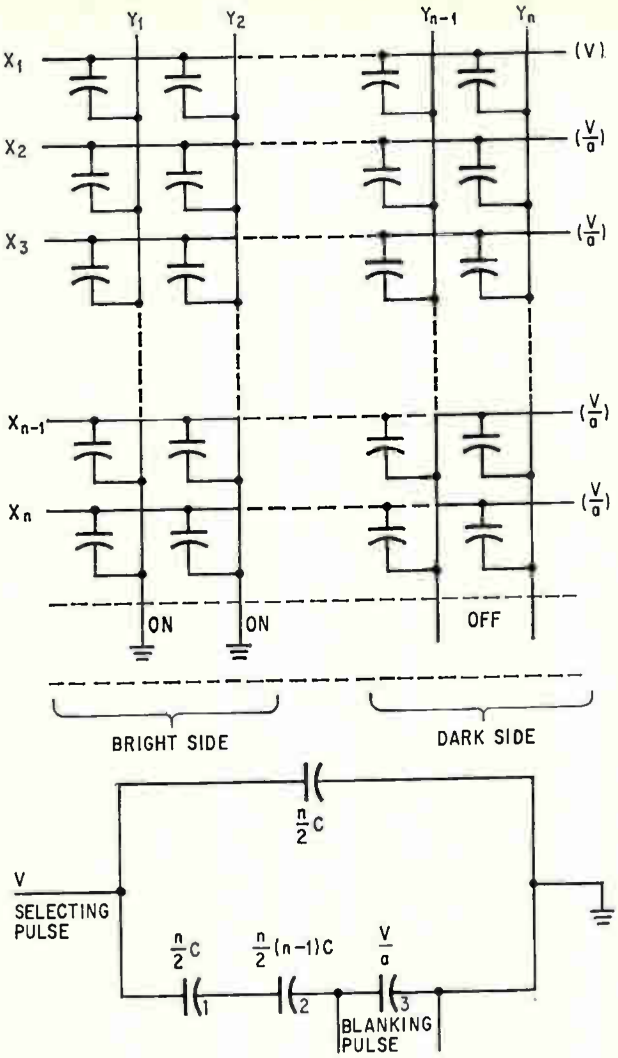
If a voltage V/a—where a is less than 1—is applied to the unselected horizontal lines, the voltage V_D becomes

$$V_D = \frac{n-1}{n}\left(1 - \frac{1}{a}\right) V$$

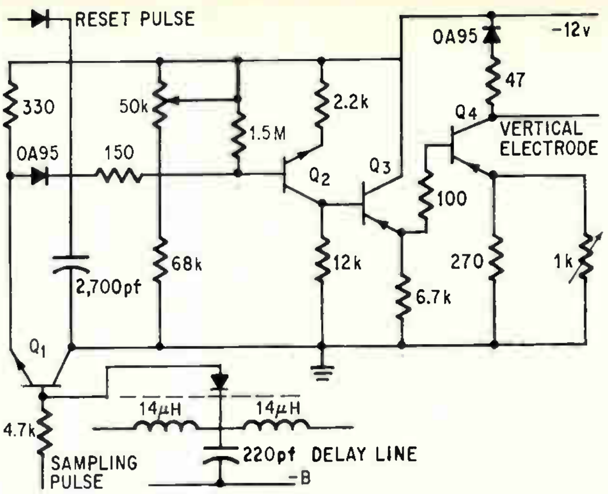
If the value for a is carefully chosen, the blanking pulse will simultaneously reduce the light output from the elements to which it is applied and suppress the luminance of the "off" elements of the selected horizontal line. Suppression is increased as the values of a and t increase.

When the scanning frequencies are high, however, the brightness resulting from the blanking pulses is not a linear function of the pulse repetition rate. It therefore became necessary to select the value of a by trial and error. It has been found that 3 offers the best compromise.

The complete display system includes the front end, horizontal and vertical oscillators, and audio



Matrix. Brightness is controlled by simultaneously applying the received video signal to all transistors in the vertical strips and a negative selecting pulse to each horizontal strip in turn.



Brightness circuit. Acting as a variable resistor, the input transistor accepts a signal proportional to the delay line voltage when a negative sampling pulse is present.

and video amplifiers. The video amplifier includes gamma correction circuitry to compensate for the nonlinear characteristics of the panel.

The horizontal line for the video signal input is selected by a counter that advances one count for each pulse in the horizontal sync signal and that is reset by the vertical sync signal. For each advance of the counter, the pulse from the first trigger distributor steps down one line. For a given line, the output from this pulse distributor to the horizontal pulse generator causes the horizontal pulse generator circuit to apply a 300-volt selection pulse to that line.

At the same time, the second trigger pulse generator delivers an input to every horizontal pulse generator each time it receives a sync pulse from the horizontal sync signal. All the horizontal pulse generators except the one with input from the first trigger pulse generator deliver a blanking pulse. The one with input from the first trigger pulse distributor generates a selection pulse instead.

The video amplifier output is applied to a lumped delay line having a total delay of 50.6 microseconds, which is equal to the horizontal period of 63.5 μsec minus the horizontal blanking period. The video signal for each horizontal line is delayed sufficiently so that the entire line is displayed as a whole.

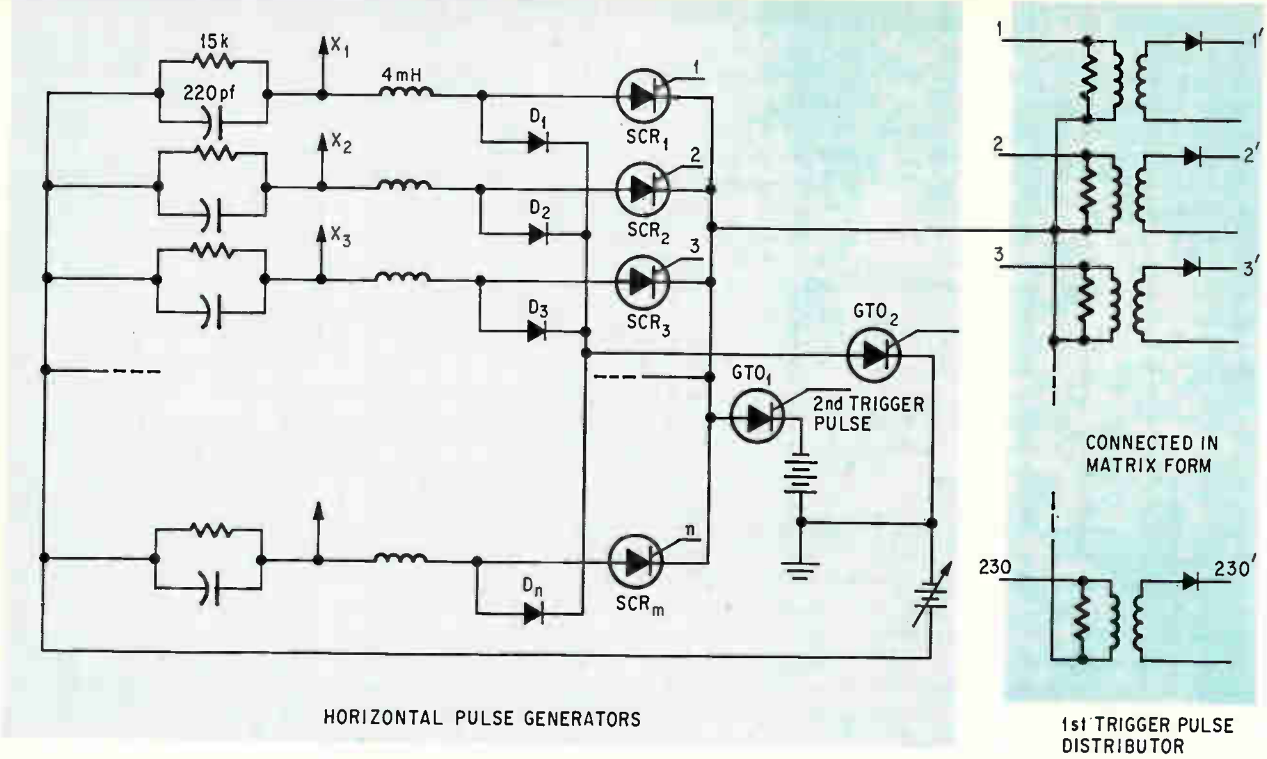
The characteristic impedance of the line is 252 ohms, and the cutoff frequency of a section is 5.9 megahertz. Response is fairly flat to 1 Mhz. Signal attenuation near the far end of the line is about 3 decibels down at 1 Mhz and 6 db at 2 Mhz.

The brightness control input circuit is a sample-and-hold circuit, and all taps on the delay line are sampled simultaneously as the horizontal scan pulse is applied. It is the lack of loading on the line during propagation of the signal that allows this long signal delay to be obtained in this manner. And the use of several sections of line between taps prevents interaction between individual signals during sampling.

In the circuit, above, the input transistor, Q_1 acts like a variable resistor whose resistance is determined by the sampled video signal voltage in the delay circuit. Applying a sampling pulse to the input diode makes it possible for a signal proportional to the delay line voltage to be applied to the transistor. After amplification, the signal is held in a 2,700-picofarad capacitor for delivery to the d-c amplifier stage, where it is used to vary the collector resistance of the output transistor.

The 2,700-pf holding capacitor is discharged and made ready for the next sampling pulse by a reset pulse applied about 40 μsec after the sampling pulse.

Because approximately half the components of the display system are used in the brightness circuit, IC's could be used to reduce cost in volume



Selection and blanking. Basic circuit includes series chokes to limit current surge when a line is selected; capacitors act as load for power supply to improve regulation.

production. The only use of IC's so far has been in the counter circuits.

The first trigger pulse distributor, the second trigger generator, and the horizontal pulse generators are already fairly simple, but they can be further simplified by using the right components. For example, 30 gate turnoff rectifiers (GTO's) in TO-5 cans were used in the second trigger generator to control the blanking pulses simply because suitable larger units were not readily available.

The horizontal pulse generators, above, use two power supplies, each with a series GTO to switch it on and off. The GTO's are triggered by a second pulse generator. There is also a silicon controlled rectifier, diode, and resistor for each horizontal strip electrode.

For all these electrodes except the one to be scanned, turning on GTO_2 completes the circuit from power supply S_2 through the individual diode and resistor. Blanking voltage V_2 is thus applied to the strip.

A trigger pulse from the first trigger pulse distributor drives the SCR connected to the horizontal strip electrode. To scan a line, the circuit is completed through the SCR and the individual resistor. This places a reverse bias on the diode for that line, so it receives selecting voltage rather than blanking voltage.

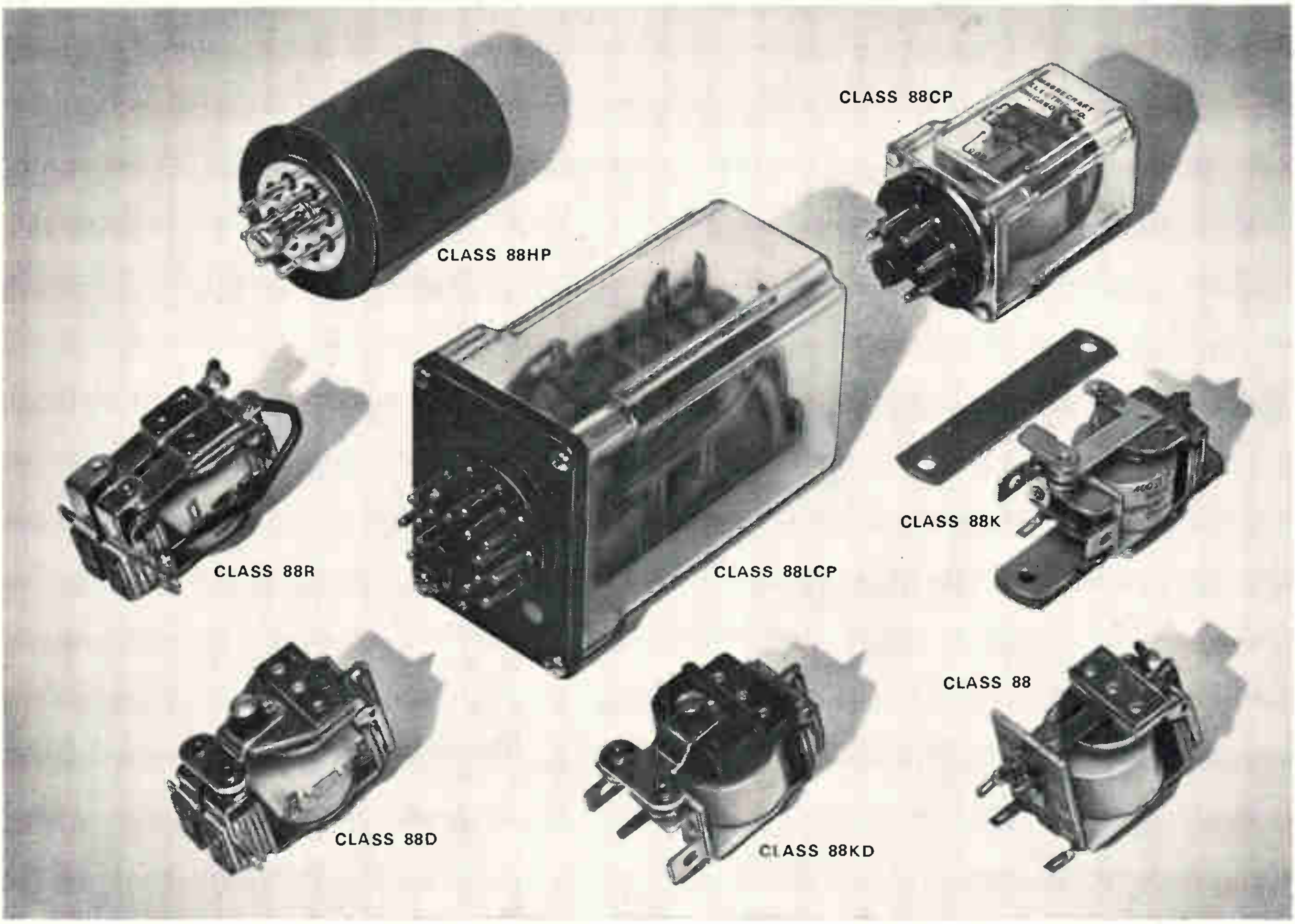
After an interval of about 10 μsec, the second trigger pulse returns to zero. The reverse polarity pulse needed to turn the GTO's off is supplied by a coupling capacitor. This pulse need not be very large, since the load is highly capacitive and current will have dropped sharply by the end of the 10-μsec period.

The SCR is also turned off, because the current flowing through it is interrupted. Sufficient time elapses for the SCR to completely recover before the GTO's are again turned on.

In the selection and blanking circuit, neither the capacitors nor chokes are vital; they were added to improve performance. The horizontal electrodes are essentially a capacitive load. The capacitive reactance component varies with the brightness along the horizontal line, exceeding 1,000 pf if the entire line is at full brightness. To cushion the load on the power supply, the series chokes tend to limit the rate of current increase when the time line is selected. At the same time, to allow use of a lower voltage power supply, they supply a small resonant voltage step-up when the line is near full brilliance. The capacitors load the power supply when the line is dark to improve voltage regulation.

This circuit includes the output pulse transformers fro mthe trigger pulse distributor. For circuit economy, the output pulse transformers are connected in a matrix arrangement having 16 columns and 15 rows. It's thus possible to drive the distributor with a total of 31 medium-power, plastic-encapsulated transistors. Each row is driven consecutively with pulses that are 1,016 μsec wide and correspond to 16 horizontal line periods. At intervals of precisely 63.5 μsec, column pulses 2 μsec wide are applied to select individual lines. ■

THE OUTCLASSERS!

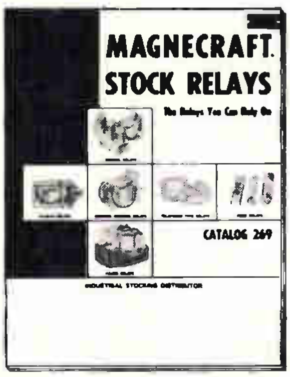


MAGNECRAFT GENERAL PURPOSE RELAYS

Our general purpose relays aren't known as the least expensive. But they have earned the reputation for reliability with the most consistent performance record of any general purpose relay on the market.

In addition, Magnecraft has more general purpose relays in stock than anyone else. This means nearly all your requirements can be filled in days—if not hours. As for variety, we have it over the others with relays such as our improved Class 88KD 50 ampere relay that's ideal for industrial switching applications. And the new Class 88LCP Latching Relay that's composed of two Class 88 Relays with interlocking latching levers mounted on a common base and a crack-proof polycarbonate cover.

If all this doesn't overcome price alone, better forget us. But if you want large silver cadmium oxide contacts, precision hinge-pin armature bearings, molded nylon bobbins and overall custom made quality, then keep us in mind for all general purpose relays. Ours outclass the others at any price.



***FREE!* Product File**— Yours for the asking. Contains full details on all our stock relays.

SEE US IN OUR BOOTH #3J16 AT IEEE SHOW

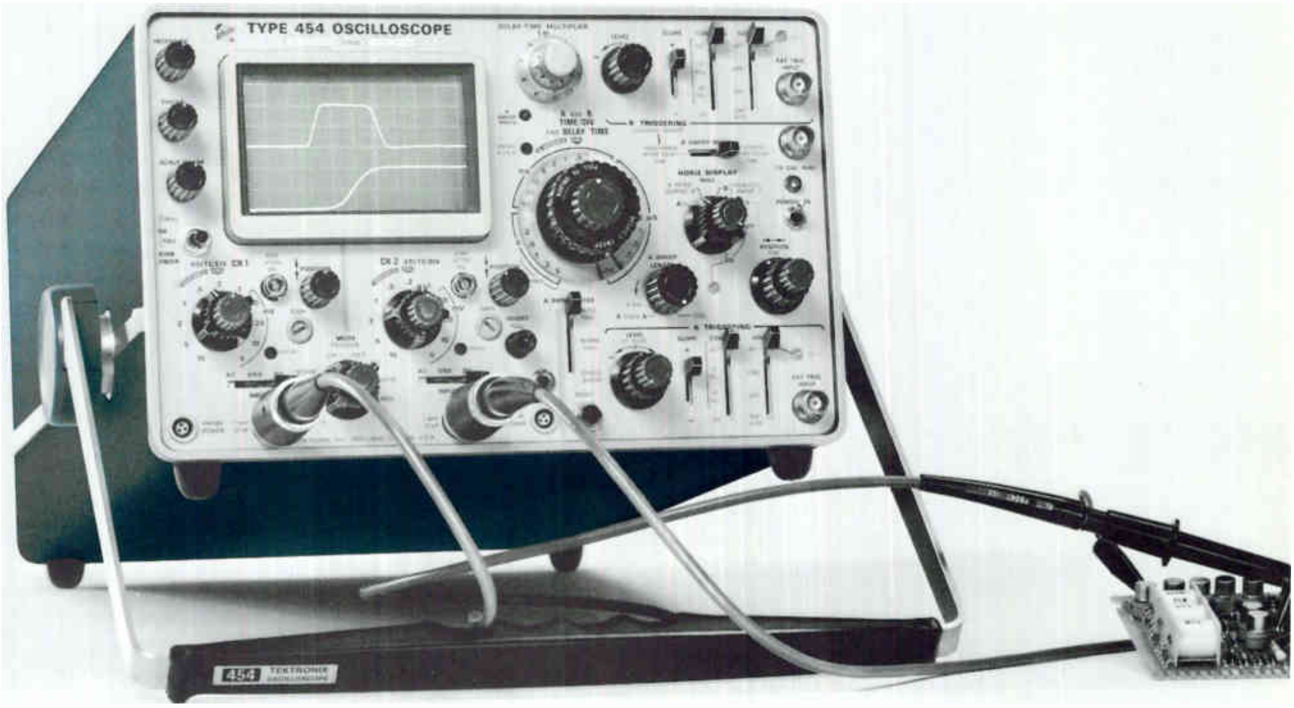
Magnecraft® ELECTRIC CO.

5575 NORTH LYNCH AVENUE • CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60630 • 312 282-5500

Circle 121 on reader service card

product report
portables

150 MHz, 2.4 ns Portable Oscilloscope



PERFORMANCE

The Tektronix Type 454 is an advanced design portable oscilloscope providing measurement of fast-rise pulses and high-frequency signals beyond the capability of most conventional real-time oscilloscopes. New miniature 10X probes permit specifying the 150-MHz bandwidth, 2.4-ns risetime performance at the probe tip—where you need it!

The Type 454 is a complete instrument package with dual-trace displays at 5 mV/div deflection factor, triggering to above 150 MHz internally or externally and 5 ns/div normal or delayed sweep. Full bandwidth measurements (150 MHz) are provided at 20 mV/div deflection factor. For low-level applications the Type 454 provides single channel 1 mV/div at 33-MHz bandwidth. Full-sensitivity X-Y operation (CH 1 drives the horizontal, CH 2 drives the vertical) is also provided with phase difference between X and Y not exceeding 3° from DC to 2 MHz. An illuminated, parallax-free graticule defines the 6 x 10 div display area and a bright P31 phosphor contributes to sharp, clear waveform displays even under marginal conditions.

For single-shot applications a photographic writing speed of 3200 div/μs (>2500 cm/μs) is provided by the Type 454 Oscilloscope, C-31 Camera and 10,000 ASA film . . . without employing film fogging techniques!

PORTABILITY

The Type 454 is mechanically designed to be easily carried. It meets temperature, humidity, vibration and shock tests which simulate environments "portable" instruments may encounter. A dust-tight front cover protects the panel and serves as a convenient storage compartment for accessories. The handle may be rotated to several positions to serve as a tilt stand or adjusted for convenient carrying. All these features and more are packaged in a rugged 31-pound instrument.

RELIABILITY

Advanced design concepts and the use of solid-state components insures long-term stable performance and permits operation within specifications over an ambient temperature range of −15° to +55°.

Your Tektronix field engineer will demonstrate the Type 454 performance capabilities in your application, at your convenience. Please call him or write Tektronix, Inc., P.O. Box 500, Beaverton, Oregon 97005.

Type 454 (Complete with probes and accessories) .. $2700

Type R454 (Rackmount) $2785

U.S. Sales Price FOB Beaverton, Oregon

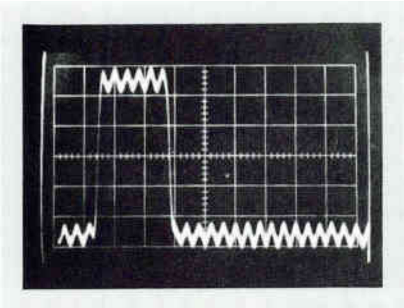
please turn page for additional information

Making the Measurement . . . with the Tektronix Type 454 Portable Oscilloscope

The total value an instrument provides its user is related to its ease of application in making practical measurements. Compatible accessory items such as voltage and current probes, special purpose probes, cameras, Scope-Mobile® Carts, etc. contribute significantly to a total measurement capability and are essential if the user is to utilize instrument performance to full advantage.

DIFFERENTIAL MEASUREMENTS

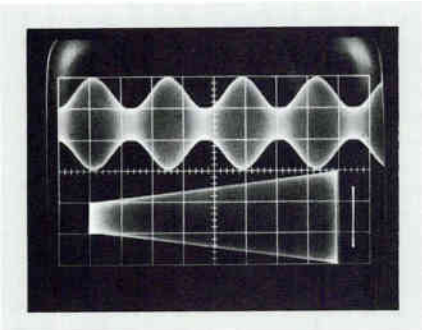
A 5-mV pulse with 1-volt, 50-MHz common mode signal displayed on the Type 454 using a P6046 Differential Probe and Amplifier. The photograph demonstrates the ≥1000:1 common-mode rejection ratio of the P6046 Probe and Amplifier. This same Probe/Amplifier/Oscilloscope combination provides 1-mV/div deflection factor at ≈70 MHz bandwidth!



Vertical - 1 mV/div; Horizontal - 50 ns/div

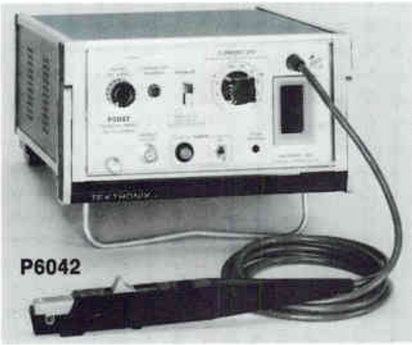
X-Y

The Type 454 converts to a calibrated X-Y Oscilloscope with a flick of two front panel switches. Phase difference between X and Y is less than 3° from DC to 2 MHz. The upper display is a 150-MHz signal that is 50% modulated by a 2-kHz signal. The lower display is an X-Y trapezoidal modulation pattern showing the 150-MHz AM signal vertically (Y) and the 2-kHz modulation signal horizontally (X). The straight vertical line to the right of the photo represents the unmodulated carrier amplitude. Multiple exposure.



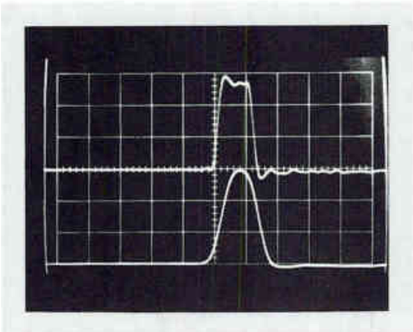
MEASURING CURRENT

The new P6042 Current Probe provides measurements from DC to 50 MHz with sensitivity to 1 mA/div. Other Tektronix AC current probes are available and provide measurements from 8 Hz to 200 MHz.



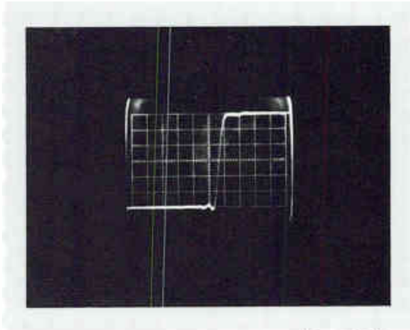
PULSE FIDELITY

The same pulse displayed by the Type 454, upper trace, and by a 7-ns, 50-MHz Oscilloscope, lower trace (double exposure). Note the difference in detail of the pulse characteristics displayed by the Type 454 with its 2.4-ns risetime performance. Full bandwidth/risetime performance is preserved by the miniature P6047 10X Probes supplied with the Type 454. The optional P6048 10X Probe offers additional high-frequency measurement performance with 1-pF input capacitance.



PHOTOGRAPHIC WRITING SPEED

The Tektronix Type 454 Oscilloscope, C-31 Camera, 10,000 ASA film and P11 CRT phosphor provide a minimum photographic writing speed of 3200 div/μs (>2500 cm/μs) without employing film fogging techniques. This writing speed is in excess of that required to record a single-shot pulse at the risetime and screen height limits of the Type 454 . . . the important extra margin of performance a high-frequency oscilloscope should have.



5 ns/div

Your Tektronix Field Engineer will demonstrate the Type 454 in your application at your convenience. Please call him, or write: Tektronix, Inc., P.O. Box 500, Beaverton, Oregon 97005.

Type 454	$2700
Type R454 (Rackmount)	$2785
C-31 Camera	$ 550
P6046 Differential Probe and Amplifier	$ 725
P6042 Current Probe	$ 625
P6048 DC-to-140 MHz 10X Voltage Probe	$ 55
Type 200-1 Scope-Mobile® Cart	$ 85

U.S. Sales Price FOB Beaverton, Oregon

Tektronix, Inc.

committed to progress in waveform measurement

DC-10's air data system casts a long shadow

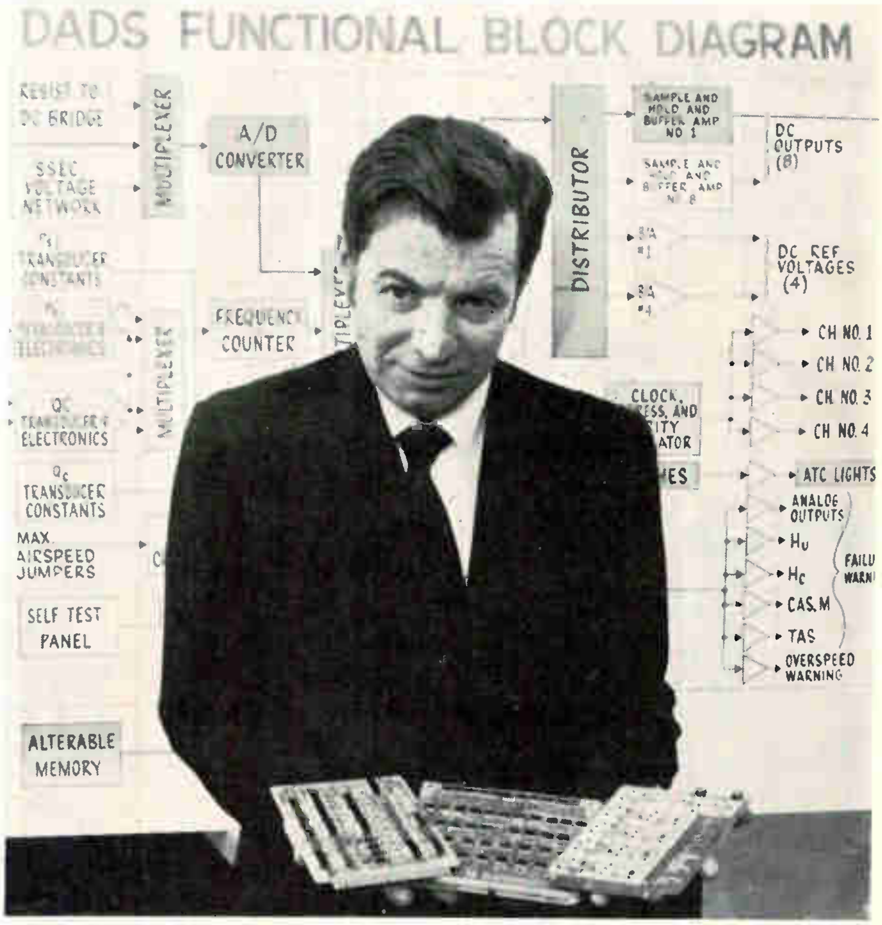
Honeywell's digital unit, built around a simple silicon pressure sensor, threatens analog gear because of superior flexibility and reliability

By Frederick Corey
Associate editor

Avionics advances generally stem from military projects. But there are exceptions, and the latest—the solid state digital air data system developed by Honeywell for the McDonnell Douglas DC-10 airbus [*Electronics*, Feb. 3, p. 34]—may well be a trendsetter for both the services and the aircraft industry. Its development could mark the beginning of a shift away from analog systems with electromechanical components.

The military has done experimental work on digital air data computers, but the Honeywell system, two of which will be aboard each DC-10, is the first to be bought for a commercial application. It won't be the last. According to Cecil Cook, supervisor of the flight guidance control design group at the Douglas Aircraft division, "The advantages of the system are so overwhelming that others will have to go this way."

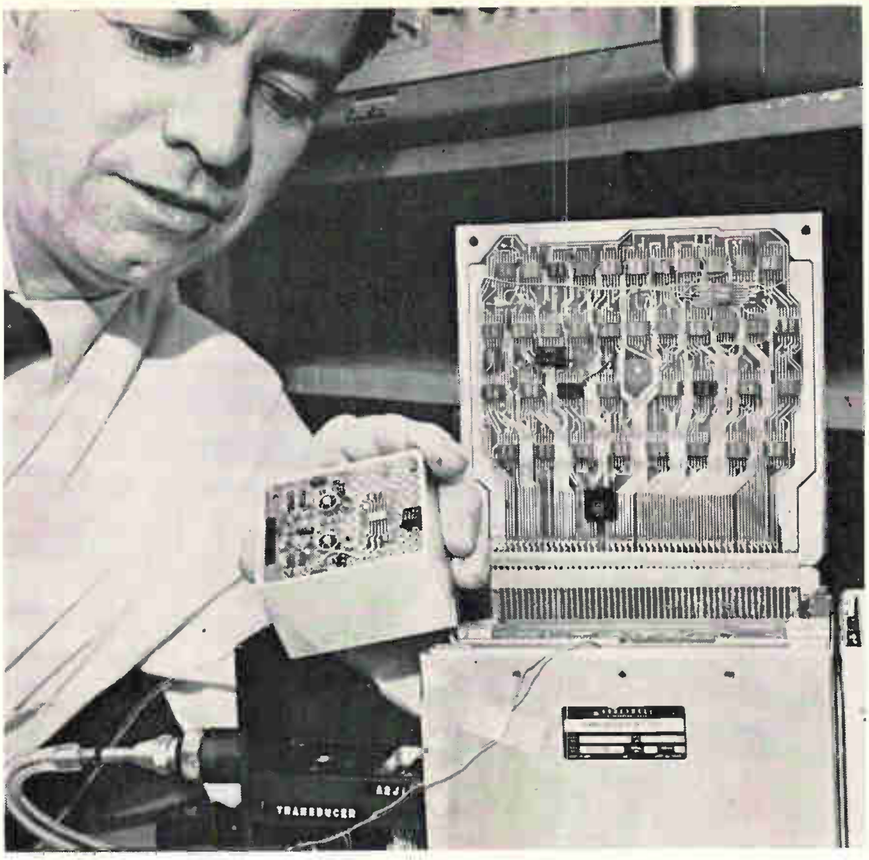
Even more sanguine is Raymond L. Bergeson, a section chief at Honeywell's Aerospace division, which developed the system. "The DC-10 is just the beginning," he says, looking ahead to the military's F-14, F-15, and VSX programs, all of which are expected to include digital air data systems. Such systems will also fly aboard the nation's supersonic transport, and some carriers are already considering retrofitting the digital design into existing aircraft, as well as including them as original equipment on new planes.



Showpieces. Honeywell project engineer George Lankow holds plug-in cards, 15 of which are used in digital air data system company builds for DC-10.

The quickened interest—both military and commercial—in digital systems is likely to touch off a new flurry of rivalry among the companies that bid on the DC-10. Honeywell beat out Bendix, Conrac, Kollsman Instruments, Garrett, and Sperry Rand, among others, for the award.

The solid state system promises to be more flexible, more reliable, and easier to maintain than the available electromechanical analog systems with their moving parts. Cook expects the new unit to prove twice as reliable as an analog system even though it will handle more



Key element. At the heart of the Honeywell air data system is a pressure sensor that converts data into formats acceptable to a digital computer.

functions than the analog units.

Its initial cost will about equal the prices on comparable analog units, says Cook. But he adds that the digital system will be far cheaper to operate because it has no gear trains to periodically check. Moreover, the digital system can isolate faults down to the level of a single plug-in card. Cost of ownership is estimated to be only a quarter that of analog apparatus. according to Cook, and maintenance costs of less than a penny per flight hour have been projected.

Where it's at

The key to the new system is a silicon pressure sensor [*Electronics*, Jan. 20, p. 43] that departs completely from the design of electromechanically operated units. Made of a single-crystal diaphragm of silicon with diffused piezoresistive elements, the sensor is much simpler than its mechanical counterparts. The latter, Cook notes, have as many as 36 set screws for calibrating the transducer through its range. The solid state sensor needs no mechanical calibration and may even end up being a throwaway item because its projected mean time between failures is more than 100,000 hours. In addition, it's expected to be anywhere from five to 10 times more reliable than the analog sensors it replaces; not only is the new sensor simpler, but it's also much less susceptible to drift.

The digital setup also affords the opportunity to continuously monitor the air data system's performance. Test problems can be put through a computation channel at a rate of one a second to verify that everything is working and hasn't been degraded, says Cook.

"With this system, the user will be able to do continuous line monitoring of 95% of all failures, including degradation," he says. "In an analog unit, you might be able to monitor 85% of the catastrophic failures."

Workhorse. Along with a sample signal, the Honeywell system can transmit a digital word indicating the signal is valid. Cook says this can't be done with analog units. And unlike its analog cousins, the new system can accommodate an output for barometrically corrected altitude readings, which are fed to the computer from the altimeter. And the aircraft's maximum allowable airspeed can be manually entered into the digital computer by the pilot and tied into the same loop with the solid state sensor taking airspeed inputs. An analog system would need an additional sensor to handle this function.

American Airlines, the first carrier to buy the DC-10, is particularly enthusiastic about the digital system, Cook says. Both American and United Air Lines endorsed Douglas' decision to go digital last spring. And American's interest in this area isn't limited to the Honeywell design. This spring the line will test-fly digital air data systems from Conrac and Garrett in a Boeing 707. At stake is a possible contract to retrofit American's entire jetliner fleet.

Getting the jump

As to why Honeywell won the award, Cook says the company's technical presentation and implementation were farther along than its rivals' when a decision had to be made around the first of this year. And Honeywell was ahead of the field in its sensor work, too. Its sensors can be easily interchanged because the electronics that goes with them is contained in a transducer package separate from the rest of the system. "Honeywell's use of a special-purpose computer and its understanding of the entire systems problem showed the firm had been working on the project for some time," the Douglas executive observes.

In Honeywell's pressure sensor, redundant pairs of p-type piezoelectric elements are diffused into a pressure-sensitive diaphragm made of n-type silicon. The elements' resistance, which varies with the strain on the diaphragm, controls the frequency of an RC oscillator. Pressure changes are thus sensed and converted to a variable frequency.

Lower odds. The redundancy assures a higher yield during manufacture. Each pair consists of one radially oriented element and one tangentially oriented. All the elements exhibit strong piezoresistivity along their lengths and have a distributed capacitance that isn't sensitive to pressure. In effect, the piezoresistive elements are resistance-capacitance networks.

During manufacture, the differently positioned elements are probed to determine which have the best characteristics. These are then connected—through emitter followers in the wafer—to the feedback loops of separate external oscillators.

As the resistance of one element increases, the frequency of its associated oscillator decreases. At the same time, the resistance of the orthogonal element decreases increasing the frequency of its oscillator. The difference between these two frequencies is proportional to strain or pressure, while the sum is proportional to temperature. The oscillator circuits are made of silicon integrated circuits, as are the system's wideband amplifiers. Alongside these circuits is a discrete signal conditioner.

Honeywell uses two of the silicon transducers in the air data system—one to measure total pressure, the other to measure static pressure—in separate modules. The transducer that measures total pressure—actually a differential-pressure device—and the static transducers are essentially identical. However, one side of the diaphragm in the static device is evacuated, while one side of the differential device is open to the static unit, the other to total pressure.

Each transducer is calibrated before its final assembly to determine how the oscillator frequencies will vary under different but known combinations of temperature and pressure. A diode matrix board containing this information is then built into the transducer module and tied to the processor memory.

To measure the transducer output frequencies, the processor and the logic circuitry count the number of pulses received from each oscillator. The time base is provided by a precision crystal oscillator that, according to Honeywell, provides resolution equivalent to 0.0005 inch of mercury. Time-base pulses from the static and differential transducers are multiplexed and transmitted alternately. In this way, the outputs are converted into a binary word.

Components count. Besides the transducer modules and the central processor, Honeywell's system includes a digital input-output section, an analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog conversion section, an analog output section, and a power-supply module. The analog output section provides d-c reference voltages. In all, there are 15 plug-in printed-circuit cards arranged functionally by sections. To ease maintenance, the components are mounted on only one side of a card. The system is packaged in the Arinc 404 full-length half ATR case.

It's in the cards

Physically, there's no such thing as a computer "black box" in the Honeywell system. Rather, the central processor—which uses serial, fractional, two's-complement arithmetic, and transistor-transistor logic—is on plug-in cards and placed with the rest of the system.

The computer's 9-microsecond add time and 100-μsec multiply, divide, and square-root times aren't exceptionally fast, says Bergeson, but are adequate for the application. The processor handles an 18-bit data word and a 12-bit instruction word.

A fixed 1,000-word memory, made up of bipolar silicon monolithic elements, stored instructions and constants, and a 64-word scratch-pad memory, made of MOS elements, fit onto a single printed-circuit card 6 inches square. The main memory chips—approximately ⅛-inch square—contain about 100 words and fit into 40-lead DIP's. These packages measure ¾ by 1 inch and were developed especially for the system.

The processor can be easily reprogramed by changing the memory cards, Bergeson notes. And the memory capacity can be expanded simply by adding packages to the memory card.

System inputs include static- and total-pressure connections to the pilot-static probe, barometric pressure probe connections, static source error correction (SSEC), maximum allowable airspeed, and a total resistance connection to the temperature probe. The transducers and converters are used to transform the analog inputs into binary words from which the computations are performed.

Values for nine parameters—altitude uncorrected, altitude corrected, rate of altitude change, computed air speed, true air speed, maximum allowable airspeed, mach number, total temperature, and static air temperature—are transmitted by the air data system in a digital format.

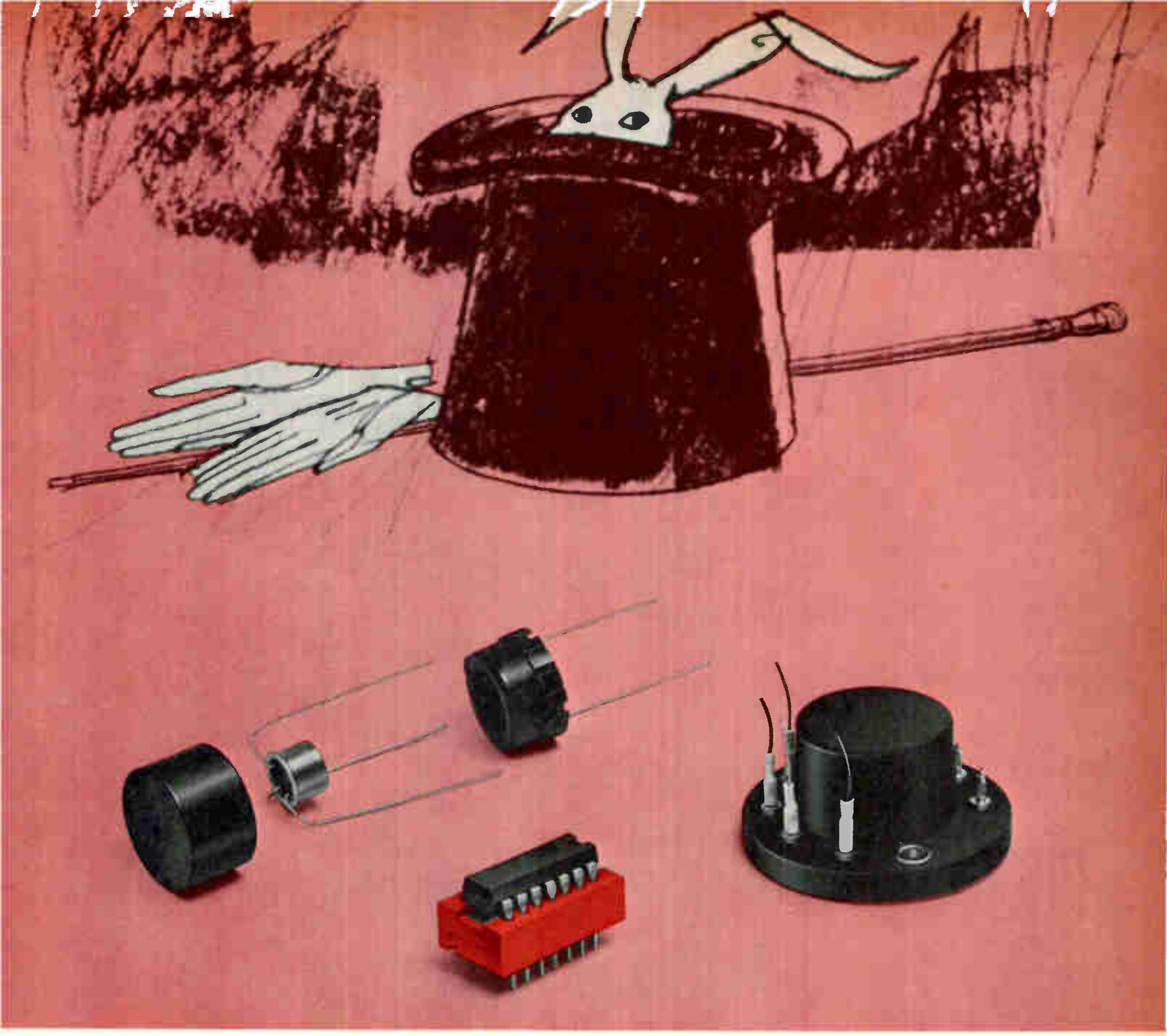
Mixing 'em up. Arinc characteristic 576, however, requires certain systems outputs to be analog and others to be both analog and digital. As a result, the system going into the DC-10 converts the digital mach hold, airspeed hold, and altitude hold into analog formats, which are then buffered and routed via an analog output card. Similarly, altitude rate, computed airspeed, maximum allowable airspeed, and mach are presented in analog and digital forms.

When a computational cycle is completed, data is routed to either the d-a converter for the analog mode or a digital output buffer register. The latter transmits the serial binary and binary-coded-decimal data to four serial digital transmission channels—one each for computer airspeed, maximum allowable airspeed, altitude rate, and mach number. Two-line, balanced IC line drivers provide the required bipolar voltage levels.

The buffer register also converts the serial data for parallel transfer to latches for the air traffic control transponder's output and the static-source error-correction function.

The d-a converter produces a d-c voltage proportional to the digital word received from the central processor and the d-c reference source connected to a ladder network. This voltage goes to a hold-and-sample amplifier on the analog output card, where it is isolated by a buffer amplifier. In all, eight of these d-c outputs are connected to the hold-and-sample networks.

A-d conversion is needed for the total temperature, barometric pressure, and SSEC inputs. Reference voltages excite the total temperature resistance bridge, the barometric pressure potentiometer, the static-source correction voltage matrix, and the converter's ladder network. The computer-addressed analog d-c input is compared to the ladder output voltage during an 11-step conversion routine. At the end of the cycle, the resulting digital word is proportional to total temperature (resistance), barometric pressure (voltage), and SSEC correction (voltage programing).

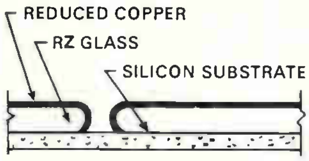


Owens-Illinois RZ Glass Sputtering Target is a NEW copper alumino-silicate glass readily sputtered on a silicon substrate. After sputter deposition, the RZ glass layer is etched to open up contacts to the silicon substrate. A simple oxidation-reduction process then produces *pure* copper conductive layers on the RZ glass, even in etched undercuts.

RZ glasses are ideal for making single or multilayer interconnections in medium or large-scale integrated circuits. The conductive layer is produced uniformly on RZ-coated substrates regardless of surface geometry.

You now have your choice of *three* sputtering targets from Owens-Illinois . . . 1. NEW RZ copper alumino-silicate, silicon-matching, 2. EE-9 alumino-silicate, silicon-matching, 3. EE-10 alumino-silicate, alumina and gallium arsenide matching.

All three are readily deposited at rates of 250 Å/minute with standard R.F. sputtering equipment, followed by simple etch when needed. A new manufacturing process holds the sodium content of these glasses below 20 ppm.



Owens-Illinois can supply targets promptly in lengths, widths, and thicknesses to fit your R.F. set-up and substrate dimensions. We'll work with you on materials to meet your special needs.

Complete data, specifications, and sputtering procedures developed in the Owens-Illinois microelectronics research labs will be sent to you promptly on request. Ask for information on these other O-I electronic materials: package sealants, substrate glazes and insulating films, preform materials, glazed IC packaged parts and substrates. WRITE TO:

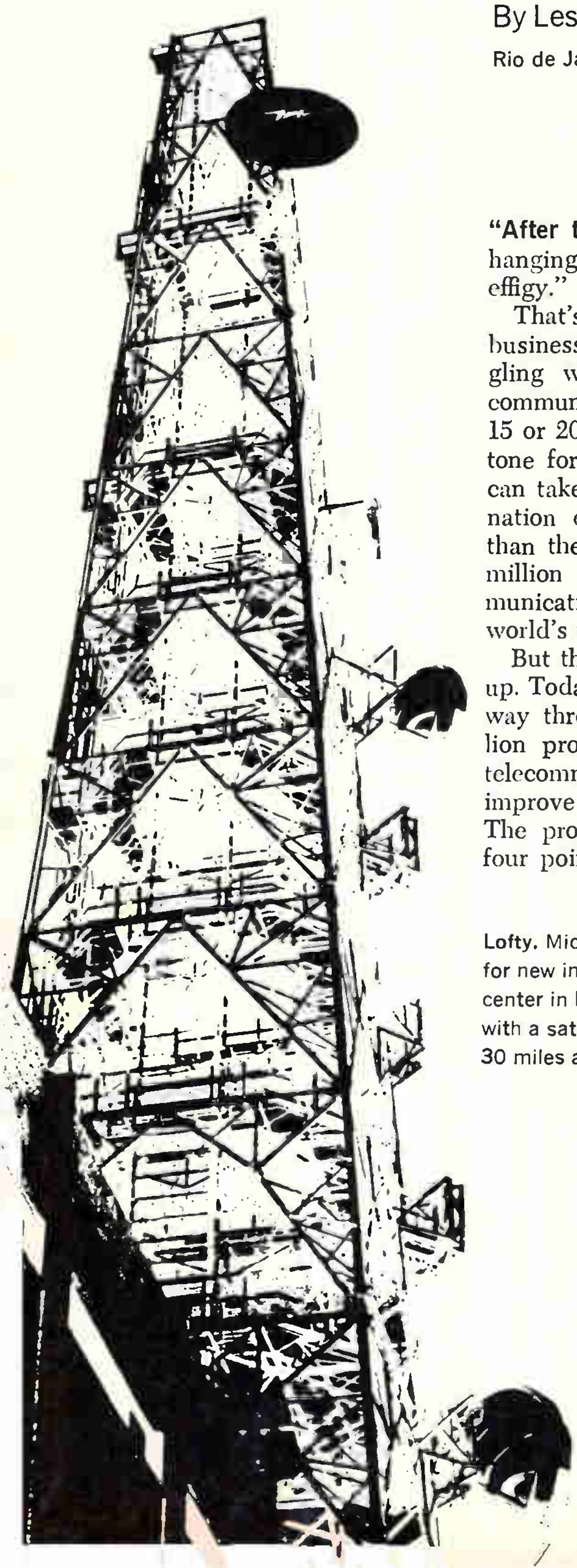
THE O-I FAMILY OF WORK-TOGETHER ELECTRONIC MATERIALS.

OWENS-ILLINOIS
ELECTRONIC MATERIALS
Toledo, Ohio 43601

Brazil works on that busy signal

South American giant's shaky telephone system undergoing multimillion-dollar renovation and expansion

By Leslie Warren
Rio de Janeiro news bureau



"After two weeks here I feel like hanging Alexander Graham Bell in effigy."

That's the reaction of a U.S. businessman in Brazil after tangling with the country's rickety communications setup. It can take 15 or 20 minutes just to get a dial tone for local calls. Intercity calls can take hours to complete. For a nation of its size—larger in area than the continental U.S., with 90 million people — Brazil's telecommunications facilities may be the world's worst.

But things are beginning to look up. Today Brazil is one-third of the way through a massive, $585-million program to build a modern telecommunications network and improve local telephone service. The program will concentrate on four points.

Lofty. Microwave antenna tower for new international communications center in Rio de Janeiro will tie in with a satellite ground station 30 miles away.

▪ A high-capacity microwave relay network of some 7,000 route miles, with channels for voice, television, Telex, facsimile, and data transmission. "By 1971, you'll be able to dial direct from Porto Alegre in the south to Belem at the mouth of the Amazon," says Jose Aristides Wiltgen, general secretary of the Ministry of Communications and president of Contel, the national telecommunications council. The cities he names are 2,500 miles apart.

▪ A link between this network and a troposcatter system to cover remote cities and towns in the vast but thinly settled Amazon basin, which takes in a third of Brazil.

▪ Tieing all this in with international communications systems via Intelsat 3. A ground station 30 miles from Rio de Janeiro, with a 90-foot parabolic antenna, is now undergoing tests; it's been partially operational since last month.

▪ Adding another 1.1 million urban telephone lines to the country's present 1.6 million, with the lion's share slated for the badly overloaded systems in the major cities of Rio and Sao Paulo, each with around 5 million inhabitants. This will still leave Brazil some 500,000 lines shy of present demand as measured by the backlog of applications, some gathering dust for 20 years. And Wiltgen agrees that improved service will mean increased demand.

Nevertheless, as the head of a U.S. communications-equipment manufacturing operation in Brazil puts it: "In terms of investment and

Utility. A key element in Brazil's drive to improve internal communications is the installation of 1.1 million new telephone lines in its major cities.

impact, the program is most astonishing."

Lots of company

Today, Brazil's telecommunications system is a crazy quilt. There are more than 700 local telephone companies. But one company alone, Companhia Telefonica Brasileira, operating chiefly in Rio de Janeiro and Sao Paulo, has 85% of all subscribers. CTB operates a 460-channel microwave relay system between those two cities, and there is a 120-channel system between Rio and Belo Horizonte, plus a 132-channel link from Belo Horizonte to the capital, Brasilia. All are due to be replaced.

Other than that, all Brazil has in the way of intercity communications is a few low-capacity circuits in long lines or uhf, plus shortwave systems operated by various government bodies, airlines, and other private companies for their own use.

Via mail. The Post Office runs the telegraph system. Because of a shortage of messengers, it says, telegrams are usually mailed. Recently, the Post Office set up a Telex system serving 3,000 customers in 16 cities, and the service is to be extended to an additional 4,000 customers.

Actually, compared to the domestic problems Brazil's international communications are in better shape. ITT and RCA, through local subsidiaries, provide radiotelephone, radiophoto, and Telex service via shortwave systems; Western Telegraph and Italcable do likewise by submarine cable. The Brazilian government is due to take over those services, and some of the installations, when the last foreign concession expires in 1971.

Modernization and improvement, therefore, are long overdue. Right now, public interest is focused on the $3 million satellite ground station at Itaborai, for which Hughes Aircraft is supplying $1.5-million worth of equipment. The reason is soccer, or futebol, as Brazilians call it. Brazilians are probably the world's most rabid soccer fans, and Brazilian teams twice running have walked off with the World Soccer Cup in international competition. The next World Cup matches are scheduled for mid-1970 in Mexico, and the Brazilians' insistence on watching them live has given an extra and concerted push to the government's communications program, just as last year's Olympics did for Mexico [*Electronics*, April 1, 1968, p. 95].

When fully functional—by the end of this year—the Itaborai ground station will operate with three r-f channels. One will be capable of handling 132 voice channels, one will be for television, and the third will take service messages


Once we all took lessons in ultrasonics from the porpoise. But today, thanks to Branson's 23 years of concentration in the field and laboratory, what once seemed an obscure principle has now been applied as a practical working tool.
How far have we come? Yesterday's scientific phenomenon has become a full line of Branson Ultrasonic Cleaners, ranging from standard and custom units to rugged production-proven systems . . . plus a regular line of degreasers, and conveyorized and automated cleaning systems.
Result: Branson can handle cleaning from bulky castings to the most delicate electronic components.
If there's ultrasonic cleaning in your future, don't you need someone with ultrasonic cleaning in his past? Find him at Branson.
Branson Instruments Co., a subsidiary of Smith Kline & French Laboratories, Progress Drive, Stamford, Connecticut 06904
BRANSON
For sound ideas in cleaning, testing and measuring
The silent world of working sound.

PULSE POWER

Our PG-13 high output E/I pulser will put out ±**100 volts** in the E-mode and ±**2 amps** in the I-mode. PRF 1 Hz to 25 MHz. And with typical 3-I full parameter control to give you more flexibility. Examples: Rise and fall times are independently and continuously variable from 10 ns to 50 ms with greater than 100:1 dynamic range between them. Positive or negative, single or double pulses with the width of each pulse independently variable in the double pulse mode. Amplitude and baseline controls continuous and independent. Delay, first pulse to second pulse, variable from 15 ns to 500 ms.

You can gate the PG-13 or trigger it to 25 MHz or operate it "one-shot" from a front panel pushbutton. Sync pulse, +1V, 15 ns +. Input impedance can be switch-selected for 50 or 500 ohms, and you can vary threshold and sensitivity. Output protected against overloads and shorts; overload indicator.

The PG-13 is solid-state, DC-coupled. Meticulous, advanced design and construction.

For complete technical data or a demonstration, please write or phone: CHRONETICS, 500 Nuber Avenue, Mt. Vernon, N. Y. (914) 699-4400; in Europe: 39 Rue Rothschild, Geneva, Switzerland (022) 31 81 80.

SEE US AT IEEE BOOTH Nos. 2A10-2A14

PRODUCTS OF CHRONETICS

Army attacks the problem

It was a Brazilian, stately Emperor Dom Pedro II, who is credited with giving Alexander Graham Bell a boost by calling attention to his stand at Philadelphia's Centennial Exhibition in 1876. And Rio was among the first cities where Bell's company installed a phone system.

But communications failed to keep pace with the progress made in other sectors in Brazil. The chief reasons for this were politics, nationalism, and inflation.

Recent civilian governments eager to promote development gave priority to hydroelectric projects, roads, steel mills, and other undertakings with more visible public relations impact. Left-wing and ultranationalist political pressures kept foreign-owned utilities from raising rates fast enough to stay ahead of inflation. Service deteriorated, thereby heightening sentiment for nationalization. In fact, an ITT telephone subsidiary was actually expropriated by a state government five years ago. (Later, ITT got its money.)

By the numbers. With the emergence of military regimes in 1964, however, the outlook for telecommunications began to change. Aware of its importance from the standpoint of national security, the military is giving telecommunications more attention. A Ministry of Communications was set up. The government bought Companhia Telefonica Brasileira from the Canadian-based Brazilian Light & Power for $96 million, payable over 20 years. Phone rates were then raised steeply.

The Ministry of Communications, headed by Carlos Furtado de Simas, has over-all responsibility for telecommunications. Contel is the Ministry's advisory organ and has policing powers similar to but going beyond those of the U.S. Federal Communications Commission. Embratel, the government long-lines and international operating company, is headed by Gen. Francisco Augusto de Souza Gomes Galvao.

Nobody is applauding the military emphasis on telecommunications more than businessmen, for whom poor communications means losses running into the millions, in terms of contracts lost, delays in ordering parts, or getting in ahead of the competition with orders. To overcome difficulties, many companies either maintain their own single-sideband facilities or keep fleets of vehicles shuttling back and forth between plant and office with messages.

Manufacturers of telecommunications equipment, of course, are reaping a windfall from Brazil's ambitious telecommunications aims. ITT, Ericsson, Philips, Plessey's Automatic Telephone & Electric, Siemens, and Olivetti—all have plants in Brazil. And Nippon Electric agreed to set up a factory as part of its deal for contracts for the microwave relay system.

and television voice.

The station will be linked by two independent microwave systems, with a total of four r-f channels, to an international communications center in Rio for which ITT's local manufacturing subsidiary, Standard Electrica, is supplying equipment.

Warp and woof. The $150-million national microwave network Brazil is weaving together will have three interconnected trunk routes, and probably a fourth to link Brasilia directly with Belem. This system, the backbone of the country's telecommunications structure, will eventually provide a total of 4,123,000 channels. Radio equipment is solid state, virtually all imported. The trunks will have a capacity of 960 channels for each radio frequency, with the exception of the new Rio-Sao Paulo link, where capacity will be 1,800 channels. The systems will operate in two frequency bands, 4 and 6 gigahertz, with backup channels for automatic protection against failures, and automatic signaling equipment. Relay stations will be about 32 miles apart, and about a fourth of them will be attended. The system will be operated by Embratel, Empresa Brasileira de Telecomunicacoes, a Government company set up in 1962 to operate interstate, and eventually international, communications. Embratel may also take over telegraph and Telex from the postal department.

Work is furthest along on the 600-mile southern trunk. With 23 relay stations, it will run from Sao Paulo to Porto Alegre, thus linking the nation's financial and industrial hub with the rich agricultural regions of the south. Nippon Electric is supplying the equipment. In fact, the Japanese company has walked off with the largest single slice of the microwave job, including the new Rio-Brasilia and Rio-Sao Paulo links, at a figure of around $34 million.

The southern trunk initially will provide 660 telephone channels from Sao Paulo to Curitiba in the State of Parana, 360 channels from Curitiba south to Porto Alegre. A branch system will extend from Curitiba to Florianopolis, starting with 108 channels and then dropping down to 60 for the final stretch of the network.

In January, Embratel signed a contract with Standard Electrica for equipment for the western trunk, to run from Sao Paulo some 800 miles to Campo Grande in the State of Mato Grosso. The line will have 25 relay stations and a capacity for 960 channels.

Embratel's northeast trunk, for which Philips Gloeilampenfabrieken is supplying equipment, will run from the mining and metallurgical center of Belo Horizonte to the cities on Brazil's northeast bulge: Salvador, Recife, and Fortaleze. The route will be extended from Fortaleze to Belem with medium capacity equipment, for which General Telephone & Electronics has received the contract.

Embratel is adding a few more links to round out the microwave system. One will go from Rio to the ore-shipping port of Vitoria up the coast. Another will link Sao Paulo with the city of Uberaba in the state of Minas Gerais. This will provide an alternate route for north-south traffic bypassing Rio. According to Contel officials, a final decision has not yet been reached on the proposed 1,200 mile route from Brasilia almost due north to Belem. But the expectation is that it will be microwave relay also, rather than troposcatter.

Through jungles. Cost of the Amazon basin troposcatter system, for which final details are being worked out, is estimated at $36 million. From Belem upriver 870 miles to Manaus it will provide 60 to 120 channels for voice, telegraph, Telex, facsimile, data, and

high-fidelity transmissions. A spur north to Boa Vista, where Brazilian army engineering battalions are cutting a road through the dense jungle, will provide 12 to 24 channels, initially for telephone and telegraph facilities only. A third troposcatter route, starting at Campo Grande and reaching northwest a total of 1,430 miles to Rio Branco near the Bolivian border, will provide voice channels.

The troposcatter system will give Brazil additional ties to international communications, via Georgetown and Trinidad to the north, and Bolivia to the west, and thus fits in with plans for establishing an Interamerican telecommunications network.

"Our basic program won't be of much help unless we do something about the jam in local communications," says Wiltgen.

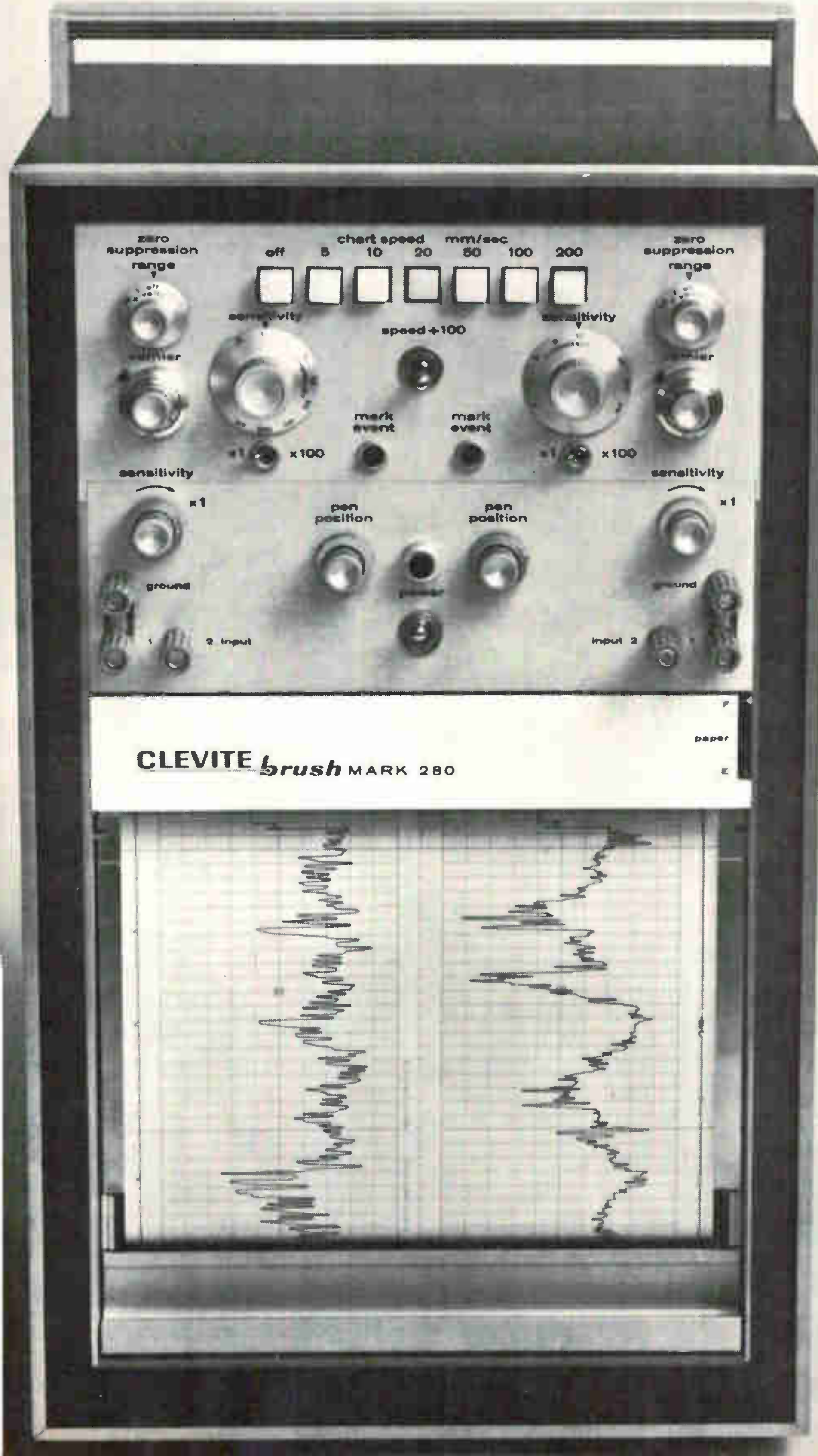
Few phones. Brazil presently has 1.6 installed telephones for each 100 inhabitants, a ratio "abysmally low, even by Latin American standards," says Contel engineer Romulo Furtado. To get on a par with France or Italy, where the ratio is 10 phones per 100 persons, would mean immediate installation of 7 million telephones. The government's plans fall far short of this goal. But Brazil is earmarking nearly $400 million to add another 1.1 million lines, primarily in urban centers, by 1971.

Most of the money will be spent by CTB to double the number of phone line in Sao Paulo to 450,000 (76,000 have already been installed), and to add 385,000 lines to Rio's present 315,000. Ericsson do Brasil won the contract for the Sao Paulo expansion, and ITT's Standard Electrica for Rio. Local telephone companies elsewhere are placing orders for a total of 500,000 new lines. All equipment is being manufactured in Brazil.

Package deal. Where is the money to finance Brazil's big communications program coming from? Telephone expansion is largely self-financed, with subscribers required to buy $500 worth of company debentures before they get their phones. The program has been going well in Sao Paulo and Recife, and it is picking up speed in Rio after a slow start, due to CTB's poor public image in that city.

Facts come in loud and clear on the Brush Mark 280.

Twice as loud and clear.

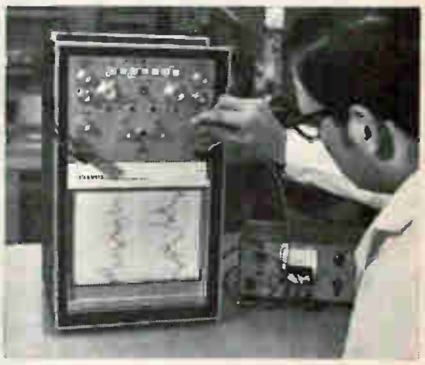


The Mark 280 is the best way yet to get high precision in a portable recorder.

The facts come in on 80mm channels, twice the width of conventional channels. Thus resolution is doubled — because measurements, no matter how complex, are displayed on twice the usual scale — are twice as easy to see and read.

The traces are just plain beautiful — clear, sharp and uniform at any writing speed — so there's no questioning the values you've recorded. They're produced by a pressurized fluid writing method that forces the trace into the paper—not just on it. Never a smudge or smear. The writing's dry on contact.

Accuracy? We guarantee 99½%, and most Mark 280's do even better—thanks to our foolproof pen-position feed-back system that *enforces* accuracy. Frequency response? To 35 Hz at full 80mm scale — out to 200 Hz at useable amplitudes. Calibrated zero suppression. It's one of many options.

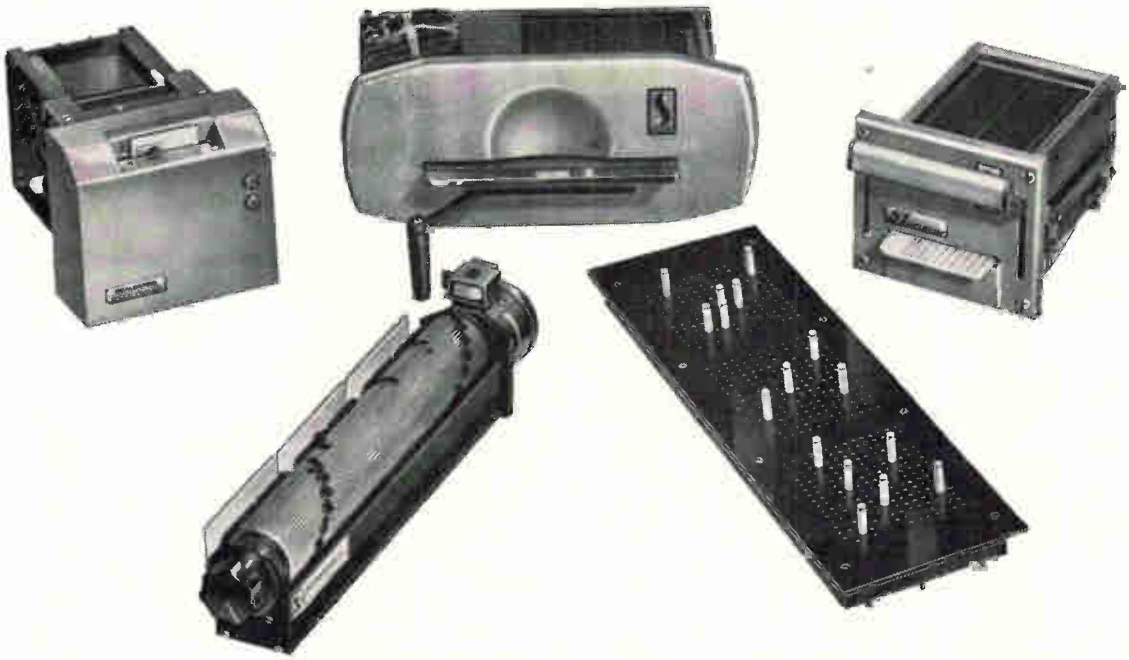


Doubled resolution, near-perfect accuracy, crisp clear traces, high frequency response. That's what you can expect from the Mark 280. Ask your Brush sales engineer for a demonstration. Or write for complete details. Clevite Corporation, Brush Instruments Division, 37th and Perkins, Cleveland, Ohio 44114. We'll include our handy "Chart Running Time" calculator and slide rule.

CLEVITE BRUSH

Why does Sealectro make such a wide variety of programming devices?

Just so we can give you the little things that count and switch and control and read and program and...



meet every programming requirement. Sealectrocard™ 10 x 10 Badge Readers, 51 x 12 Tab Readers and 80 x 12 Card Readers designed for maximum versatility . . . they just work and work and work. Sealectroboard™ programming boards for all types of programming, switching, and program display — in any conceivable configuration. Sealectroswitch™ field-adjustable programming switches for timing and control or just plain switching.

It's the little things that count in programming and Sealectro provides every one of them.

Write or call to hear about our complete line.

SEALECTRO®

PROGRAMMING DEVICES DIVISION
SEALECTRO CORPORATION
MAMARONECK • NEW YORK
PHONE: 914 698-5600 TWX: 710-566-1110
Sealectro Ltd. Portsmouth, Hants, England
Sealectro S.A. Villiers-le-Bel, Paris, France

Visit SEALECTRO at IEEE Show, Booths 4E03-4E07.

Circle 143 on reader service card →

The Amperex ZM1000 is the first digital numerical indicator tube, designed from the ground up for high-volume applications. It provides big economies, not only in initial cost but also in application. Its low price of $2.95 in thousand lots is only part of the story . . . in volume, the ZM1000 sells for less than $2.00.

We scrapped every notion about how to make numerical indicator tubes and developed a completely new design that offers unsurpassed performance and reliability at mass-production prices.

Every ZM1000 has a built-in decimal-point indicator. Use it if you wish—or ignore it . . . in either case, there's no additional cost for the decimal-point. The ZM1000's large numerals are clearly legible at 35 feet, yet an 8-digit readout can be installed in only 6 inches of panel.

Superior design makes the ZM1000 more economical to use, too; its high-temperature base is designed to plug directly into a printed circuit board or an inexpensive, readily available socket.

IMPORTANT FEATURES

- Dynamic life expectancy .... 200,000 hrs.
- Height of numeral .... 0.6"
- Tube diameter .... 0.75"
- Height of tube .... 1.67"

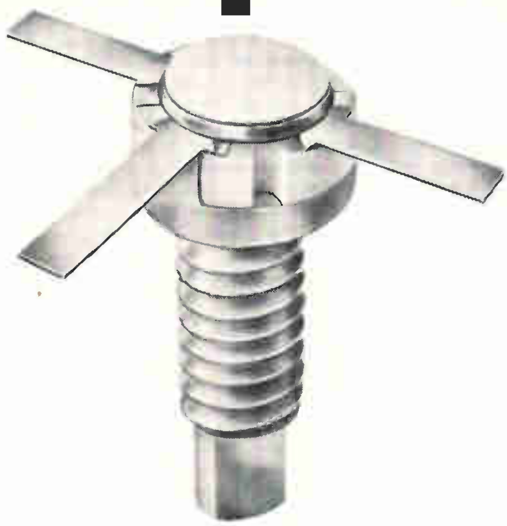
For complete data and comprehensive application bulletin on indicator-driver circuits for the ZM1000, write: Amperex Electronic Corporation, Semiconductor and Microcircuits Division, Slatersville, Rhode Island 02876.

Amperex®

TOMORROW'S THINKING IN TODAY'S PRODUCTS

A NORTH AMERICAN PHILIPS COMPANY

RF power devices in hermetic stripline packages



TYPICAL DEVICES AVAILABLE

Power Rating	Device Number		Similar to
	ungrounded emitter	grounded emitter	
1w@1GHz	S3042	S3043	2N4429
2.5w@1GHz	S1007	S1008	2N4430
5w@1GHz	S1009	S1010	2N4431
15w@400MHz	S3512	S3511	2N5016
10w@1GHz	S1054	S1055	S1050

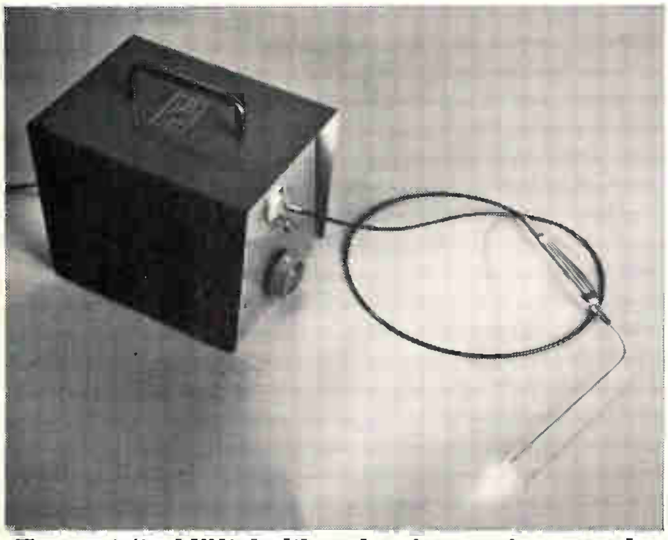
- Single chip reliability
- Choice of grounded or ungrounded emitter
- Available from the shelf in quantity
- Wide variety of devices available upon request

FOR MORE INFORMATION, CONTACT:

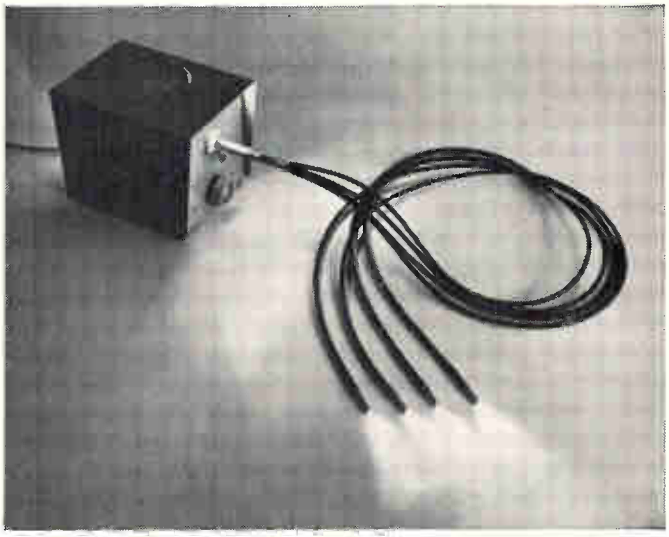
Electronic Components DIVISION OF United Aircraft®

TREVOSE, PENNSYLVANIA
Tel. 215-355-5000 TWX: 510-667-1717
IN THE WEST: 128 E. KATELLA AVE., ORANGE, CALIF., (714) 639-4030

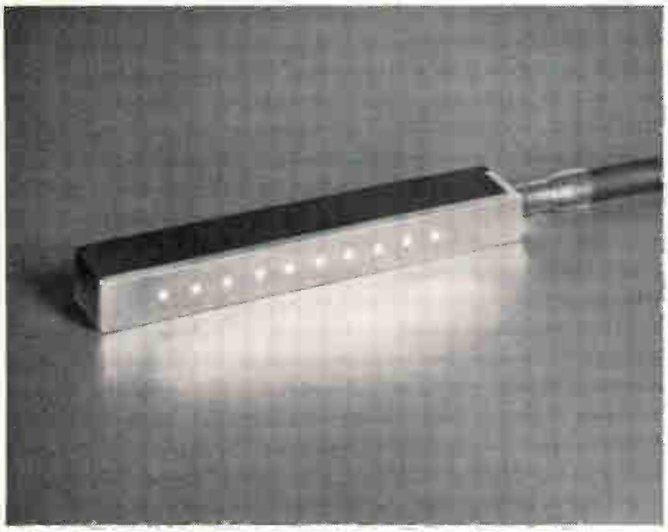
How AO fiber optic light guides solve illumination problems.



Transmit "cold" light like other forms of energy—by flexible routing to remote or inaccessible locations, hazardous areas, or any abnormal environment.



Supply multiple illumination from a single light source, with multi-branched light guides.



Simplify lighting problems by eliminating lens systems, multiple lamps, complex electrical circuitry.

Provide input-output geometry conversions such as round-to-square, round-to-slit, etc.

These are only a few of the ways in which American Optical fiber optic light guides are used to help solve illumination problems. Specific applications range from mark sense readout to electro-optical sensing in data processing, circuit verification, fire control, null detection, light pens, spot illumination, and many others.

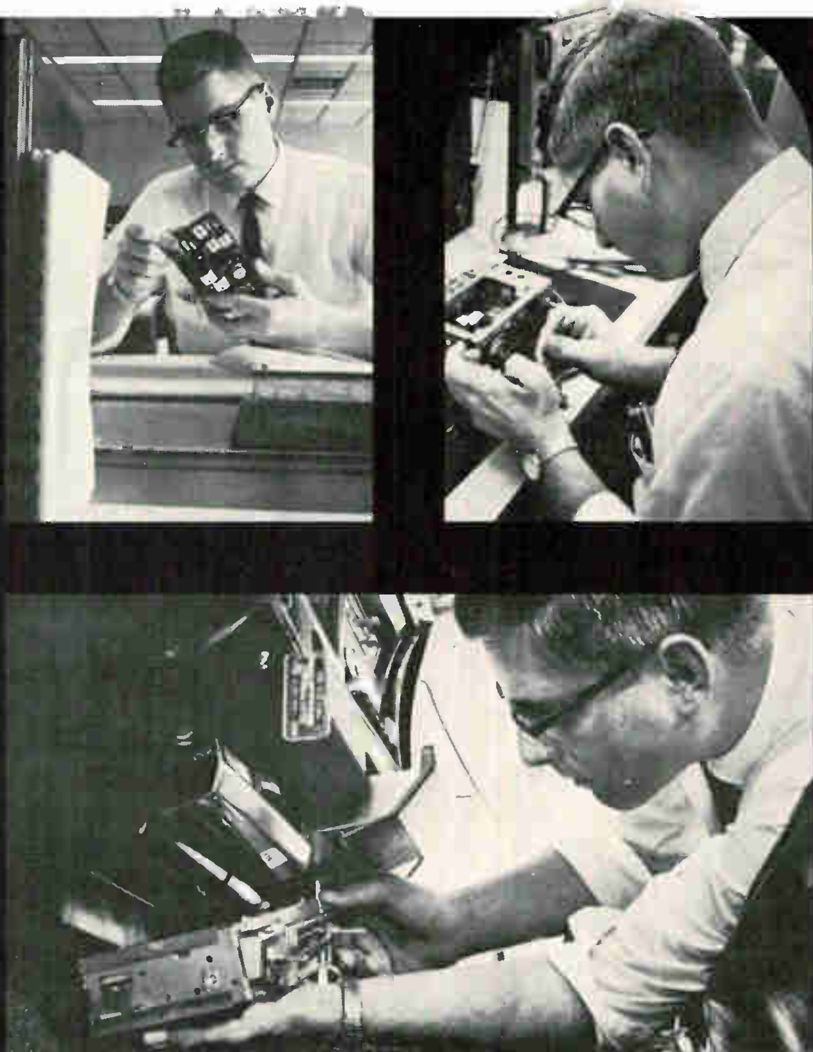
Simple, reliable, economical. AO fiber optic light guides are simple, passive elements which remain extremely reliable under normal vibration, temperature or humidity changes, or other environmental fluctuations. This results in long service life with minimum maintenance.

Standard and custom light guides from American Optical have light transmission ranges from 400 to 1500 millimicrons. Standard light guides are available in bundle sizes from .020″ to ¼″, with 30 to 6000 fibers, lengths up to 72″, plastic or stainless steel tips, and PVC sheaths. Custom light guides can be supplied in any length desired, with special end tips, sheaths, diameters, input-output face configurations, and branchings.

A leader in optics since 1833, American Optical Company brings a great breadth of related experience to the technology of fiber optics. Our versatility in fiber optics is unmatched by any other manufacturer. In fact, AO scientists already hold more than 200 important patents or patents pending in this relatively new field.

For Fiber Optics Data Kit, send reader service card, or write to Fiber Optics Department:

AMERICAN OPTICAL COMPANY
Space-Defense Division • Southbridge, Mass. 01550



Mondays never look the same to Bob Byse

When you're breaking ground on a new idea at Delco, you don't see a lot of your own desk. For Bob Byse, design engineering means work with two dozen solid professionals . . . people whose specialties range from microelectronics to model making to production. Wherever the project leads, Bob Byse is on his way. And every skill is at his disposal. Right through full production.

And beyond. If there's trouble shooting under dealer warranty three years from now, Bob Byse is still the man we'll call for. That's why no two Mondays ever look alike to Bob Byse and his colleagues at Delco.

The question is . . . can you say the same? Take a good hard look at how your responsibility shapes up, compared with Bob's. In fact, why not discuss it with us. By letter or telephone. Collect. Area Code 317/459-2808.

Contact: Mr. C. D. Longshore, Supervisor, Salaried Employment, Dept. 304, Delco Radio Division of General Motors, Kokomo, Indiana.

DELCO RADIO

GM

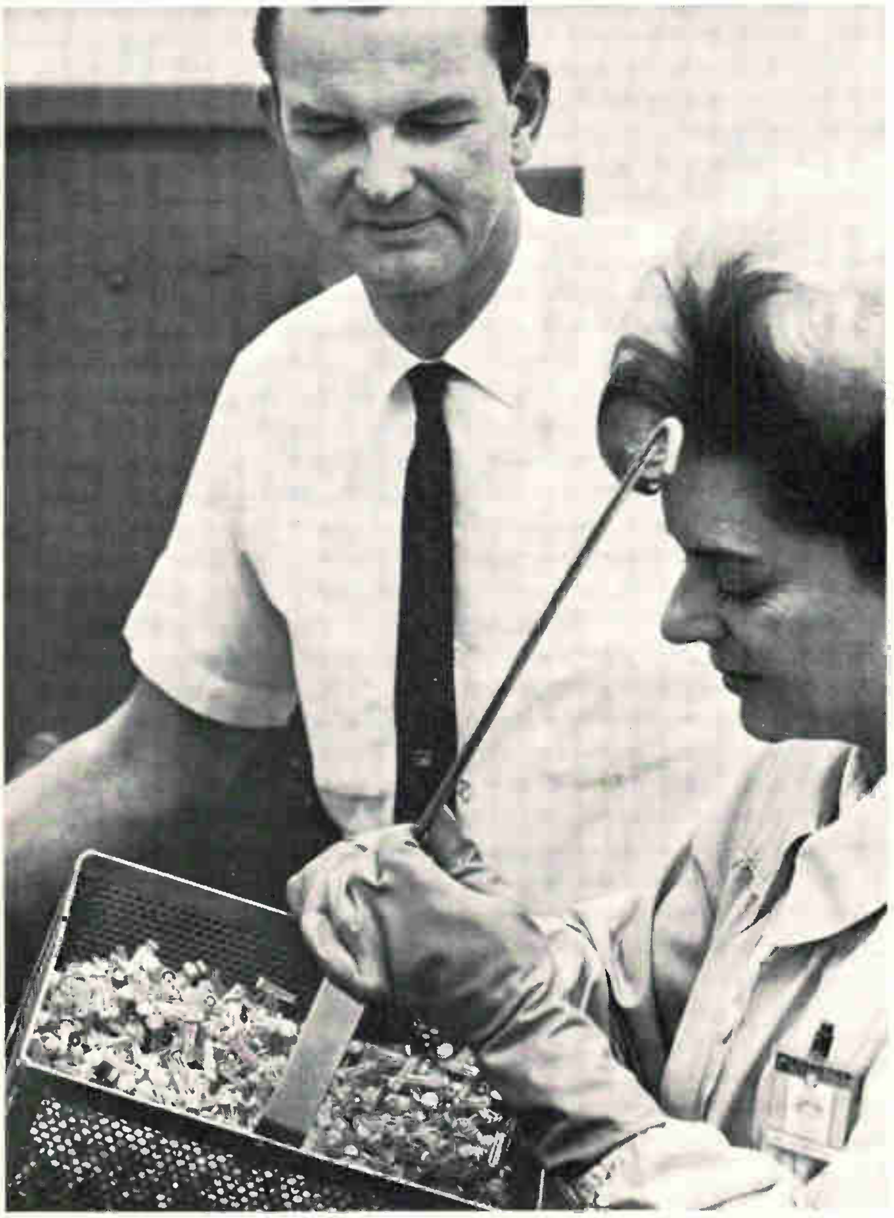
MARK OF EXCELLENCE

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER
DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS
KOKOMO, INDIANA

Circle 147 on reader service card

"Freon"® solvents cut cleaning costs 40% and increased our production as well.

—Dr. James K. Clauss, Signetics Corporation



Dr. James K. Clauss, senior member of the technical staff at Signetics Corp.

Signetics Corporation of Sunnyvale, California, is one of the top four firms in the hottest product area in electronics—integrated circuits.

Signetics uses FREON solvents to eliminate electroplating residues which could adversely affect the seal integrity of the packages in which they encapsulate their integrated circuits.

Before Signetics started using FREON, this critical cleaning process for their integrated circuit packages was more elaborate and required several different cleaning agents. "Now," says Dr. Clauss, "FREON simplifies the process itself and reduces the usage of solvents."

Signetics also found FREON safer to use—no need for elaborate protective devices. This permits greater freedom for the employees using the product.

Increased efficiency is another bonus for Signetics. The use of FREON lets them eliminate several inconvenient and time-consuming steps in the drying process. FREON also permits continuous recovery operation.

In summing up, Dr. Clauss said, "FREON has all the qualities we're looking for—low toxicity, high purity, quick drying and stability."

For facts on FREON, write to Du Pont Co., Room 7303, Wilmington, Del. 19898. (In Europe: Du Pont de Nemours International S.A., Freon® Products Div., 81, Route de l'Aire, CH 1211, Geneva 24, Switzerland.)

*Reg. U.S. Pat. Off. for Du Pont's fluorocarbon solvents.

DU PONT
REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.
FREON®
Solvents

Only one man in a thousand needs this speed in a synchro-to-digital converter...

(the other 999 sleep nights knowing it's there)

Tracks both resolver and synchro data up to 20,000°/sec. with minimal velocity error, Kv of 200,000. Converts continuously to digital-data output with 0.01° resolution and accuracy. Optional: 0.001° resolution, 10-arc-second accuracy at 2,000°/sec.

Accepts both resolver and synchro-angle data from 11.8V to 90V line-to-line at 400Hz. All solid-state design with no moving parts provides essentially inertialess response. Options of 60Hz to 5KHz signal.

Operating modes may be locally selected or remotely programmed.

Three-mode operation: *Continuous tracking; Update* (repetitive track/hold with display time variable from 0.3 to 3 secs.); *Hold* (one-shot track/hold with continuous display sequence).

North Atlantic Model 545 Angle Position Indicator is available in a standard panel-mounting rack. A 16-bit binary version is available in a half-rack configuration, and synchro-to-digital modules are available for MUX systems—all elegant examples of North Atlantic's creativity in automatic test equipment, resolver/synchro instrumentation, and computer-interface equipment. For additional, rewarding details call our field-engineering representative (see EEM), use the reply card, or call or write North Atlantic Industries, Inc., Terminal Drive, Plainview, Long Island, N.Y. 11803, (516) 681-8600.

NA®

NORTH ATLANTIC
industries, inc.

Printed circuit profits are in the holes

But Monarch/Edlund's NPB-S numerically controlled printed circuit drilling machine will put them in your bank account, where they belong. ☐ The NPB-S is a compact version of the famous Monarch/Edlund NPB, long the standard of the printed circuit board industry. ☐ The NPB-S can accurately produce 15 to 25,000 holes per hour when drilling 2 stacks of 1/16 thick circuit boards, 4 to a stack. This rate can be achieved on all the common types of board materials. This is a productive rate of 30 to 50,000,000 holes per year on a 8 hour shift. ☐ If your annual hole drilling requirements are approaching this volume you should be looking at the NPB-S to give you the efficiency and quality that spells more profits and more satisfied customers. ☐ The NPB-S will automatically produce 4 different hole sizes in a single set-up. Fixtures are simple, set-up time is short, and the operator will have free time to permit inspection or loading preparations. ☐ Short, Medium, or Long runs, NPB-S drills them all. Accurately. Economically. Profitably. Get the whole story from your Monarch/Edlund representative. Or write: Edlund Division, Monarch Machine Tool Company, P. O. Box 749, Cortland, New York 13045.

Monarch

LSI halves price of multimeter

French company uses 475-transistor chip in 16-ounce instrument to be unveiled at Paris Components Show; Honeywell to market instrument in the U.S.

By Stewart Toy
Paris news bureau

Most of the IC's are gone from the Digitest, and so is half of its price. Engineers at France's Schneider Radio Television pulled 12 integrated circuits out of their company's digital multimeter and replaced them with a single large-scale integrated circuit. Called the Digitest 500, the LSI multimeter will be introduced at the Paris Components Show, which begins March 24. The 500 is scheduled to arrive in the United States in June, carrying a $195 price tag.

The meter works with either a-c or d-c and measures voltage, current, and resistance. It has 17 ranges with accuracies from 0.3% to 1.5%. Input impedance is 1,000 megohms per volt; low-range sensitivities are 100 microvolts and 100 nanoamps.

The Digitest 500 weighs 16 ounces and is 9 by 5 by 2 inches. "We could have made it smaller," says Martin Birnbaum, general manager of Schneider's Professional Electronics division, "but you have to make the buttons big enough for the user to push, and the Nixie tubes have to be big enough to see."

The unit runs off 110 or 220 volts a-c, or 11 to 18 volts d-c.

Schneider turned to LSI because of stiff competition in the American multimeter market. The firm exports a large share of its Digitests to the U.S. where they're marketed by Honeywell Inc. As IC's began replacing discrete components in multimeters, Schneider had trouble matching the prices of its American competitors. IC's used in the company's digital multimeter, the $400 Digitest 333, cost twice as much in France as they do in the U.S.

So Schneider went shopping in the LSI market. After talking to many firms, including Texas Instruments, Motorola, and Fairchild, Schneider picked General Instrument Corp., last June, to help develop an LSI circuit for the proposed multimeter.

Final choice. Engineers at Schneider designed a dozen possible circuits for the new meter, and GI picked three as feasible for LSI. Schneider then made its final choice—a 475-transistor circuit.

Development work was done by engineers at GI's plant in Naples. GI plans to make the circuits at its Hicksville, N.Y. facility, and then send the chips to Naples for encapsulation.

GI's bill for development work came to about $35,000. In addition, Schneider agreed to buy a minimum of 10,000 circuits at about $8 per circuit. Based on a 10,000-cir-

Frank display. The price of this three-digit multimeter is $195. Schneider, the meter's maker, kept costs down by using a custom-designed LSI circuit in place of a dozen off-the-shelf IC's. The meter has 17 ranges, and runs off line voltage or a battery.

. . . the higher-priced 333 won't be retired . . .

cuit sale, the cost per circuit is $11.50—a considerable saving over the $35 Schneider pays for the 12 IC's in the 333.

Schneider also saves on discrete transistors. The 500 has 50 transistors, 130 less than the older meter has.

Besides reducing the component costs, LSI cuts the number of soldering points, which lowers labor charges. Schneider also figures that its quality control costs will fall because it's GI's responsibility to inspect the LSI circuit.

Going LSI meant that Schneider engineers had to redesign the multimeter. "We just couldn't replace 12 boxes with one without doing some rewiring," says Birnbaum. "So we redesigned the instrument."

First, the circuits were designed to interface the LSI circuit and the meter's 50 transistors. Then, Schneider engineers went inside the meter and redesigned the counters' logic and output circuits and some of the logic circuits in the analog-to-digital converter. The result is that the LSI circuit has only 16 soldering points.

The meter's logic and counter circuits are all on the LSI chip. One operational amplifier and some discrete components do the signal conditioning. The a-d converter is all discrete components, primarily field effect transistors.

Even when the 500 is on the market, Schneider won't retire the 333 because the older unit has a few features the new LSI version doesn't have. Polarity on the 333 is automatically displayed and the unit has 23 ranges. Also, the 333's accuracy is between 0.1% and 0.2%.

Schneider expects that the 333 will still have appeal as a bench-top instrument.

This summer, Schneider expects to reach its full production level of 700 to 800 meters per month.

At the Paris show the company is also introducing a digital panel meter that uses the same LSI circuit as the Digitest 500. This unit, the VT-500, will sell for $120.

Schneider Radio Television, 12, Rue Louis Bertrand, 94 Ivry, France **[338]**

Our eyes do everything but blink.

Newest camera tubes promise unprecedented performance in low light level TV, pattern recognition, tracking.

Called a Cinticon™ camera tube our newest electro-optical device combines an orthicon-like storage/amplifying film with a Vidicon gun and intensifier. The result is a small super sensitive tube that will operate in near darkness.

Applications that immediately come to mind are surveillance cameras, cameras for on-spot news coverage, research into behavioral sciences, remote observation in light sensitive areas, as well as a host of military uses, both airborne and ground.

Vidissector®, Uvissector™ and Vidicon Tubes

What makes advanced devices such as the Cinticon tube possible is our decades long experience over a wide range of tube design, production and application know-how. Our very high resolution image dissectors, Vidissector and Uvissector tubes are cases in point. These magnetically focused and deflected camera tubes have a wide spectral response that ranges from near infrared to ultraviolet.

Add the advantages of reliability and simple operation and you can see why we've been the leading producer of these tubes for industrial process control, star trackers, scanning spectrometers and slow scan TV systems.

Example of our expertise at work: Vidicons which are the eyes for unerring guidance of Walleye and Maverick missiles.

Another: a unique Generation I image intensifier. Available as either a single or multiple stage device, it utilizes fiber optics coupled to a Vidicon for industrial security, surveillance or low light level TV.

Correlation

Not just content with seeing accurately, we also build a tube that remembers what it sees. Our work in correlation tubes has initiated entirely new methods of image processing. Among them: pattern recognition motion compensation, map and document reading, tracking, as well as electronic manipulation of images such as in area correlation, multiplication and division.

Naturally, we'd like to put this experience to work for you. Write for our brochure on electro-optical devices. If you have a blue-sky problem you want brought down to earth call us direct. ITT Electron Tube Division, International Telephone and Telegraph Corporation, P.O. Box 100, Easton, Pennsylvania. Phone: (215) 252-7331

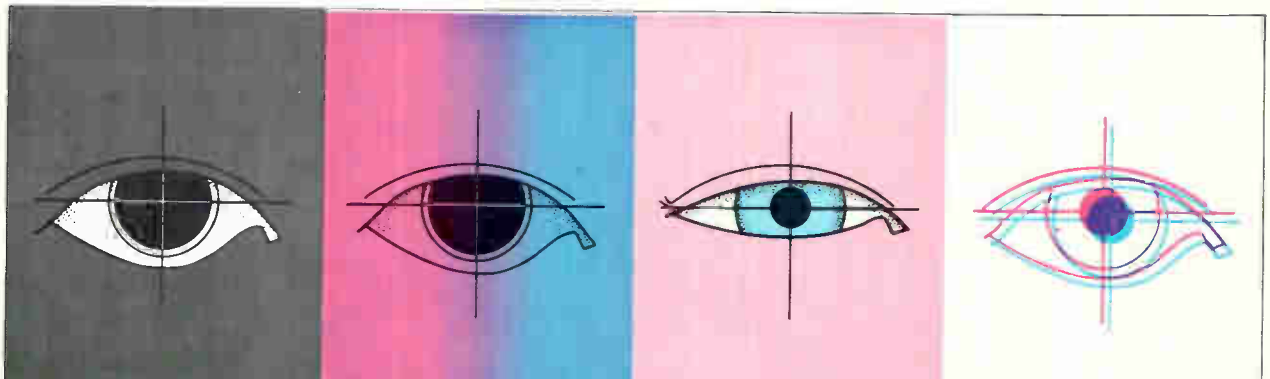


Fig. 1 *Fig. 2* *Fig. 3* *Fig. 4*

Fig. 1 Cinticon camera tube combines orthicon-like storage with intensifier for super sensitivity under low light conditions. Fig. 2 Vidissector and Uvissector tubes ranging from near infrared to ultraviolet are reliable, simple to operate.

Fig. 3 Special design of Vidicons results in accurate guidance of Walleye and Maverick missiles. Fig. 4 Correlation tubes make possible new methods of electronic manipulation of images.

ELECTRON TUBE DIVISION ITT

Circle 153 on reader service card

Terminal helps stamp out stampings

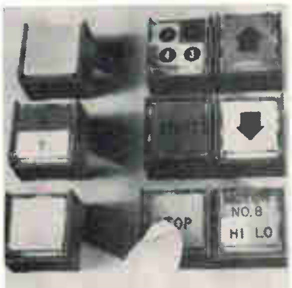
Grooved pins cut costs of producing reed relay assemblies; notched ends facilitate soldering of leads and improve rigidity

Attaching wires to terminals is one of the most critical operations in packaging electronic devices. It's also one of the most expensive. The Automatic Electric Co., the manufacturing subsidiary of the General Telephone & Electronics Corp., manufactures reed switches by the thousands, some with as many as fourteen terminals, so when the Groov-Pin Corp. came up with a potentially cheaper and more reliable terminal, AE was receptive. As it turned out, the potential was fully realized; although AE won't reveal the specific production cost savings afforded by the new terminal, they are known to be significant.

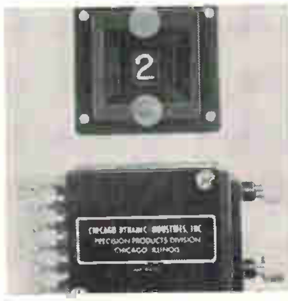
Until recently, Automatic Electric used stampings as the terminals of their Correeds—dry reed switches with a sensitivity of 35 milliwatts at pull-in. These stampings were difficult to connect because of all the orientation involved in press-fitting them into the nylon frame holding the coil.

Seeking a replacement for them, Automatic Electric engineers looked at Groov-Pin's fastener, which is a combination terminal and pin. The nickel-silver pin is

High-speed, d-c static circuit breaker, model SD500 gives a clean, arc-free, bounceless break at 50 µsec after current overload. It is available in 5 models, ranging from 25 ma to 1 amp. Each has its trip point adjustable from 50% to 150% of its rating. Price (1 to 3) is $26.75 each; delivery, stock to 2 weeks ARO. Flight Systems Inc., P.O. Box 25, Mechanicsburg, Pa. 17055 [341]

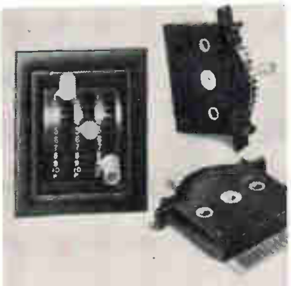


Oiltight pushbuttons and indicators in the PM line offer a wide variety of interchangeable switching elements. Each square unit mounts in a 7/8-in.-diameter round hole, yet displays full 0.9 x 0.9 in. panel front area. Lighted devices use up to 4 miniature lamps to illuminate 1, 2, 3 and 4-section legendable displays. Micro Switch Div. of Honeywell Inc., Freeport, Ill. [342]

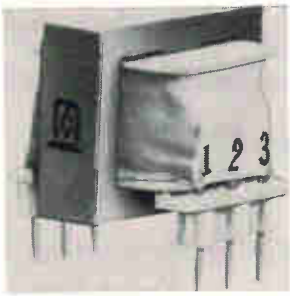


Bidirectional, miniature 10-position pushbutton switch series MBP/AS-27000 is available in decimal, binary, and binary with complement outputs, and with internal lighting if desired. Push one button to add, the other to subtract. Total panel height is $1\frac{3}{16}$ in. and behind panel dimension 1 7/8 in. deep. Chicago Dynamic Industries Inc., 1725 Diversey Blvd., Chicago. [343]

Proportional-oven controlled crystal oscillators series CO-211 range in stability from 1 x 10^{-9} per day through 1 x 10^{-7} per day. The seven 2 x 2 x 3 in. plug-in modules are electrically and mechanically interchangeable. Units operate over any ambient temperature range between 0° to 50°C and −55°C to +75°C. Vectron Laboratories Inc., 146 Selleck St., Stamford, Conn. [344]



Programing circuit selector called Slide'n Switch is a modular switch featuring the ability to go from any one of a total of 11 positions to any other position without contacting intermediate switch steps enroute. Contacts are rated to carry 3 amps static, 250 ma during switching for a minimum of 250,000 operations. Sealectro Corp., 225 Hoyt St., Mamaroneck, N. Y. 10543. [345]

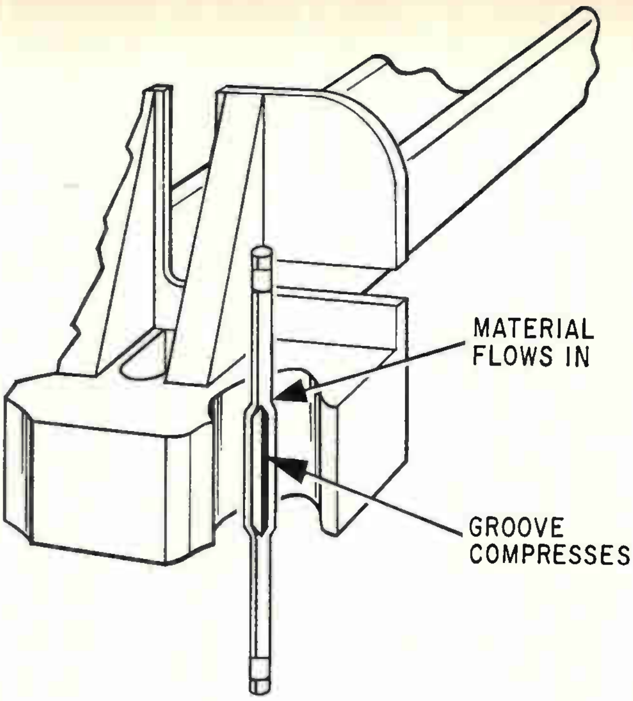


Plug-in p-c power transformers are for use in power supplies for op amps, control equipment, computer modules and instrumentation using miniaturized solid state circuitry. Units provide step down and isolation from power lines at relatively low power levels ranging from 0.325 to 7.5 va. They meet MIL-T-27G Grade 6, Class R. Microtran Co., 145 E Mineola Ave., Valley Stream, N. Y. [346]

Illuminated push-button switches handle 6 amps at 125 v a-c. The design encloses a dpdt action in a miniature case and still allows separate connections to the lamp thus increasing circuit flexibility. Plastic buttons are supplied in 3 basic sizes (1/2, 5/8, 3/4 in.), either round or square, in a choice of 9 colors. Alco Electronic Products Inc., Box 1348, Lawrence, Mass. [347]

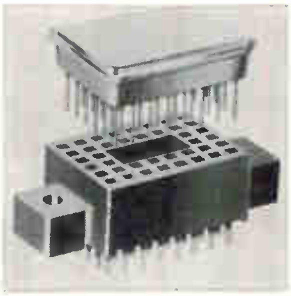
Card-edge p-c connector series 600-121-27 is a 27-dual contact unit (54 terminals) with 0.100 in. center-to-center contact spacing. Current rating is 3 amps continuous, 5 amps max. A choice of dip solder or solder lug terminations is available in gold plated beryllium copper. Contacts accept a 1/16 in. p-c board. Continental Connector Corp., 34-63 56th St., Woodside, N. Y. [348]

1/32 inch in diameter and a half-inch long and has swaged grooves and ridges in the middle, making that center region slightly oversized. When one of these pins is inserted in the relay's nylon coil form, it is locked in by the cold flow of the nylon into the grooves. This lock is enhanced when the coil lead is soldered or welded to the pin; the heat causes additional

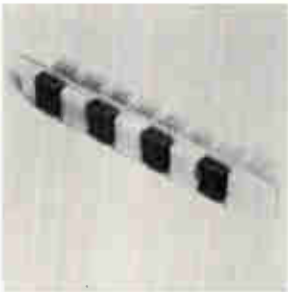


In the groove. Nylon from coil frame cold-flows into grooves of the pin, and at the same time compresses the groove as the pin is forced into the frame. Later, when wires are soldered to the pin, the heat causes additional flow.

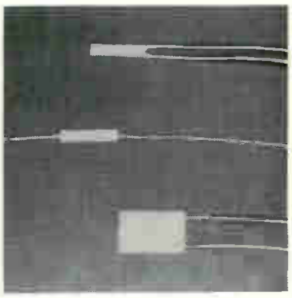
Plastic-cased miniature tubular micas meet the electrical and environmental test requirements of MIL-C-5C and EIA RS-153A. They are available in a capacitance range of 1 pf to 1,000 pf and working voltages of 500, 300 and 100 v d-c. Standard capacitance is ±5%. Dimensions are 0.312 in. diameter x 0.515 in. long. Aerovox Corp., New Bedford, Mass. 02741. [349]



Forty-pin molded socket is designed to accept modules with round or flat leads. Wiping type beryllium copper gold plated contacts assure positive retention. Contacts are on a 0.100 in. grid pattern. Chamfered entry holes provide easy insertion. The socket comes with p-c termination. Dimensions are 1.375 x 0.700 x 0.360 in. Augat Inc., Perry Ave., Attleboro, Mass. [350]

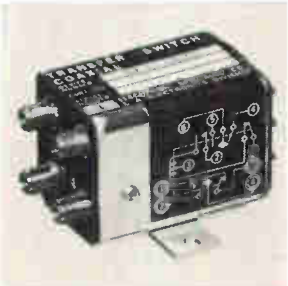


Wire-wrap plate connectors meet stringent military and commercial specifications. The 1000 series are for 0.100-inch grid spacings, and the 1200 series are for 0.125-inch grid spacings. Each series includes tuning fork components and male blade contacts. NAFI-type polarizing bushings are available for the 1000 series. Teradyne Components, 900 Lawrence St., Lowell, Mass. [351]



Surface temperature transducers series 4-510 employ reference grade platinum as the sensing element. Standard units feature a temperature range of −320° to +650°F, ice point resistance of 100 ohms, repeatability of ±0.5°F, and a time response of 1 second. Unit price is $87. Consolidated Electrodynamics Corp., 360 Sierra Madre Villa, Pasadena, Calif. [352]

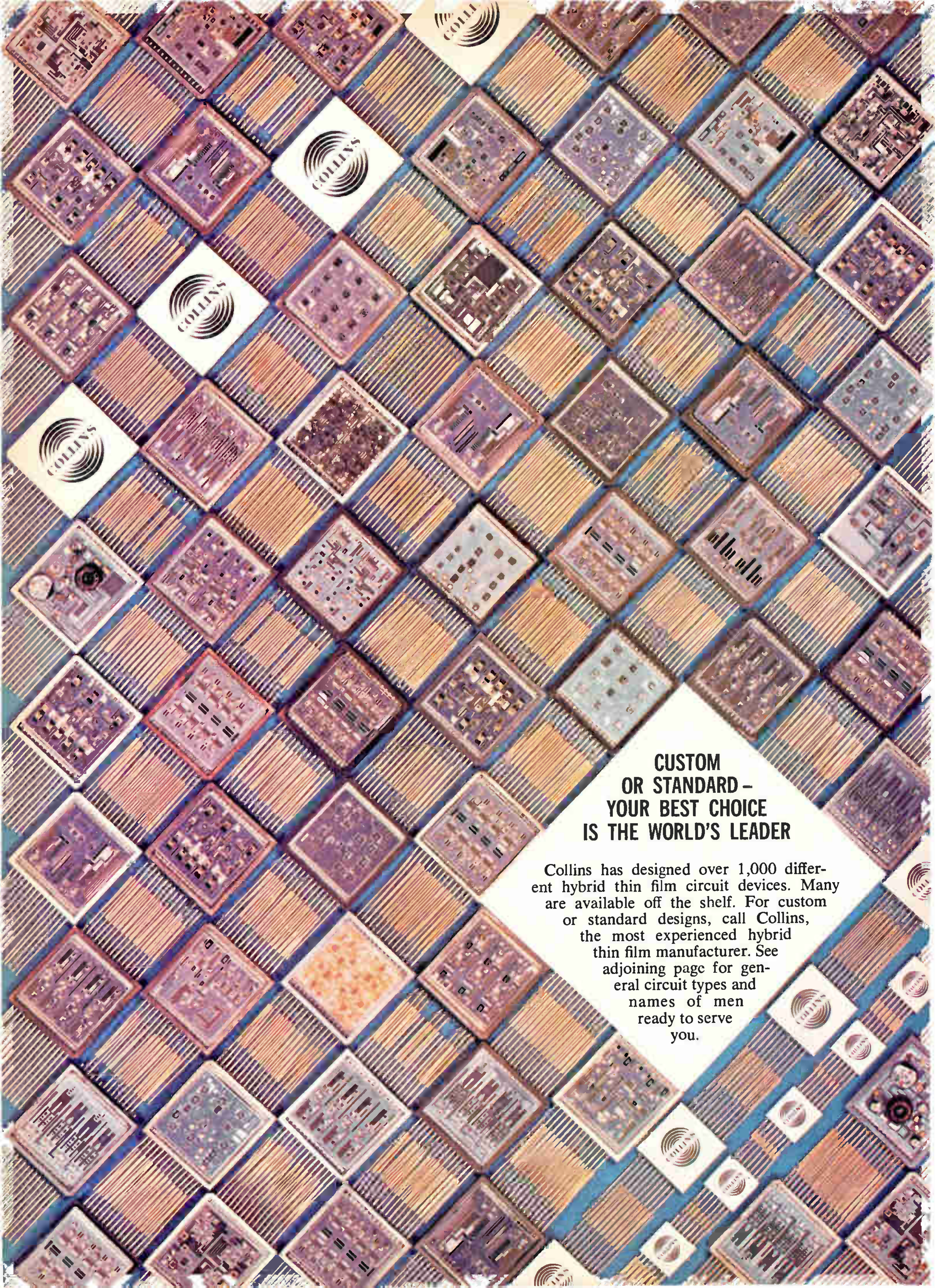
Monolithic gaussian crystal filter 6354 MA is for minimum delay distortion in f-m, non-overshooting pulse response in pulse modulated systems, and reduced ringing in swept frequency. Center frequency is 10.7 Mhz; 3-db bandwidth, 2.5 khz; 40-db bandwidth, 17.5 khz max.; source impedance, 500 ohms resistance. Damon Engineering Inc., 115 Fourth Ave., Needham Heights, Mass. [353]



Subminiature transfer switch series 09-51 has a vswr of 1.25:1 at 12.4 Ghz, and provides high interchannel isolation from 0 to 18 Ghz. Actuating current is 53 ma at 26.5 v at 25°C for latching and 177 ma for fail-safe operation. Switching time is less than 10 msec. Life is over 1 million cycles. Electronic Specialty Co., 4561 Colorado Blvd., Los Angeles 90039. [354]

High-density, microminiature lamp has a maximum diameter of 0.054 in. and bulb length of 0.176 in. It is an unsupported filament, unbased T-3/8, for use in electronic circuit exciters, pointer indicators, readout lamps, and the like. Three ratings are available: 1.5 v, 0.051 amp; 3 v, 0.029 amp; 1.5 v, 0.015 amp. LAMPS Inc., South Western Ave., Gardena, Calif. 90247. [355]

Microminiature relays series MA and MS are TO-5 transistor sized. The hermetically sealed, dpdt devices are rated at 1 amp and designed to withstand high environmental stresses. They meet all applicable requirements of MIL-R-5757. Consistent contact performance is assured by strict environmental control throughout manufacture. Hi-G Inc., Windsor Locks, Conn. 08098. [356]


CUSTOM
OR STANDARD –
YOUR BEST CHOICE
IS THE WORLD'S LEADER
Collins has designed over 1,000 different hybrid thin film circuit devices. Many are available off the shelf. For custom or standard designs, call Collins, the most experienced hybrid thin film manufacturer. See adjoining page for general circuit types and names of men ready to serve you.

flow of nylon into the pin's grooves.

The pins are notched at both ends to facilitate wrapping and soldering of the leads; however, leads can be attached over the entire length of the pin—unlike stamped terminals. The pins require little orientation; either end can be inserted in the coil frame and no rotation is needed. The notches also produce a more rigid assembly, according to Vincent Mano, sales manager for Groov-Pin, thus improving reliability.

Automatic Electric found another benefit in switching from standard stampings to grooved pins: the nylon coil frame could be simplified. The press-fit stampings required special keyholes of various diameters and shapes, but now there's no need for hard-to-remove core pins in the plastic mold.

The manufacturer of the grooved pins claims that the technique offers similar savings to connector and socket manufacturers.

Groov-Pin Corp., 1125 Hendricks Causeway, Ridgefield, N.J. 07657 [357]

New components

Op amp trimming done internally

Thick-film DIP units designed as plug-in replacements for 709's

Putting operational amplifiers in standard-size dual in-line packages with standard lead spacing left something to be desired until recently. To eliminate voltage offsets and unwanted bias currents—the two prime sources of d-c error in an op amp—the user had to resort to an external transistor as his bias source. Since each op amp's trimming requirements in these areas is unique, this becomes an individual operation for each device.

Not so with two new hybrid thick-film op amps to be introduced next week at the IEEE Show by the Burr-Brown Research Corp. Bias currents are internally compensated, and voltage offset is internally trimmed in models 3226/03 and 3227/03. These are the first hybrid thick-film products to come from Burr-Brown, which has a strong reputation as a supplier of discrete op amps. The firm plans to put a good number of its linear products into hybrid form, says Jerry Graeme, hybrid products manager.

The products marry Burr-Brown's monolithic integrated circuit op amp design with thick-film resistors and chip capacitors to provide a device that is fully compensated internally. It will also be a direct plug-in replacement for the popular μA709. Graeme says Burr-Brown's op amp will also provide strong competition for Fairchild's μA741 on both price and specifications, even though the 741, like Burr-Brown's, also has internal phase compensation. The Fairchild op amp is a monolithic device that sells for $22.50 compared to $19.80 for Burr-Brown's model 3226/03; the Burr-Brown model 3227/03 is the same device with slightly relaxed specifications and a unit price of $11.90.

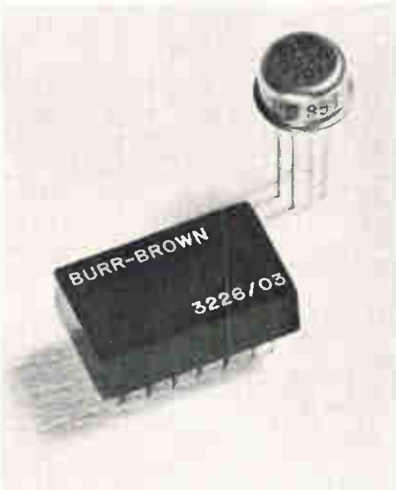
Guarantees. Graeme says Burr-Brown guarantees minimum levels for all these specs: slewing rate, voltage drift, and bias current drift. Among monolithic op amp suppliers, he says only Fairchild's 709 and National's LM 101A have guaranteed minimum voltage drifts, and no one guarantees slewing rate and bias current drift minimums.

The minimum slewing rate of the model 3226/03, Graeme says, is 0.9 volt per microsecond over the entire output range of ±10 volts. The device's typical slew rate is two volts per μsec compared with a 0.5 microvolt per μsec for the 741. Input bias current at 25°C is ±50 nanoamperes maximum.

Maximum bias current drift for the model 3226/03 is ± one nanoamp per °C. Its typical current drift is 0.5 nanoamp per °C as opposed to three nanoamps per °C for the 741. The model 3226/03 has a maximum voltage drift of ±15 microvolts per °C. Graeme feels this feature will make it competitive with National Semiconductor's LM 201A monolithic op amp, which costs a little less at $18 but has a maximum voltage drift of ±20 μv per °C and isn't internally phase compensated as the Burr-Brown device is.

Well balanced. The design of his firm's monolithic chip (which is manufactured for Burr-Brown by Motorola's Semiconductor Products division) is well balanced in biasing, explains Graeme. "If you maintain a balance in the single-ended stage of your op amp, it tends to improve the slewing rate, and we've done this," he notes. He adds that the design, by getting around the cumbersome phase compensation required on the 709 chip, contributes to the better slewing rate.

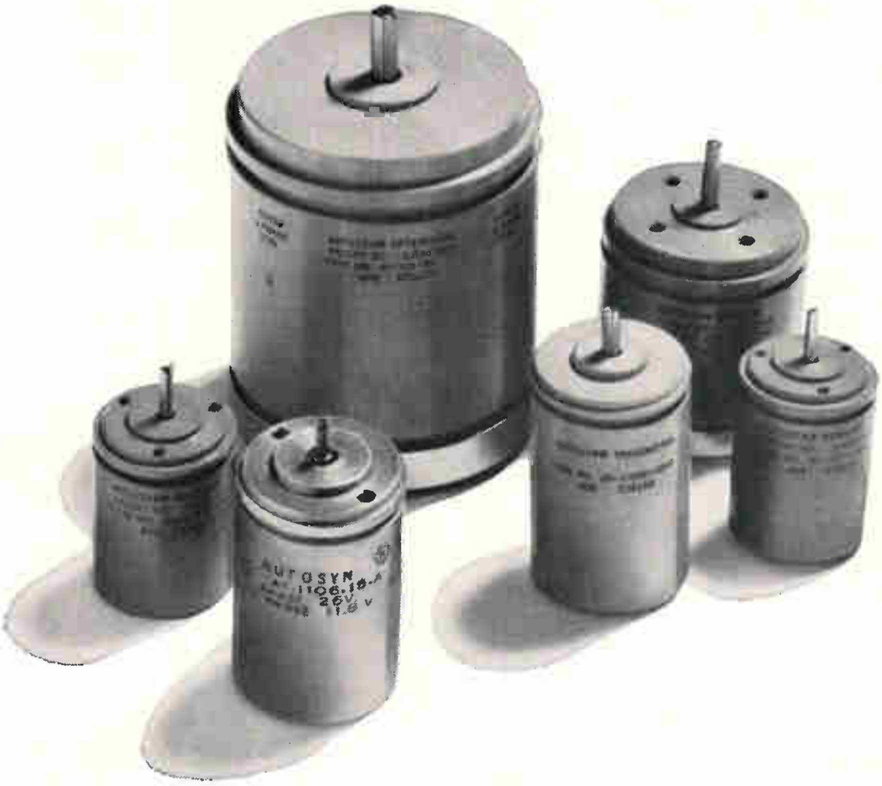
"The point at which you apply phase compensation is important in its effect on slewing rate," he continues. "In many monolithic op amps it's applied at a high voltage swing—on the order of volts instead of millivolts. We get around this by avoiding the internal feedback loop used in many monolithic op amps which can be oscillatory."



Contender. Hybrid op amp, front, competes with monolithic in TO-5 can.

The model 3226/03 has a guaranteed output of ±10 volts and a minimum open-loop gain of 93 decibels. Unity gain bandwidth is 1.0 megahertz and full-power response is 15 kilohertz minimum. Model 3227/03 has a maximum voltage drift of ±30 μv per °C (vs. ±15 for the 3226/03), a minimum slewing rate of 0.6 volt per μsec (vs. 1.0 volt per μsec), and a bias current drift of ±1.5 na per °C (vs. 1.0 na per °C). IEEE Booth No. 3A26.

Burr-Brown Research Corp., International Airport Industrial Park, Tucson, Ariz. 85706 **[358]**



Bendix Autosyn Synchros.

Can you afford to buy less?

Not if you need the kind of performance and reliability you get from Bendix® Autosyn® Synchros.

And you have a wealth of types to choose from. Ultrahigh-temperature synchros that perform accurately at sustained temperatures up to 800°F. Ultracompact (size 08), lightweight (1.3-oz.) synchros for critically tight designs. Ultraprecise synchros with tolerances to 50 millionths of an inch. Dependable corrosion- and radiation-resistant synchros. And there's a complete line of Bendix Mil-Spec synchros, too.

AUTOSYN® SYNCHROS

Size	Max. Diameter (In.)	Typical Weight (Oz.)	No. of Models
08	0.750	1.3	16
10	0.937	1.7	25
11	1.062	3.2	29
15	1.437	4.7	24
22	2.161	18	5

Altogether there are hundreds of types—your largest single source. What's more, our synchro design service can promptly solve your special problems. You can depend on it. As they do at GE, Sperry, RCA, Lear Siegler, Motorola and many other value-conscious firms. Ask for our catalog today. Write: The Bendix Corporation, Flight & Engine Instrument Division, Montrose, Pa. Or phone: (717) 278-1161.

Bendix Aerospace Products

Source delivers a couple of extra waves

Function generator with frequency range from 0.0005 hz to 5 Mhz puts out pulses and ramps in addition to sine, square, triangular shapes

"More shapes and more speeds—these are what we need out of any new function generator," says Ray Hanson, an engineer at Hewlett-Packard Co.'s Loveland division. Hanson aimed at these twin targets when he was designing H-P's latest function generator, and it appears that he hit them both with the 3310A.

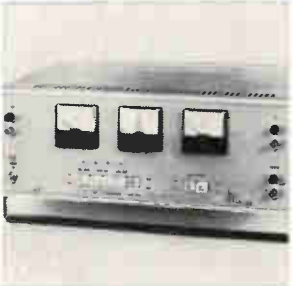
The new generator puts out pulses and ramps, besides delivering the traditional sine, square, and triangular waves. And the unit's range is 0.0005 hertz to 5 megahertz compared with 0.01 hz to 100 kilohertz for H-P's older 3300A. And at $575, the 3310A is $75 cheaper than the 3300A.

The 3310A will be used in tests where function generators have long played a part. Sine and square waves are needed to test the steady-state and transient responses of linear devices ranging from servo systems to high-frequency amplifiers. And triangular waves are needed when an engineer measures things like an amplifier slew rate and when he tests circuits that are triggered by a specific rate of change.

With ramp outputs, an engineer

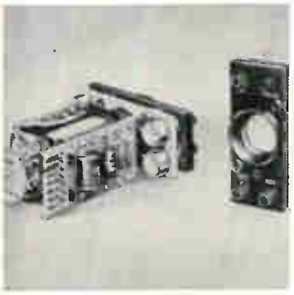
Laboratory standard r-f peak wattmeter 4345 is for pulsed transmission systems. It samples forward or reflected power in an accurately machined 50-ohm reference line section. Full scale power is selected in five values from 250 w to 5 kw. Frequency range is 950-1,300 Mhz. Insertion vswr with connectors is less than 1.08. Bird Electronic Corp., Aurora Rd., Cleveland. [361]

Audio-video phase measurements with an active RC filter for increased response time are provided in the model 351 differential phase meter. The balanced or unbalanced inputs permit phase measurements on transmission lines, lattice filters, etc. without additional circuitry. Input sensitivity is 1 mv per channel. Wiltron Co., 930 East Meadow Drive, Palo Alto, Calif. [362]



Time division multiplier 2885 converts d-c to 2 khz watts input to ±0.02% linear d-c output. Frequency influence is less than 0.1% up to 10 khz. A circuit interchange enables use from unity down to zero power factor with less than 0.02% degradation. Standard input range is 150 v, 5 amps for a 1 v output. Hallmark Standards Inc., 145 Library Lane, Mamaroneck, N. Y. [363]

Power line sentinel voltmeter model 658-R offers an expanded scale meter movement reading 100/140 v, jeweled bearing moving coil D'Arsonval type with full wave bridge rectifier having wide operating frequency range. Accuracy from 110/125 v is ±2%, below 110 and above 120 a-c volts, ±3% accuracy. Hoyt Electrical Instrument Works Inc., Cambridge, Mass. [364]



Module oscilloscope model 90975 uses a 3/4-in. cathode-ray tube. Over-all dimensions of the scope are 1 1/4 in. wide by 2 3/4 in. high by 3 1/2 in. deep behind the panel. It is designed to be built into equipment as a qualitative monitor. Price is $40, less the National Union type 1DP1 cathode-ray tube. James Millen Mfg. Co., 150 Exchange St., Malden, Mass. 02148. [365]

Model PM6509 meter performs leakage current, breakdown voltage and resistance measurement in pico and nanoamp regions without auxiliary equipment. Current measurements down to 3 pa, breakdown voltage up to 1,000 v and resistance measurements up to 100 teraohms are accurately performed. Price is $1,100. Philips Electronic Instruments, Mount Vernon, N. Y. [366]

Microwattmeter model 41A covers a range of 200 khz to 12.4 Ghz. It features a single power head measuring down to −60 dbm with dynamic range of 70 db. The system requires no zeroing, except for fractional microwatt measurements, and has an over-all accuracy of ±0.5 db. The power head offers overload protection to 300 mw c-w. Boonton Electronics Corp., Parsippany, N. J. [367]

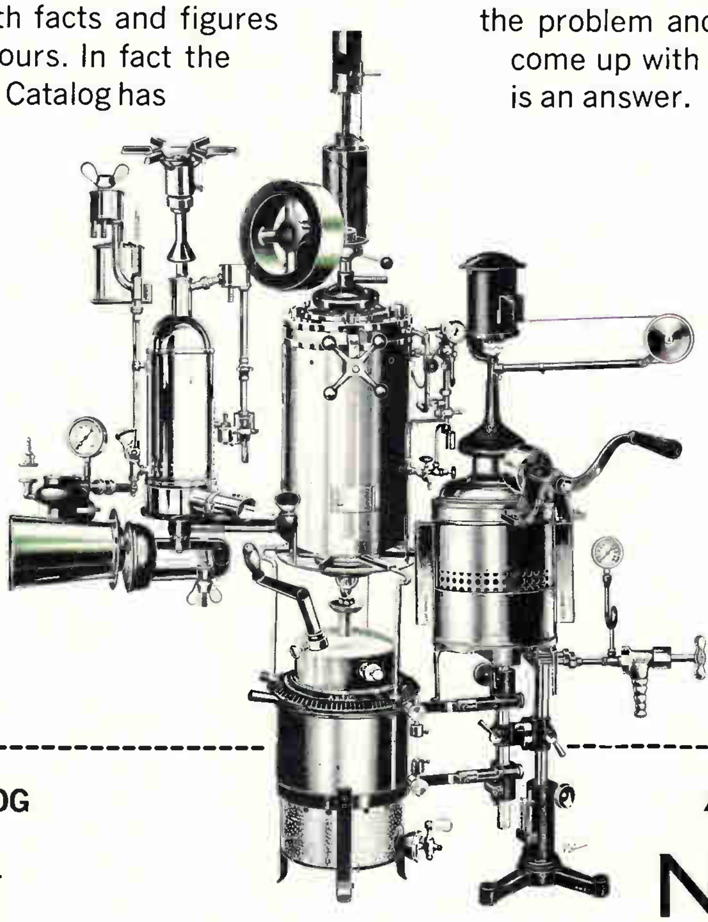
Infrared thermometer called ThermoProbe T-1000 can spot check, monitor, and record temperature of circuit board components without contact. It measures temperature in 4 switch-selectable ranges from 20° to 500°C, with emissivity compensation from 0.2 to 1 on all ranges to provide accurate readings of a variety of surfaces. Raytek Inc., 1277 Terra Bella Ave., Mtn. View, Calif. [368]

You're about the only guy who needs a bi-dimensional fram, right? We're about the only people who can tell you where to find one.

It's happened again. Somebody's managed to specify a part or sub-assembly that closely resembles your wildest nightmare. Oh, it works all right, but who makes 'em?

Enter, the Northern Plains Industrial Catalog. A computer crammed with facts and figures on nightmares just like yours. In fact the odds are darned good the Catalog has a complete run-down on where to find your **bi-dimensional fram.**

Only one way to find out. And it won't cost you a penny. Just fill out and mail the coupon. Northern will put its high-speed computer on the problem and, in a few seconds, come up with the answer. If there is an answer.



E 369

INDUSTRIAL CATALOG

Area Development Dept.,
Northern Natural Gas Co.
2223 Dodge Street
Omaha, Nebr. 68102

Dear Sirs: Please send Sources of Supply information on:

______________________ ☐ Drawing enclosed.

NAME ______________ TITLE ______________

COMPANY ______________

ADDRESS ______________

CITY ______________ STATE ______________ ZIP ______________

Northern Natural Gas Company
Home Office: Omaha, Nebraska

can do more types of rate-change measurements. And with the 3310A's pulses, he can test logic circuits.

The generator's output frequency is controlled with either the front-panel dial or an external source. A 0-to-10-volt change will sweep the 3310A over its full frequency range.

The pulse width can be between 15% and 85% of the period; and the width of the baseline-to-peak portion of the ramp is adjustable between the same percentages.

The 3310A will put 30 volts peak-to-peak across an open circuit, and 15 volts peak-to-peak across 50 ohms. Up to 3 Mhz, a pulse's peak-to-peak value can be 24 volts.

For an open circuit, the 3310A's output can be offset by as much as ±10 volts. When the load is 50 ohms, maximum offset is ±5 volts.

Depending on the range setting,

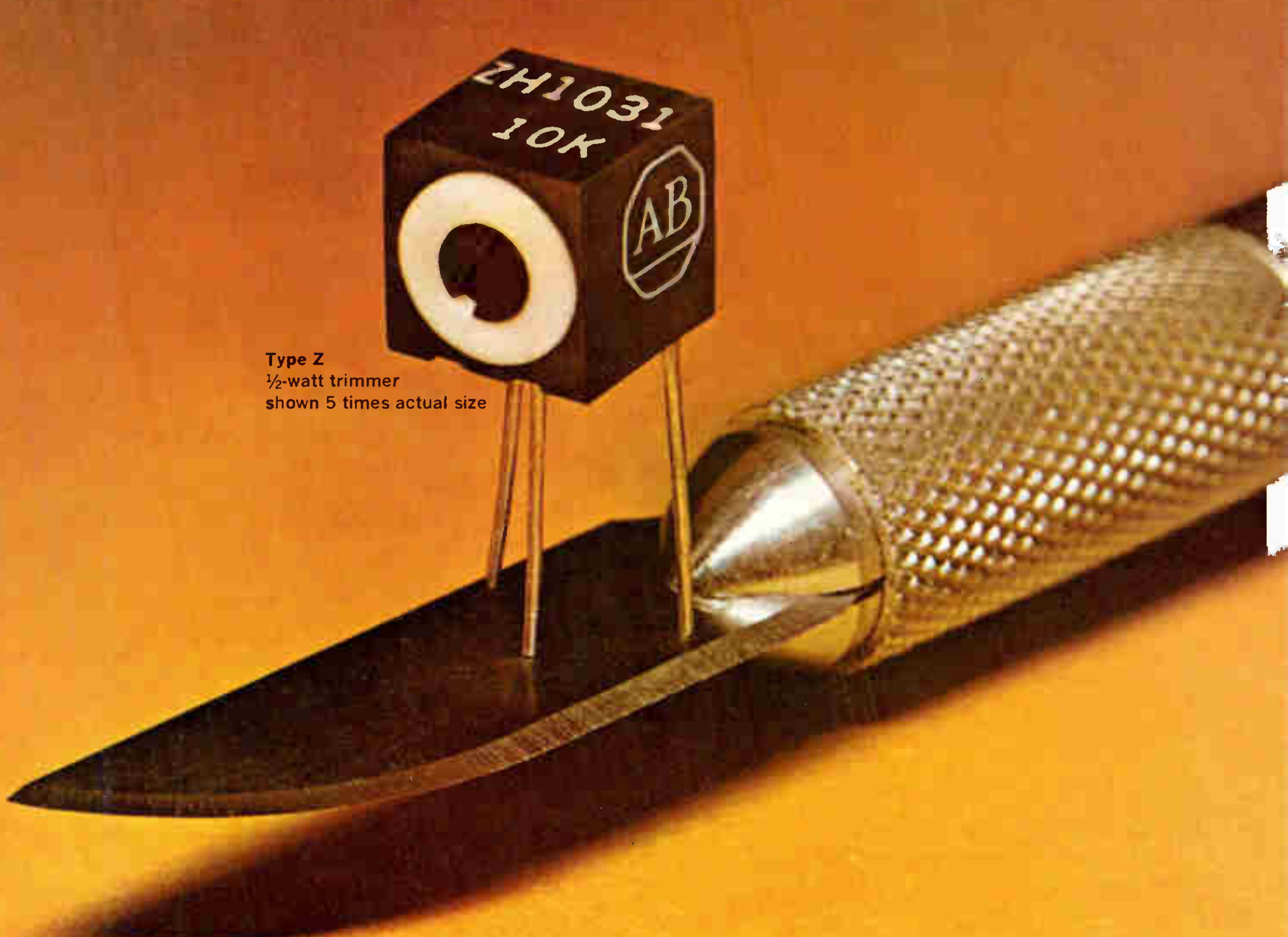
Swept along. The output frequency goes from bottom to top when the control voltage moves from 0 to 10v.

sine-wave distortion is between 30 and 46 decibels. The rise and the fall time of square waves and pulses is 30 nanoseconds. And for ranges under 50 khz, triangular-wave and ramp linearity is 1%.

Old ways . . . The basic generating scheme is similar to that used in the 3300A. A current source feeds an integrator whose output is a linear, positive-going wave. When the wave reaches 5 volts, a detector flips a multivibrator, reversing the polarity of the integrator input current. The integrator's output is now a linear, negative-going wave. When it reaches —5 volts, the detector flips the multivibrator, reversing polarity and ending one cycle. Output frequency is a function of the integrator current—increase the current and the frequency increases.

The square wave is taken from

Allen-Bradley cuts space requirements with new sealed type Z cermet trimmers



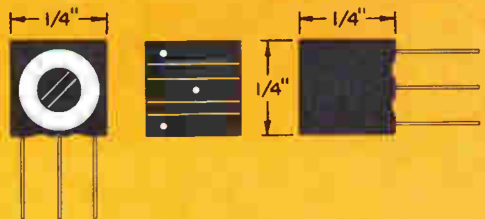
Type Z
½-watt trimmer
shown 5 times actual size

this latest addition to the Allen-Bradley line of cermet trimmers...the type Z...affords high performance in an especially compact package

The cermet material—an exclusive formulation developed by Allen-Bradley—provides superior load life, operating life, and electrical performance. For example, the full load operation (½ watt) for 1000 hours at 70°C produces less than 3% total resistance change. And the temperature coefficient is less than ±250 PPM/°C for *all* resistance values and throughout the *complete* temperature range (−55°C to +125°C).

The Type Z is ruggedly constructed to withstand shock and vibration. The unique rotor design ensures smooth adjustment and complete stability under severe environments. The leads are permanently anchored and bonded. The connection exceeds the lead strength—opens cannot occur. Leads are weldable.

The enclosure is *SEALED*. It is both dust-tight as well as watertight, and can be potted. Mounting pads prevent moisture migration and also post-solder washout. For full specifications on this new spacesaving cermet trimmer, please write Henry G. Rosenkranz, Allen-Bradley Co., 1344 S. Second St., Milwaukee, Wis. 53204. In Canada: Allen-Bradley Canada Ltd. Export Office: 630 Third Ave., New York, N.Y., U.S.A. 10017.



SPECIFICATIONS SUMMARY

Adjustment: Horizontal or vertical.
Temperature Range: −55°C to +125°C.
Resistances: 50 ohms through 1 megohm. Lower resistances available.
Tolerances: ±20% standard, ±10% available.
Resolution: Essentially infinite.
Rotational Life: Less than 2% total resistance change after 200 cycles.
Rotation: 300° single turn.
End Resistance: Less than 3 ohms.

AB **ALLEN-BRADLEY**
QUALITY ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

268E-1

Circle 164 on reader service card

the output of the multivibrator, and the sine wave is synthesized from the triangle by a sine shaper.

. . . and new. For the symmetrical functions, the currents into and out of the integrator are equal. The 3310A has a resistor network that introduces dissymmetry. During pulse and ramp operation, the current going into the integrator doesn't equal the current coming out, and the ratio of the currents is proportional to the ratio of the slopes of the two sides of the ramp or to the pulse's duty cycle.

One way H-P engineers extended the 3310A's ranges was to put a feedback loop around the integrator. At low frequencies, the loop keeps the currents at reasonable levels, improving symmetry and stability. On the low frequency ranges, when the voltage controlling the current source decreases, the source's output stays the same. But the integrator gets less current because the loop draws some of the source's output.

Another way H-P engineers widened the range was by improving high-frequency linearity with a peak detector that compensates for delays in the basic generating loop. Without this detector, the amplitude of the output increases as the frequency increases. The peak detector changes the delay time when the amplitude tries to increase.

Hewlett-Packard Co., 815 Fourteenth St., S.W., Loveland, Colo. [369]

New instruments

Two more dpm's sign up for IEEE

Weston's three-digit meter is only 7 square inches; newcomer keeps price down

A vet and a rookie will be among the companies bringing new digital panel meters to the IEEE Show. Weston Instruments Inc., an old hand in the panel meter business, will show its DPM 1290—a meter whose main feature is size; it takes

THE CHANGING INTERFACE

An IC/Systems Seminar

MARCH 28, 1969, PARK SHERATON HOTEL, NEW YORK, 9:00 AM—5:00 PM
Presented by the Electronics / Management Center

Program

Implications Of LSI On The Electronics Market: Glenn E. Penisten, Vice President, Components Group, Texas Instruments Inc., Dallas.
The Rationale For An In-House IC Capability: Alvin B. Phillips, Assistant to the President, Autonetics Division, North American Rockwell Corp., Anaheim, Calif.
The Component Maker's Responsibility In The System/Component Interface: Robert M. Walker, Supervising Engineer, Array Systems Engineering, Fairchild Semiconductor, Mountain View, Calif.
The System Builder's Responsibility In The System/Component Interface: Richard Stokes, Manager of Planning, Electronic Systems Organization, Burroughs Corp., Paoli, Pa.
The Mask And Computer-Aided Design As Interface: Wally Raisanen, Operations Manager for MOS and IC Memories, Motorola Semiconductor Products, Phoenix, Ariz.
The Testing Interface: William Dunn, Engineer-in-charge, Custom LSI, Sylvania Semiconductor Div., Woburn, Mass.
The Integrated Circuit Design Interface In Bell Laboratories: James M. Early, Director, Semiconductor Device Laboratory, Bell Telephone Laboratories, Allentown, Pa.
How IBM Deals With The Interface Problem: Paul Low, Manager of Logic Products, IBM, East Fishkill Facility, Hopewell Junction, N.Y.
Controversies And Future Trends In LSI: Donald Farina, President, ICST, Inc., Sunnyvale, Calif.

Panel Discussion
Moderator: Orville Baker, Vice President, Signetics Inc., Sunnyvale, Calif. Speakers and invited guests will join in an open forum discussion of interface problems, and will answer questions submitted from the audience.

ADVANCE REGISTRATION

"The Changing Interface" — March 28, 1969 — Park Sheraton Hotel, 7th Avenue & 56th Street, New York, N.Y.

NAME

TITLE

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZONE

Registration Fee: $65 (Fee includes all sessions, refreshments, luncheon, and a copy of the proceedings when published.)

Note: Attendance will be limited and applications will be handled on a first-come, first-served basis.

Mail registration and make checks payable to: Electronics/Management Center, An Information Service of McGraw-Hill, Inc., 330 West 42nd Street, New York, New York 10036

7 square inches of panel area.

And Datascan Inc., till recently a custom-made-instrument house, will also be talking about small size when it shows its first off-the-shelf dpm, the 500; except what's small here is the price tag. Datascan says that in 100-unit lots the meter will cost less than $175.

The Weston meter costs $200 in 100-piece lots. Besides taking up little space, the 1290 is also easy to repair. The chassis can be pulled out of the mounting case, and its three read-out tubes are socket-mounted rather than soldered to the chassis.

The meter has 100% overranging, and its accuracy is 0.1% ± one digit. It weighs 1½ pounds and has a binary-coded-decimal output.

For the panel. Datascan's first digital panel meter has 100% overranging and a BCD output.

The 500 also has a BCD output, a three-digit display plus 100% overranging, and an accuracy of 0.1% ± one digit.

A Datascan spokesman says that the company got a lot of experience building digital voltmeters to customers' specifications, and this experience, particularly with integrated circuits, is the reason the company has been able to keep the meter's price down.

Ranges of the Datascan 500 are 100 millivolts to 100 volts, and 1 microamp to 100 milliamps. From 0°C to 60°C, the stability is 0.01% per degree centigrade.

The 500 is 2.7 inches high and 5 inches wide, and draws 5 watts.

Datascan Inc., 1111 Paulison Ave., Clifton, N.J. 07013 **[370]**

Weston Instruments., Inc., 614 Frelinghuysen Ave., Newark, N.J. 07114 **[371]**

Cermet

AND THE

Model 3329

POTENTIOMETER

ONLY 0.25″ Dia. X 0.18″ high

C 150PPM/°C over entire resistance range 10Ω to 1 Meg.

Bourns presents the first commercial single turn potentiometer to meet or exceed the requirements of MIL-R-22097. Sealed for wave soldering and immersion cleaning . . . with ettability superior to anything on the market today. Manufactured in the tradition of excellence f design and workmanship you have come to expect from Bourns . . . the leader in the industry. Write or call the factory, local field office or representative today for technical data.

BOURNS

BOURNS, INC., TRIMPOT PRODUCTS DIVISION • 1200 COLUMBIA AVE., RIVERSIDE, CALIF. 92507

Redesigned converter thinned, price trimmed

Switching circuitry in d-a module uses hot-carrier diodes for speed; thin-film devices for resistor network provide improved tracking

What does a firm do when it wants to sell digital-to-analog converters and finds that potential customers would rather build than buy them? If the firm is the Pastoriza division of Analog Devices Inc., it spots the part of the converter that gives builders the most trouble, then builds and sells that, thus taking advantage of the customer's do-it-yourself attitude.

The module that the firm designed to fit this market vacancy is called Minidac and it contains devices in the three problem areas: switches, resistor networks, and a voltage reference.

According to the company's technical director, James J. Pastoriza, Minidac carries with it some of the op amp's universality. In addition to a basic d-a conversion application, the Minidac is expected to sell into subsystems designed for computer displays, high-speed graphics generators, character sensing devices, flying spot scanners, and test equipment.

Pastoriza points out that Minidac also forms the core of an ultra-high-speed digitally programable power supply. Therefore it could find its way into high-speed inte-

Laser system PRQ-1, using either ruby or neodymium glass rods, has a peak power output of 300 Mw. It is capable of 10 to 15 nanosecond and subnanosecond Q-switching; has an energy output of 1.8 to 3 joules with a pulse rate of 1 to 2 or up to 120 pulses /min. It has a 2 to 3 milliradian beam divergence with max. output beam uniformity. Raytheon Co., Waltham, Mass. [381]

Advanced Nd:YAG laser model 610 is for use where a high power, c-w, 1.06 micrometer source is required. External mirrors and a continuously adjustable output are featured. Unit emits more than 1 w of power in the TEM_{00} mode and over 5 w in multitransverse mode operation. Optical length of the laser cavity is 38 cm. Sylvania Electronic Systems, Box 188, Mountain View, Calif. [382]

Diode laser transceiver TR-1 consists of a diode laser array, laser modulator, transmitting optics to yield a 12 milliradian beam divergence; the receiver contains collecting optics, a narrow-passband filter, aperture stop to determine acceptance angle, photo diode and power supply as well as preamplifier. Seed Electronics Corp., 9 Cypress Dr., Burlington, Mass. [383]

General-purpose agc amplifier model MN-120AG is an audio and instrumentation unit with a wide automatic gain control range capable of recovering very low signal levels. It produces a 0.5-v rms output into a 600-ohm load from inputs of 25 μv to 25 mv within 0.5 db accuracy. Agc range is 60 db. Voltage gain is 26 to 86 db. Roveti Instruments, Annapolis, Md. 21401. [384]

Semiregulated single-to-three-phase static converter called Phasac P-2410 produces 1,000 va of three-phase power regulated to 5%. It provides labs and test facilities with this power at a fraction of the cost of installing new wiring. Any standard 115 v a-c, 60 hz outlet is adequate for operation. Price is $345. Wanlass Instruments, 1540 E. Edinger Ave., Santa Ana, Calif. [385]

Solid state variable filter model 3550 is tunable over the range of 2 hz to 200 khz and provides low-pass, high-pass, band-pass, and band-reject operation. Mode of operation is easily selected by a front panel switch. An input FET amplifier provides high input impedance and zero db insertion loss. Price is $525. Krohn-Hite Corp., 580 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge, Mass. [386]

Inverter model 6-115, designed for excitation of electroluminescent panels, is used whenever 6 v battery sources are available and provides a 115 v rms output. Model 12-115 operates from a 12 v d-c source. Units measure 2⅜ x 1½ x 1 in. Printed-circuit board pins, leads or terminals can be furnished. Price (1-4 pieces) is $24 each. Polyphase Instrument Co., Bridgeport, Pa. [387]

Power supply model PD-15 is a ±15 v unit designed for operational amplifiers and IC's. It is an isolated supply and operates from 28±4 v d-c source. Line regulation for a ±4 v change is better than ±0.5%. Output ripple is less than 0.3% and the unit will operate from −20° to +71°C (case temperature) without derating. Mil Associates, Dracut Road, Hudson, N. H. 03051. [388]

← Circle 168 on reader service card

. . . pin spacing suitable for DIP sockets . . .

grated-circuit testers. In fact, IBM already uses about 50 specially designed Minidacs in what Pastoriza calls "an incredibly fast and thorough automatic testing system."

The original Minidac was introduced early last year, but its price was high—about $250—and sales were low—only about 300 to 500 during 1968. Now Pastoriza is taking advantage of Analog Devices' sales force to increase volume, and its lower overhead to cut parts and assembly costs. As a result, the new Minidac will be priced as low as $130 in quantity.

More suitable. Also, Pastoriza has taken some data from Analog's applications engineers and rebuilt the Minidac to suit it to more applications and thus further increase volume. The result is Minidac II, a 2- by 2- by 0.4-inch module with pin spacing compatible with dual-in-line package sockets. The old Minidac was 1.5 by 0.75 by 0.75 inches and required special circuit board connections. Thus, it was shut out of large numbers of applications because it was too thick or too difficult to connect.

But within the package, other differences exist between Minidac I and II. While the 12-bit conversion time of 200 nanoseconds has been retained, some of the switching circuitry has been altered to take advantage of hot-carrier diode switches, which improve speed.

In addition, the resistor network, formerly composed of discrete components, is being redesigned to use some form of thin-film devices, though the type hasn't been decided yet. Not only will this make the resistances track each other with temperature more closely than is possible with discrete components, but also costs will drop.

Op amp loop. Finally, the voltage reference has been made more stable by replacing a zener scheme with a combination of dual zener-diode regulation and an operational-amplifier feedback loop.

According to Pastoriza, "This is no more costly than the prior scheme; today a 709-type op amp costs less in quantity than a good zener. Also, the addition of the feedback loop has halved Minidac's temperature drift spec to ±10 parts per million, and improved regulation in general, placing it well below 0.1%."

For hypercritical users, however, Pastoriza has added pins for the attachment of trimmers to compensate for component aging and of an external voltage reference. A final trimmer, built into the module, allows the user to precisely set the switching thresholds of Minidac's transistors to get the best performance whether the module is used with DTL, RTL, or TTL logic. This threshold optimization helps prevent short-duration transients from degrading Minidic's output accuracy.

Minidac II will be available in sample lots by mid-April, and a four- to six-week delivery schedule is expected thereafter. Prices range from a single unit price of $200 for a 12-bit Minidac to $130 for an 8-bit Minidac in 25 to 99 quantities.

Pastoriza Division, Analog Devices Inc., 385 Elliot St., Newton Upper Falls, Mass.. [389]

New subassemblies

Pot stays steady in changing clime

Film-metal trimmer has low temperature coefficient up to 20 kilohms

When circuit designers need a trimming potentiometer, they usually think immediately of the wirewound or the cermet type. But a third type, made of thin film and metal, offers unique features, says the Amphenol Controls division of Bunker Ramo Corp. So Amphenol decided to add Film-Met to its line.

John Arnold, the division president, says Film-Met trimmers "have infinite resolution; low temperature coefficient of resistance compared to wirewound, and low distributed inductance and capacitance compared to cermet. And because of their homogeneous alloy characteristic, they have lower thermal and current noise figures.

can't get away for evening classes?

here's a practical way to avoid technical obsolescence

Are irregular hours, travel and family obligations keeping you from attending classes—even though you worry about becoming technically obsolescent? Check into the Special Programs in Electronics for Engineers developed by CREI, the Home Study Division of the McGraw-Hill Book Company.

These are not simply courses, but comprehensive programs in advanced electronics offering major electives in such fields as: Communications Engineering, Aeronautical and Navigational, Television Engineering, Automatic Control Engineering, Missile and Spacecraft Guidance, Radar and Sonar Engineering, Nuclear Instrumentation and Control, Computers.

Industry-recognized CREI Programs make it possible for you to catch up on new developments in electronics through study in your own home, at your own pace, your own schedule. Free book gives complete information and details of technical material covered. For your copy, mail coupon below or write: CREI, Home Study Division, McGraw-Hill Book Company, Dept. |1856H, 3224 Sixteenth St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20010.

Founded 1927

CREI

Accredited Member of the National Home Study Council

CREI, Home Study Division, McGraw-Hill Book Company
Dept. 1856H, 3224 Sixteenth St., N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20010

Send me free brochure describing CREI Programs in Electronics for Engineers.

NAME__________ AGE_____

ADDRESS__________

CITY__________ STATE__________ ZIP CODE__________

COMPANY__________

TITLE__________

than cermets."

Translated to the Film-Met 3811, this means an infinite resolution over trimming ranges of 10 ohms through 20 kilohms, a temperature coefficient of 100 parts per million per degree centigrade over a range of —55°C to +125°C, and a contact resistance variation of 2% or 20 ohms, whichever is greater.

Key to the Film-Met 3811 is the resistance element developed by Amphenol.

Using a technique similar to that used for thin film integrated-circuit resistors, a nickel-chromium-iron alloy is vacuum deposited upon the resistance track area of a ceramic substrate. The composition of the alloy, however, is subject to wide variations because Amphenol is also making the 3811 available with a temperature coefficient of 50 parts per million per °C. Thus, the percentage of nickel will range from 20% to 65%, chromium from 15% to 25%, and iron from 5% to 25%.

Because the alloy is subject to corrosion and oxidation, it is coated with precious metal alloy. "We're using platinum, rhodium, and iridium," says Samuel A. Johnston, advanced product planning manager at Amphenol. "It is deposited at resistance densities of between 8,000 and 13,000 ohms per square," he says.

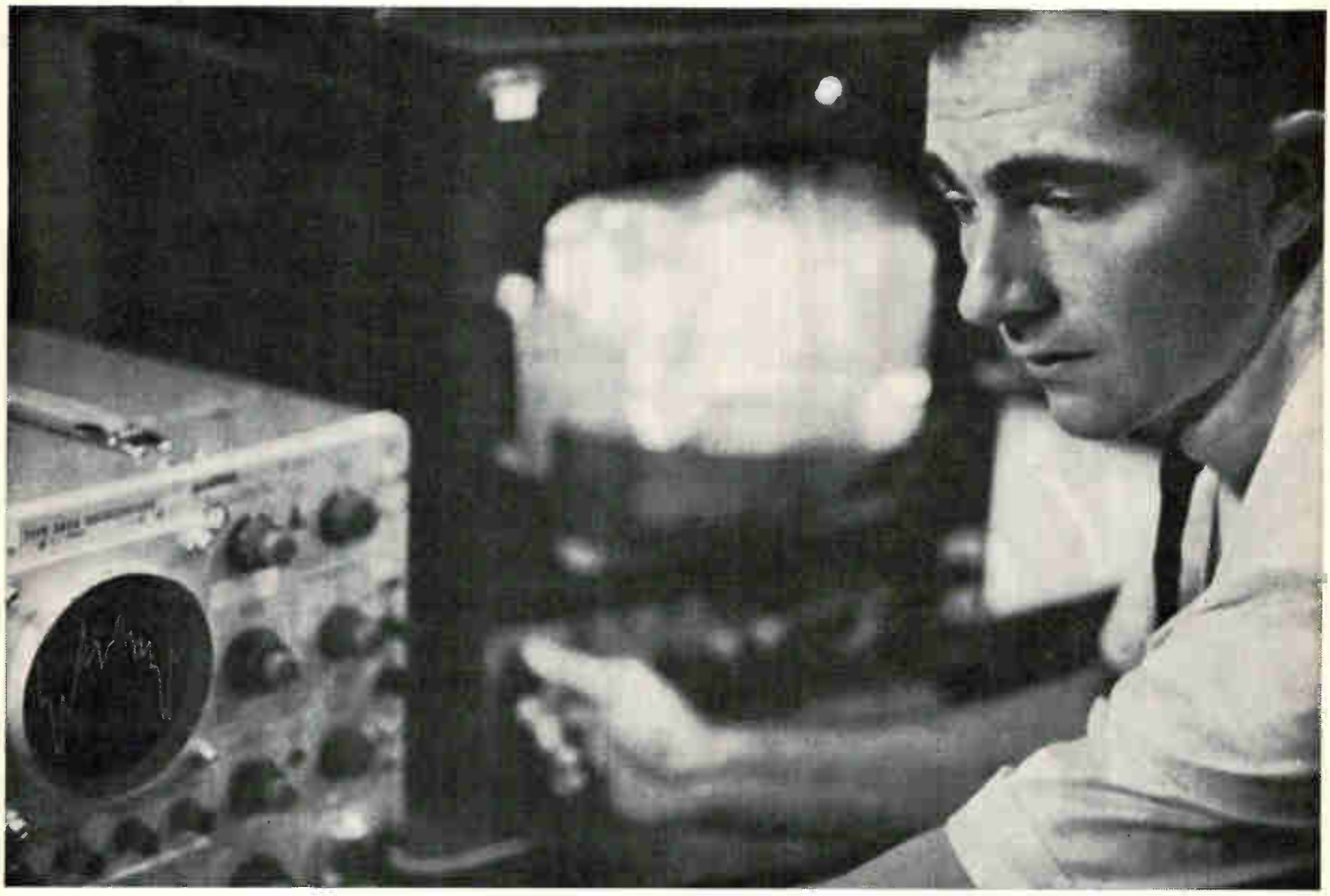
The 3811's low contact resistance variation and low noise characteristics make it suitable for both balancing circuits and low-level circuitry that are followed by high-gain amplifiers. Because its performance characteristics stem from its inherent low distributed capacitance and inductance, the Film-Met can be used for applications where phase shift and pulse distortion must be minimized—such as in r-f communications equipment, radar gear, and high-speed data processing systems.

"Another application for Film-Met," says Arnold, "is at point of transmission-line termination. Due to its performance characteristics, it can be used in impedance-matching circuits."

In lots of from one to nine, the 3811 will be priced at $2.94, and in lots of 100 or more at $2.31.

Amphenol Controls Division, Bunker Ramo Corp., 120 South Main St., Jamesville, Wis. 53545 **[390]**

TRW is Ray Liccini upgrading satellite communications



Ray is a Section Head in the Telecommunications Department of our Communications Laboratory. He recently completed a project aimed at improving voice and video communications with the Apollo spacecraft. Now he is working with phase-lock loop demodulation to enhance the quality of color TV reception from satellites under heavy noise conditions.

Recalling other places he has worked, Ray feels the opportunities are greater at TRW, and the working conditions are better but "independence is the significant difference."

If you are ready for this kind of professional opportunity and independence, you belong at TRW.

SENIOR COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS ENGINEERS
Several senior staff positions in overall systems design involving satellites and ground stations, utilizing HF and microwave links. Systems engineers experienced in very wide band analog, high rate digital, and distributed receiving and transmitting systems. MS and 10 to 15 years experience.

COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS ENGINEERS
To perform conceptual design in advanced communications systems, sizing communication equipment for avionics, ground, and space applications, and estimating communication link requirements. BS and 5 years experience.

MICROWAVE SOLID-STATE ENGINEERS
Design of solid-state microwave components and subsystems. Apply computer-aided design techniques to microwave integrated circuits. BS or MSEE and minimum of 3 years experience.

CIRCUIT DESIGN ENGINEERS
To do R&D in microelectronics techniques, high power solid-state UHF transmitters, centimeter and millimeter wave communication satellite repeaters, wideband analog and digital receivers. BSEE and 3 years experience.

COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS ANALYSTS
Conduct studies in advanced communications employing detection theory, coding theory, modulation systems optimization, spread-spectrum techniques, interference reduction methods, coherent phase-locked demodulators, data compression and optimal signal design. MS or PhD. EE required.

DIGITAL SYSTEMS ANALYSTS
Analyze and design variety of digital software systems, time sharing, real time programming, simulations, logic design, and engineering programming.

ANTENNA SYSTEMS ENGINEERS
Conceptual design and analysis of advanced systems with emphasis on choice and optimization of approach and configuration. BSEE, 6 years experience.

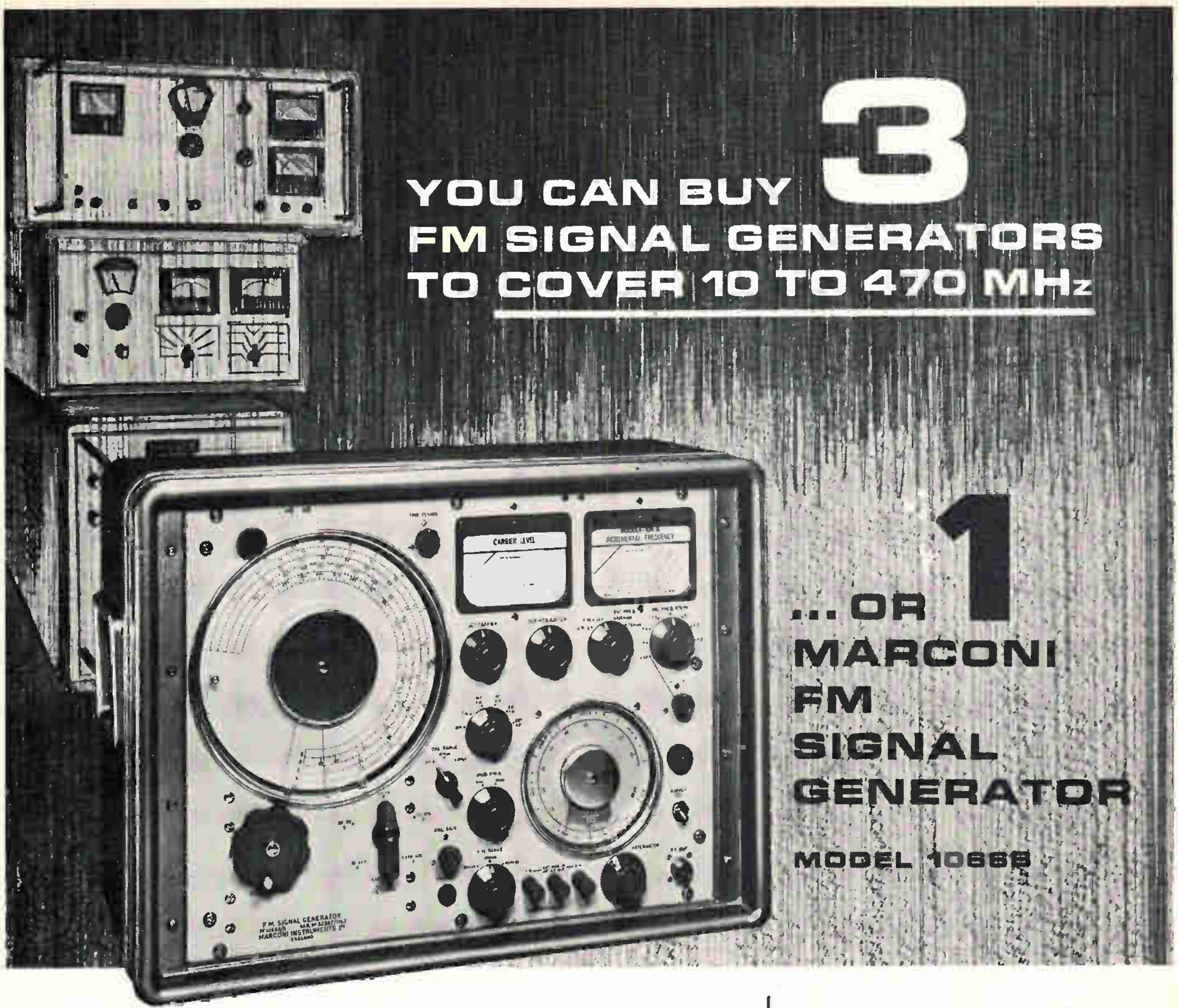
SENIOR MECHANICAL ENGINEER
Mechanical design on R&D, prototype, and production systems used on space, airborne, and ground based microwave antennas and components, BSME and 5 to 15 years related experience.

CONTROL SYSTEMS ANALYSTS
Formulate control systems concepts, perform preliminary design and analysis of spacecraft and booster attitude control systems, dynamic analysis and analog hybrid simulations. Advanced degree.

TRW®

TRW Systems Group is a major operating unit of TRW INC. where more than 75,000 people at over 250 locations around the world are applying advanced technology to electronics, space, defense, automotive, aircraft, and selected commercial and industrial markets.

TO APPLY: SUBMIT YOUR RESUME IN CONFIDENCE TO H. D. WONG, PROFESSIONAL PLACEMENT, RM. P2701-C, TRW SYSTEMS GROUP, ONE SPACE PARK, REDONDO BEACH, CALIF. 90278. IF ATTENDING IEEE, CONTACT D. E. PAULSON, TRW SUITE, AMERICANA HOTEL, NEW YORK FOR A LOCAL INTERVIEW. TRW IS AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER.



The Marconi 1066B Series of FM Signal Generators are now considered standards of the industry for all RF and IF checks on FM equipment including telemetry, communications, sensitivity, bandwidth, and limiting of receivers, FM transceivers, etc. Outstanding features of these instruments are:

1066B/1 (6625-929-4277)

- **No sub-harmonics**
- **Stepped and Continuously variable incremental tuning**
- **Internal or external modulation**
- **Output 0.2 μV to 100 mV into 50Ω**
- **FM on CW < 100 Hz**

1066B/6 (6625-937-2801)

- **All the features of 1066B/1 plus . . .**
- **Built-in crystal calibrator: 10 mc & 1 mc**
- **FM deviation: up to $\pm$400 KHz**
- **Modulation range: 30 Hz to 100 KHz**
- **Modulator distortion < 5% 215 to 265 MHz; < 10% elsewhere**

Available Upon Request

THE SIG GEN BOOK

This 28-page book presents detailed discussions on signal generators and receiver measurements including: source impedance of feeder connected receivers, coupling to loop antennas, signal-to-noise ratio, automatic gain control, plotting response characteristics, measurement of adjacent channel suppression and spurious response, etc.

TECHNICAL DATA SHEETS

Technical Data Sheets on the Model 1066B/1 and Model 1066B/6 Marconi FM Signal Generators detail all specifications, operation, applications, features and accessories available.

MARCONI INSTRUMENTS
Division of English Electric Corporation

111 CEDAR LANE, ENGLEWOOD, NEW JERSEY 07631 • (201) 567-0607

"SEE US AT IEEE—BOOTH #2D-02-08"

Circle 176 on reader service card

Power oscillator tests equipment for rfi

Plug-in heads for checkout instrument cover 10 Mhz to 2.35 Ghz in both continuous-wave and amplitude-modulated modes

Electromagnetic pollution, another name for the old problem of radio-frequency interference, is particularly troublesome to the military because of the quantity of equipment that the services use, much of it in close proximity.

The susceptibility of this equipment to rfi must be tested under rules spelled out in Military Standards 461 and 826, and it is with this in mind that Microdot Inc. developed a new power oscillator.

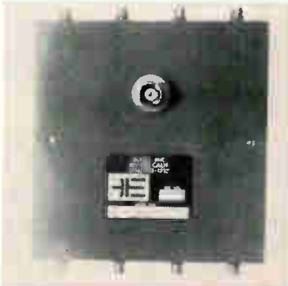
According to Microdot, the model 1927 is the only instrument on the market that allows susceptibility testing to military standards over the range from 10 megahertz to 2.35 gigahertz at 50 watts and in both continuous-wave and amplitude-modulated modes. Competing items that cover most or all of that frequency range, and operate both c-w and a-m, deliver only about four watts, says J. Wayne Matthews, Microdot sales manager.

The model 1927 rack will accept six plug-in heads and the model 445 power supply can switch to any of them. The basic rack costs $1,425, the power supply costs an additional $2,000, and the heads range in price from $1,375 to

Solid state, high power r-f amplifier provides 100 w peak pulse power or 75 w c-w in the frequency range from 200 to 500 Mhz. A variety of models is available to provide gain values from 4 to 30 db. Power requirement is +28 v d-c, and input vswr is 2:1 maximum. Size of the 8 db model is 3.5 x 3.75 x 1.5 in. Acrodyne Industries Inc., 666 Davisville Road, Willow Grove, Pa. [401]

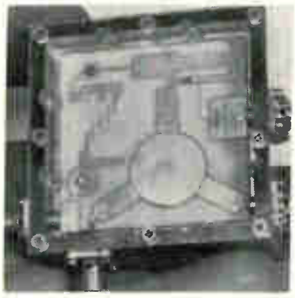
Impatt-diode oscillator X935 is for mechanically-tunable service in the 8.2 to 12.4 Ghz band. Power output is 100 mw c-w into termination with vswr less than 1.3:1. The unit has a single power supply requirement of 75 v at 50 ma. Size is 1.63 x 1.63 x 2 in. block with BNC bias receptacle. Price is $395. Somerset Radiation Laboratory Inc., 2060 N. 14th St., Arlington, Va. [402]

The wide d-c error-voltage swing provided by models 243-T and 247 sweep-lock synchronizers offers a practical means for phase-locking two microwave or r-f sweep oscillators 30 Mhz apart. Each synchronizer can deliver an error-voltage excursion of up to 40 v, enough to drive most sweep oscillators over their entire spectrum. Sage Laboratories Inc., 3 Huron Dr., Natick, Mass. [403]



Stripline microwave power divider works in a frequency range from 8 to 12 Ghz. It accepts up to 50 w c-w input and provides 8 outputs mutually isolated by at least 10 db. Output signal phase is identical within ±10° at all output ports. Insertion loss is 9.5 db ±1 db to any output port. Input vswr is 1.5:1 max. Elpac Inc., 18651 Von Karman Ave., Irvine, Calif. [404]

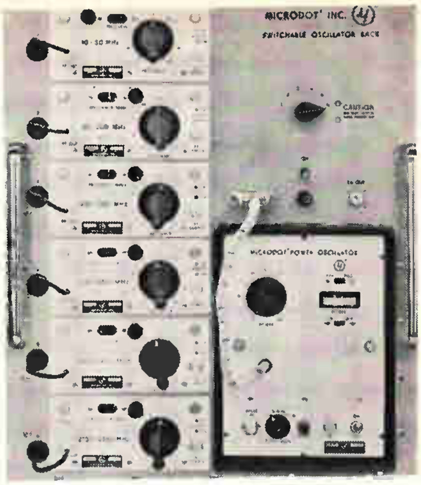
Transistor power amplifier S230 functions as a transmitter in microwave communications systems. When factory tuned to any frequency between 1.85 and 2 Ghz, a power output of 2 w can be obtained at room temperature. For field tunable applications a power output of 1.6 w can be obtained over the 1.85 to 1.99 Ghz range. RCA Electronic Components, Harrison, N. J. [405]



S-band parametric amplifier is built in hybrid microwave IC format on a single substrate. Principal components are a ferrite junction circulator, input matching networks, a high cutoff frequency varactor diode, pump and idle frequency filtering and an avalanche diode oscillator pump source. Range is 2.2-2.3 Ghz. American Electronic Laboratories Inc., Colmar, Pa. [406]

Three-stage Satcom receiver filter model 40C146000 operates over a frequency range of 7.25 to 7.75 Ghz with an insertion loss of 0.60 db at center frequency. It features a minimum instantaneous 0.7 db bandwidth of 50 Mhz over its tuning range, insertion loss of 0.60 db at center frequency. Frequency Engineering Laboratories, P.O. Box 527, Farmingdale, N. J. 07727. [407]

Permanent-magnet-focused, traveling-wave amplifiers offer 100 mw power output in S band (WJ-477), C band (WJ-476) and X band (WJ-472). The single-reversal units also have in common 13 db maximum noise figure and 30 db minimum small signal gain. Packaging is 3 x 3 x 10.5 in. and weight is 6.5 lbs. Watkins-Johnson Co., 5333 Hillview Ave., Palo Alto, Calif. [408]



Multi-headed. Complete test setup includes six plug-in heads.

$2,250. The complete six-head instrument sells for $14,425. Thomas Eccles, chief engineer for microwave products, says this price is about one-half that for a comparable power oscillator built from off-the-shelf hardware.

The six heads available with the Microdot oscillator are 10 to 50 Mhz ($2,000), 50 to 200 Mhz ($2,-000), 200 to 500 Mhz ($1,375), 500 to 1,000 Mhz ($1,575), 1,000 to 1,800 Mhz ($1,800), and 2,150 to 2,350 Mhz ($2,250). The latter S-band head is earmarked for testing telemetry equipment, and might be replaced with one covering the 2 to 10 Mhz band that is in the final stages of development. The a-m feature is an option that costs an additional $190 per head.

The complete instrument may be either mounted in a 19-inch-wide rack or used atop a lab bench. A cavity designed for cooling at 50 watts includes a special tube.

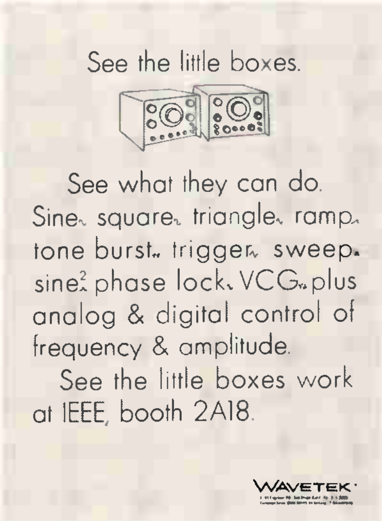
An option allows sweeping at a given frequency over a bandwidth of about 10% at a variable rate up to 5 hertz or at a fixed rate of 30 hertz. The slower sweep rate enables the instrument to be used with an x-y plotter; the 30-hz sweep is for use with oscilloscopes.

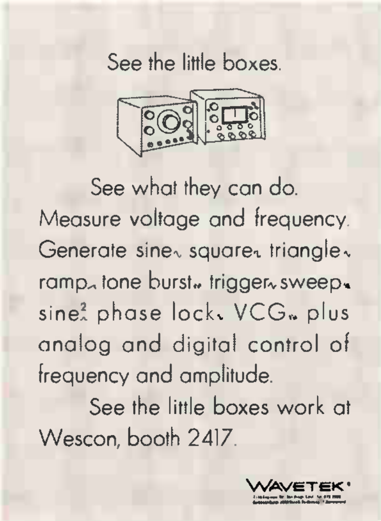
The built-in wattmeter in the model 445 power supply allows continual r-f power monitoring of both incident and reflected power at 10 watts to 50 watts full scale.

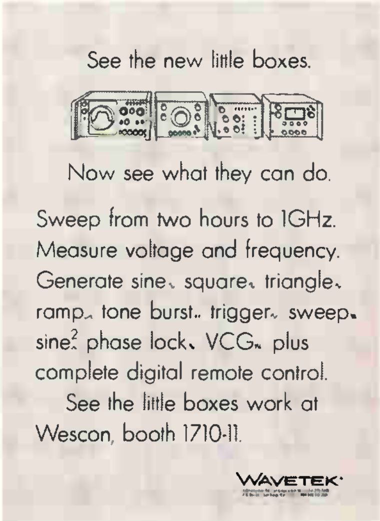
A cousin to the model 1927, called the 1926, takes three heads and is for production testing and transistor testing and burn-in.

Microdot Inc., 220 Pasadena Ave., South Pasadena, Calif. 91030 **[409]**

OK gang.
It's "see the little boxes" time again.







Except we now box phasemeters, sweep/signal generators to 1GHz and pulse samplers in addition to voltmeters and generators.

See the little boxes work at IEEE, booth 2F49.

WAVETEK®

9045 Balboa Ave., San Diego, Calif. 92123; Tel. 279-2200
P.O. Box 651, San Diego, Calif. 92112; TWX 910-335-2007

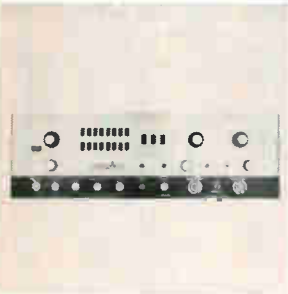
Isolating acoustic signals in real time

Connected to spectrum analyzer, new hybrid computation unit identifies the sources of individual components of radar signals, speech, and noise

Breaking down complex acoustic signals into their components and identifying the sources is a neat—but not new—trick. However, the Federal Scientific Corp. says a computational unit it will display at the IEEE Show next week is the first analyzer to do the job in real time—and at a far lower cost than any equipment now used for this sort of signal analysis.

Federal Scientific describes its MCU-6 Multifunction Computational Unit as a special-purpose hybrid computer that analyzes signals with bandwidths up to 10 kilohertz and is designed to be attached to the company's previously available "Ubiquitous" spectrum analyzer. Two analyzers, the MCU-6, and a dual-channel digital averager, also built by Federal Scientific, make up the basic processing system.

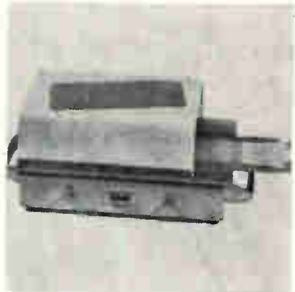
The primary job of the MCU-6 is to perform such special functions as cross correlation and power-spectral-density computations. These tasks could previously be handled only by much more expensive digital computers and at much slower speeds. And most of the competitive systems have much narrower



Data generator 212 features an internal clock rate to 75 Mhz and 1.3 nsec rise and fall times. Data length is fixed at 16 bits. Unit can run continuously or produce individual outputs in response to an external command or a manual signal; these 3 modes, plus data content of each bit, are set by push-buttons. Systron-Donner Corp., W. Jefferson Blvd., Culver City, Calif. [421]

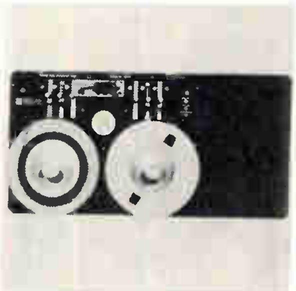
Digital data translator accepts up to 20 bits, in any weighted code, for translation of purely numerical data into 8 significant decimal figures of preselected scale factors and units. Complete translation of a 20-bit input takes 1.5 msec max., permitting 500 translations/sec to be made. Price $4,300. Adtrol Electronics Inc., 116 N. 7th St., Philadelphia 19106. [422]

Data acquisition system model 710 can multiplex and digitize 64 channels of low-level analog data onto magnetic tape. It contains a 16-channel FET multiplexer which is expandable to 64 channels with a switching speed of 1 μsec/channel. Accuracy of the integrating digitizer is 0.015% of full scale at 15 msec/conversion. IRA Systems Inc., 332 2nd Ave., Waltham, Mass. [423]



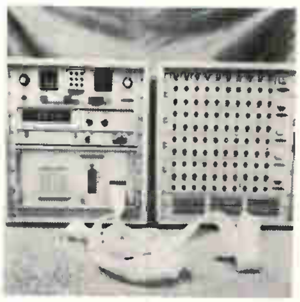
Card reader K10 allows for internal decoding of the input code and translation into any other code without the use of external logic. The single card reader, with a standard reading speed of 20 columns per second, features automatic indexing of the card by internal or external programing. Price starts at $850. Electrologic Inc., 4732 Indianapolis Blvd., E. Chicago, Ind. [424]

Ruggedized card reader model 310 features an automatic re-read cycle. Computers can now be programed to command cards to be immediately re-read as many times as required for the specific application desired. Unit is 24 in. long by 19½ in. high by 12¾ in. wide, weighs 70 lbs. Price is $3,175 each in lots of 50. Omnitec Corp., 903 N. Second St., Phoenix 85004. [425]

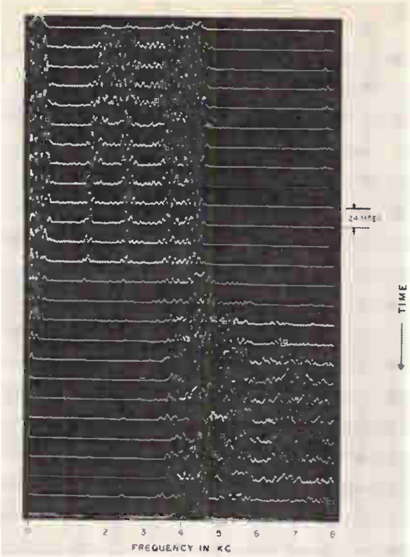


Capstan drive tape transport model 640 is for the recording of digital data on ½-in. tape in 7- or 9- track IBM compatible format. It provides on-site serviceability. Tape speeds are available up to 120 ips with packing densities of 800 bpi. Precise start-stop characteristics of 0.150 sec (high speed) are maintained. Digital Data Systems Inc., 7415 Hillcroft Ave., Houston. [426]

Data transmission sets series 2056 are two and three state (suited to return to zero operation), which operate at bit rates of 60, 85, 110, 150, 300, 600, 1200 and 1800. Digital interfaces may be either positive neutral, negative neutral, or polar. Varied mounting configurations are available. Prices start at $350 with delivery 4-5 weeks. RFL Industries Inc., Boonton, N. J. 07005. [427]



Static strain data acquisition system 910 features a random access keyboard for manual channel selection. It scans at a rate of 5 per second and handles 50 to 1,000 channels in 10 channel increments. Input to the system is by shielded cable to either barrier terminal strips or MS type 5-pin connectors. Electronics Ltd., P.O. Box 1972, Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52406. [428]



Voiceprint. Spectra of the spoken word "is", sampled every 24 msec. These are examples of input to the MCU-6.

bandwidth limits, according to Richard Rothschild, marketing vice president at Federal Scientific.

The company's system will be used for radar data reduction, speech analysis, and noise studies. In fact, one of its first jobs will be analyzing jet engines for the National Aeronautics and Space Administration. In this case, the noise originates in the fans and turbines of the engine, in the fuel combustion process, in the blast of the exhaust jet—and possibly in bearings' flat spots and other engine defects. The system will isolate these noise components one at a time, identify the sources, and note changes as a function of engine speed. NASA will be collecting this data for its noise abatement studies.

One of the advantages of the Federal Scientific system in such an application is that no connections need be made inside the engine; the only transducer required is an ordinary microphone. Modular design permits a user to put a system together a piece at a time.

The Ubiquitous spectrum analyzer, priced at $19,500, is the foundation of any of several setups. Each additional unit fits a standard 19-inch rack. The MCU-6 will cost about $10,000, and the complete processing system, designated the UPS-6, will sell for $58,800 as a package. IEEE Booth No. 2B3.

Federal Scientific Corp., 615 West 131st St., New York, N.Y. 10027 **[429]**

Video analyzer enhances pictures

Using digital techniques, system compares images frame by frame

Gathering video data from outer space presents a thorny problem: how to detect what has changed during a short interval of time. Because the signal level is very low and the background noise is very high, a change in the signal could go unnoticed.

Spatial Data Systems Inc.'s model 201 Digital Video Processor analyzes, compares, and enhances video signals, and senses small differences in real time. The system includes a magnetic tape recorder, a digital computer, a digital-to-analog converter, high-speed arithmetic and control logic, two video monitors, a magnetic disk memory, and a power supply.

The system digitizes television picture frames, each with a duration of $\frac{1}{60}$ second, into 55,000 eight-bit binary numbers. These are then stored in the disk memory. The arithmetic unit accumulates successive frames, compares them, and isolates stationary components from background noise. This results in an improved signal-to-noise ratio and an enhanced picture appears on a monitor.

The digital computer controls the reading process, the arithmetic unit and disk recorder. The digitized pictures can be transferred from the disk recorder to the computer for further analysis so that specially selected brightness levels can be compared.

The 201 can be used in the detection of targets in infrared reconnaissance, radar, sonar, and planetary observations.

The price of the system ranges from $50,000 to $150,000 depending on specific customer requirements. Delivery time is 4 to 6 months.

Spatial Data Systems Inc., 108 Aero Camino, Goleta, Calif. 93017 [430]

MALLORY CAPACITOR FACTFILE

Unique anode design reduces dissipation factor and ESR.

By designing anodes with holes through them and risers welded separately to their tops, Mallory has reduced the physical electrical loss paths of its tantalum capacitors, particularly at higher frequencies (up to 1 MHz).

This greatly improves the electrical characteristics and performance of the Mallory capacitors, making them better than conventional electrolytic tantalum capacitors in the following ways:

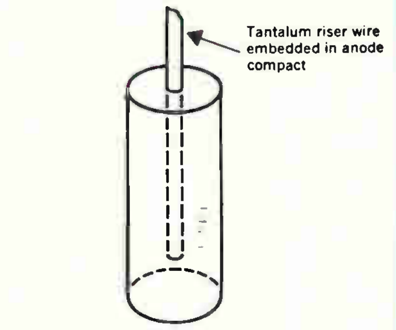
- Lower dissipation factors
- Lower impedance at higher frequencies
- Larger permissible ripple voltages
- Less capacitance change with frequency
- Less capacitance change with temperature

These superior characteristics are in addition to the usual features of solid electrolyte tantalum capacitors.

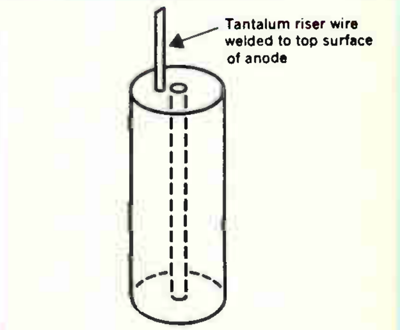
Designated THF by Mallory, the new capacitors are available in the large and intermediate CV product range where improvements in the electrical characteristics are most significant.

THF capacitors are enclosed in standard Mallory F and G cases which correspond to Military C and D case sizes. They meet the requirements of Style CS12 and CS13 of MIL-C-26655B.

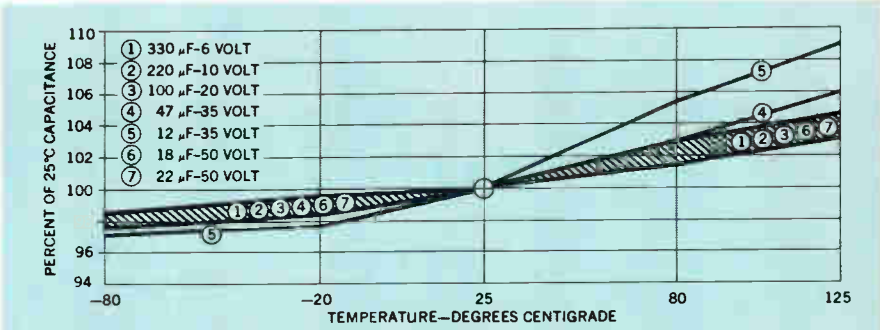
For data, write Mallory Capacitor Company, a division of P. R. Mallory & Co. Inc., Indianapolis, Indiana 46206.



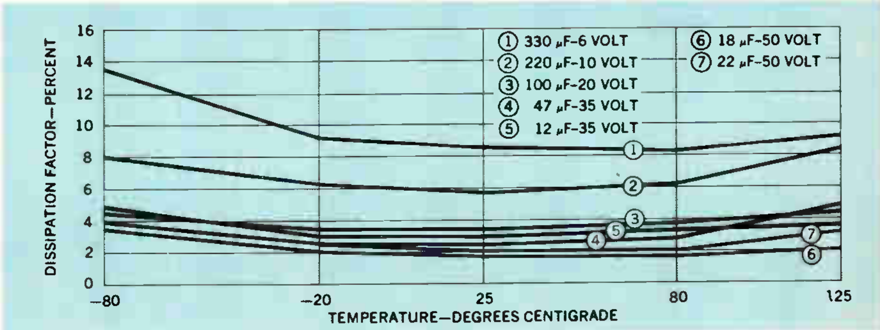
Conventional anode



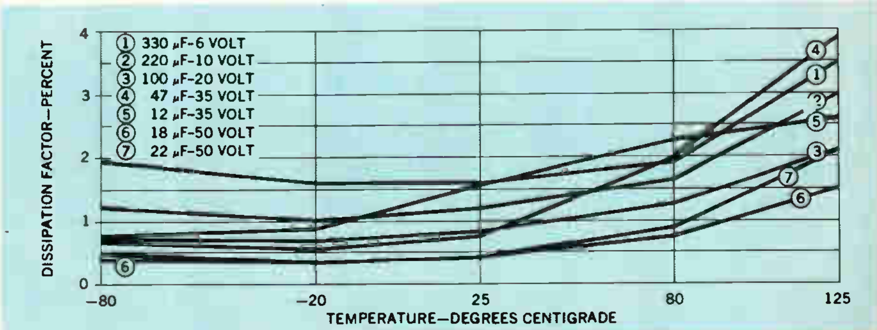
THF anode



1 KHz capacitance change at four temperatures



1 KHz dissipation factor at five temperatures



120 Hz dissipation factor at five temperatures

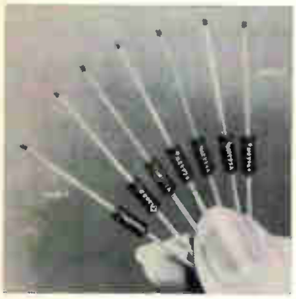
Monolithic IC puts out 18 watts

Sony triples audio amplifier power level by precision growth of polycrystalline regions

The power race in the semiconductor industry last year matched transistor against transistor. This year, the contest is among integrated circuits. The latest entry is Sony's 18-watt rms monolithic IC.

The key to the high power output is the precise method of growing single crystal and polycrystalline silicon over specified portions of the chip during an epitaxial growth process. These polycrystalline regions serve as both a connection to buried layers under the transistors and as vertical isolation regions. The impurity diffusion rate through the polycrystalline material is far higher and a definite advantage over that through ordinary single crystal material. Extremely low resistance connections can be made directly to collector buried layer regions, and thus to the transistor collectors without the lengthy diffusions at the high temperatures needed to make a heavily doped connection through single crystal material.

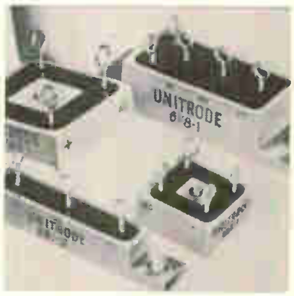
If low resistance connections are not made from the metallization on the chip surface to buried layers, localized heating and high saturation voltage limit the power output



Subminiature h-v rectifiers are offered at prices under $1. With their maximum peak repetitive reverse voltage ratings ranging from 1 to 5 kv, the devices can handle continuous forward currents of 0.25 amp at ambient temperatures of 75°C, and withstand current surges up to 15 amps at these temperatures. Motorola Semiconductor Products, Inc., P.O. Box 20924, Phoenix 85036. [436]

Microminiature reference diodes, electrically equivalent to the 1N821-1N829 series, are for applications with miniature circuits, hybrid circuits, and in conjunction with IC's. Operating and storage temperature is −55° to 150°C. Power derating above 25°C is 1 mw/°C. Maximum power dissipation at 25°C is 125 mw. Transitron Electronic Corp., Albion St., Wakefield, Mass. [437]

Gas-filled metal diodes serve as protective devices against transients or other sharp spikes, such as those which can puncture MOS FET's. Inherent firing voltage is 80 to 89 v. Leakage resistance is greater than 3.5 x 10^{14} ohms. Repeatability of firing voltage is approximately ±5% and self capacitance 1.1 pf at 100 khz. Victoreen Instrument, 10101 Woodland Ave., Cleveland. [438]

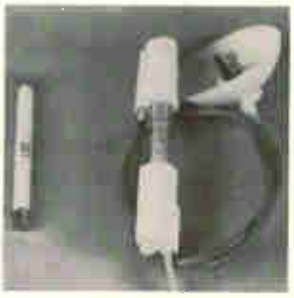


High-current, controlled-avalanche rectifier assemblies in the Magnum series have a piv range of 100 to 600 v. They include 25 amp single and three-phase bridges, 10 amp single-phase bridges, and 15 amp doublers and center-tap rectifiers. Units have prices varying from $3.43 to $12.60 in lots of 100. Unitrode Corp., 580 Pleasant St., Watertown, Mass. [439]

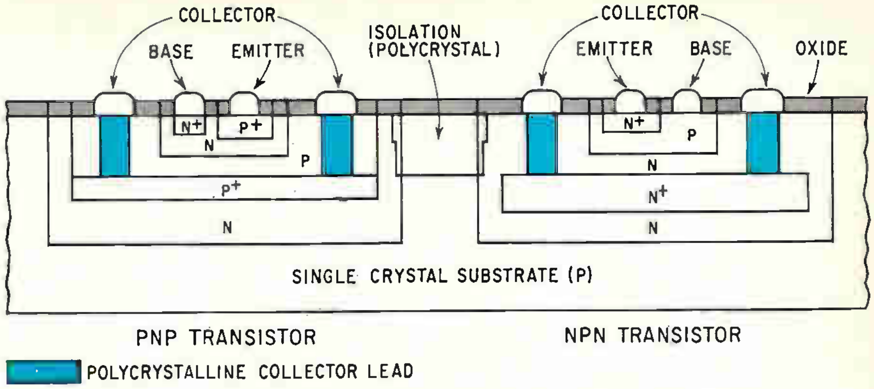
Triple-diffused silicon power transistors series SDT4921-SDT4925 are 300-v, 5-amp devices in TO-5 cases. They feature ultrasonically bonded leads and gold silicon eutectic die mounting. Beta at a collector current of 1 amp is a minimum of 20 and a maximum of 60. Collector to emitter voltage is less than 0.5 v. Solitron Devices Inc., 1177 Blue Heron Blvd., Riviera Beach, Fla. [440]

Monolithic timing circuit model 7100 is for any type of timing application, from monostable delay circuits to turn-on delays. Features include: 10 μsec to 1 hour time delays; only 1 to 2 external components required for the majority of applications; and output compatible with 10 volt analog, MOS, RTL, DTL and TTL forms of logic. Optical Electronics Inc., Box 11140, Tucson. [441]

Inverter scr C398 is rated at 1,200 v with an average current of 300 amps and a di/dt of 800 amps per μsec. Other features include a frequency up to 5 khz square wave and 10 khz sine wave, a gate drive of 225 ma for high di/dt, and a turn-off time of 25 μsec typical. Price is $300 each in quantities of 1 to 9. General Electric Co., 1 River Road, Schenectady, N. Y. 12305. [442]



Selenium high-voltage rectifier TV18-TOK70 for black-and-white tv application features high life expectancy. The 24 kv piv rectifier has the length of a comparable h-v tube rectifier, 2¾ in. The baseplate material has a thickness of approximately 0.003 in. compared with 0.012 in. of standard material used until now. ITT Semiconductors, 6416 W. Belmont Ave., Chicago 60634. [443]



Down under. Polycrystalline connections to the buried layers have extremely low resistance, enabling the IC to have an output capability of 18 watts.

of any IC. And even if average chip-temperature doesn't reach a very high value, localized heating limits the maximum current. If vertical highly doped regions are used in an attempt to overcome this problem, the processes needed to produce the vertically highly doped regions usually result in lower breakdown voltage, and maximum power output is limited by low maximum collector voltage.

No compromise. Sony's process secures the desired connections without compromising maximum voltage rating. Any chip's maximum output is proportional to the product of its current and voltage; it follows then that Sony's achievement—high voltage and current ratings—produce a high maximum output rating. Maximum output of 18 watts rms—26 watts peak—is reached when the collector voltage is 40 volts. With the collector power supply in the 10- to 15-volt range, the maximum rms power output is only in the three- to four-watt range. Maximum current rating for the IC is four amperes peak to peak. The efficiency of the circuit with an output of 18 watts rms into an eight-ohm load is about 67%. Harmonic distortion is less than 10% at 18 watts; at 15 watts output, distortion is less than 0.4%.

Small power transistors can be used to take advantage of the low collector resistance connection used in the IC. This makes for a very small chip. Normally, most of the heating is in the resistance drop through the substrate to the active collector region. The great reduction in this heating allows very small transistors to be used even for a large output. Total size of the chip used is 59 by 69 mils, with the power transistors taking up less than half of the chip.

The circuit has four npn transistors—of which two are power transistors—two pnp transistors, one diode, and six resistors. Although conventional vertically oriented pnp transistors are used—as opposed to the lateral pnp transistors normally used in IC's—the characteristics and balance of the npn's are superior; two npn output transistors are used in the single ended push-pull stage. One is driven by a medium size pnp to give a pseudo complementary symmetry output stage. Where two transistors do the job in this circuit, three are normally used in conventional circuits when the pnp is a lateral type.

The resistivity of the polycrystal areas is lower than that of normal high-doped regions by at least an order of magnitude. And because subsequent processing has little effect on buried layers, they can be doped higher and thus have lower resistivity than was previously practical. This further lowers resistance losses, and decreases saturation voltage.

With this technology, the final isolation diffusion is done at the same time as the shallow base diffusion, saving a process step.

Also, the polycrystal is used merely as a tool for increasing the local diffusion rate. This is extremely important, according to Sony, because all of the characteristics of the integrated circuit are determined by pn junctions—individual element functions are pn junctions in single crystal material because of the slight lateral diffusion described.

Sony Corp., 7-35 Kitashinagawa-6, Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo [444]

New semiconductors

Probe costs—and does—less

Hand-held logic verifier for $29.95 suited for single-cycle systems

The best market research sometimes consists of keeping a watch on what other companies are doing.

"It was a Hewlett-Packard announcement that woke me up," says Robert Cartmell, designer of a hand-held probe for verifying the logic state of integrated circuits. The probe, designated the LP-500, will be put on the market next month by Kurz-Kasch Inc., a maker of plastics for electronic systems. The test instrument was designed by Cartmell for his own needs. "We were a little slow in recognizing its usefulness for other engineers," he says. After H-P announced its $95 probe [*Electronics*, Nov. 11, 1968, p. 275], Kurz-Kasch decided to market the LP-500. It will sell for $29.95.

Unlike the H-P model, the LP-500 can't detect high-speed pulses. "But it's good enough to check out probably 75% of the circuitry in a complex system," says Cartmell.

The pen-like instrument, six inches long, has a metallic probe on one end and two small readout windows at the other end.

Cartmell says its versatility for troubleshooting lies in the fact that it can detect an improper logic level in any system that can be single-cycled.

The probe's split screen—one window marked "0" and the other "1"—visually displays presence or absence of logic current levels for gates, flip-flops, one-shots and similar circuits.

For a true logic level, from one volt d-c and up, the "1" window is illuminated. The probe indicates a zero level, below one volt d-c, by lighting the "0" window. Infinity or doubtful as would be the case for either an improper logic level or an unwired pin is represented by the blanking out of both windows.

Kurz-Kasch Inc., 1421 South Broadway, Dayton, Ohio 45401 [444]

New Books

Computer talk

Fortran Programming
Fredric Stuart
John Wiley & Sons Inc., 353 pp., $7.95

Here's a good book for learning Fortran. The author, a member of the Business Statistics Department at Hofstra University, is one of the few authors who approach this subject while keeping in mind a reader who will actually be putting Fortran into practice. It's written very clearly and is easy to follow until the problems get more complicated. Then it would probably be best to have a computer at one's disposal in order to check out the trial programs. He gives many engineering problems and examples, and anyone who wants to learn Fortran must actually try his hand at it. The author's organization and level of verbal presentation make the learning process as painless as possible.

One of the nice features is that he has a listing of all commercial computers now in use, together with their Fortran compilers. He codes these by number and, then, whenever he must comment on the characteristics of compilers, rather than generalize, he presents a table with the appropriate comment for each one. Thus, the book is not only a text but also an operator's manual for using digital computers.

Some of the examples that would be of interest to electronics engineers are ones on a transistor biasing network, a thermistor bridge temperature sensor, and various statistical and curve-fitting problems.

Recently published

Laser Communication Systems, William K. Pratt, John Wiley & Sons Inc., 271 pp., $14.95

A primer on the subject of laser communications, the book has one chapter for each subassembly (optical components, detectors, etc.) in a typical system. The rest of the text deals with types of systems and includes a technique for optimum design.

Topics in Mathematical System Theory, Rudolf E. Kalman, Peter L. Falb, and Michael A. Arbib, McGraw-Hill Book Co., 358 pp., $16.50

This text surveys recent advances in system theory and emphasizes rigorous mathematical methods. The book may be used as a text or supplement in courses on system theory. Each of the three authors covers the material from different points of view. Extensive background material has also been included to help engineers and students acquire the necessary mathematical precision.

Analysis and Synthesis of Linear Active Networks, Sanjit Mitra, John Wiley & Sons Inc., 565 pp., $15.95

After reviewing active RC filters and passive RCL networks, the book explains the workings of active elements, such as negative resistances, impedance converters, and degenerate circuit elements. Also discussed are network theorems, the indefinite admittance-matrix approach, realizability conditions, and synthesis techniques.

Nonlinear Systems, Dragoslav Siljak, John Wiley & Sons Inc., 618 pp., $22.95

Intended for a graduate course in system analysis, this book presents new graphical and analytical ways to study high-order nonlinear systems. Described are both a qualitative technique—the Liapunov-Popov approach to system stability—and a quantitative technique—the Krylov-Bogoliubov harmonic linearization combined with the describing-function method.

Introduction to Optimal Control, Ian McCausland, John Wiley & Sons Inc., 258 pp., $12.00

A first-year graduate text, it presupposes a knowledge of classical control theory, linear system theory, including Laplace transforms, and some matrix theory and probability. Covered are the optimization of system parameters for minimum errors, the Wiener and Kalman filters, state representation of systems, and the calculus of variations as applied to control problems. Computer and other optimization methods are discussed.

Principles of High-Resolution Radar, August W. Rihaczek, McGraw-Hill Book Co., 498 pp., $19.50.

Target resolution is the theme of this volume, which focuses on practices in modern radar. Single target discussion is followed by a description of the general resolution problem, the capabilities and limitations of radar, and waveform designs by computer plotting. Synthetic aperture radar is the main example used. The mathematics does not wander beyond the double integral.

Principles of Quantum Electronics, William S.C. Chang, Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., 540 pp., $17.50

A rigorous, theoretical book for graduate students, it covers quantum electronics and its application to lasers. A review of quantum mechanics begins the discussion, which proceeds through the interaction of radiation and matter, and ends with inquiries into present laser problems.

Microwave Semiconductor Devices and Their Circuit Applications, H.A. Watson, McGraw-Hill Book Co., 617 pp., $22.50.

The theory and circuit uses of a host of microwave semiconductor diodes and transistors are set out in this comprehensive volume. Also included are new ones such as the GaAs Schottky-barrier diode, the avalanche transit time diode, the bulk GaAs diode and certain microwave transistors. A review section on semiconductor physics, that goes from Schroedinger's equation to p-n junction theory, prepares the reader for what follows.

World's Smallest Standard Magnetic Pickup

10 VOLT OUTPUT IS HIGHER THAN MANY LARGER MODELS

Here is ELECTRO's answer to magnetic pickup miniaturization demanded by so many applications. Though so small that it takes 20 of them to weigh a single ounce, the 3080 can be depended upon to deliver a minimum output of 10 volts peak to peak under standard test conditions—20 pitch gear teeth, 1000 IPS surface speed, 100K ohm load, .005″ pole piece clearance. Variations in conditions show equally impressive performance.

The ELECTRO 3080 may prove to be the answer whenever limited space is a factor in counting, triggering, positioning, or other applications.

The 3080 was designed to solve a specific problem in a sophisticated computer where high density packaging was a major factor. Here is another example of an ELECTRO custom-built magnetic pickup that has been added to the wide range of stock pickups which are available "off the shelf."

When you need a specialized magnetic pickup to solve a problem, check ELECTRO; chances are we have it in stock. If not, we invite you to talk over your problem with our engineers.

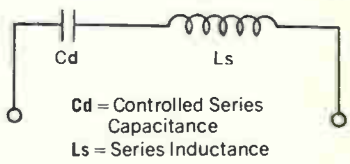
ELECTRO
MAGNETIC PICKUPS

ELECTRO PRODUCTS LABORATORIES, INC.
6125 West Howard St., Chicago, Ill. 60648 • 312/647-8744

Zenith uses Dale hybrid Series-Resonant Trap in FM circuitry

Zenith wanted a better way to bypass 10.7 MHz in its FM receivers. To replace the standard 2-component inductor-capacitor trap, Dale provided this unique hybrid.

Dale's Series-Resonant Trap has the electrical characteristics of an inductor and a capacitor in series and provides a method of controlling both functions. The result: Controlled self-resonance in a miniaturized circuit.



After four years of production use, *Zenith says* of the Series-Resonant Trap: *"It saves space, saves time, works satisfactorily."* Here are the basic specs:

- **Resonant Frequency:** 10.7 MHz ± .5 MHz (Other frequencies available)
- **Impedance at Design Frequency:** 15Ω or less
- **Impedance at ±50% of Design Frequency:** 1500Ω min.

Space and money-saving components like this are a growing part of Dale's Sioux Division. Write for more information or call Dale at 605—665-9301.

DALE

DALE ELECTRONICS, INC.
SIOUX DIVISION Dept. ES
Yankton, South Dakota 57078

Producers of: Toroids, Series Resonant Traps, Variable Pitch Inductors, Miniature High Frequency Inductors, Degaussing Coils, Industrial and Military Coils, Sub-Miniature Coils, Surge and Lightning Arresters, Custom Assemblies, Motor Driven Potentiometers.

Technical Abstracts

Taking the easy way

New, Simplified Bipolar Technology and its Application to Systems
B.T. Murphy, Bell Telephone Laboratories, Murray Hill, N.J.,
S.M. Neville, BTL, Indian Hill, Ill., and
R.A. Pedersen, BTL, Allentown, Pa.

The wide popularity of insulated-gate field-effect integrated circuits in data processors and memories—particularly in large-scale arrays—stems from their low cost. This economy is mainly due to the simple fabrication process; by contrast, bipolar integrated circuit fabrication seems complicated indeed. A new process developed at Bell Telephone Laboratories may change all this; it makes it possible to produce bipolar IC's almost as easily as MOS IC's. In fact, the new process can be made as simple as the one used to produce conventional transistors.

The new process does away with the buried collector usually provided in bipolar IC's. It also isolates the circuit elements at the same time that the transistors are formed, further reducing the fabrication steps. There is some loss of performance, but the IC's are still useful in many applications such as memories and shift registers.

One version of the new process uses a collector-diffusion-isolation structure (CDI). Unlike the standard buried-collector (SBC) process, CDI uses a p-type epitaxial layer, and isolation is accomplished by means of the collector diffusion, which is also used to define the base and resistor areas. To get thin-base layers, the epitaxial layer must be thin. This limits the breakdown voltage to a few volts.

A low-power TTL gate, made by the CDI process, switches at about the same speed as those made by the SBC process—5 to 7 nanoseconds propagation delay. (Even though the smaller geometry afforded by CDI makes for a gain-bandwidth product that's twice as high as in SBC IC's, the larger collector-base capacitance cancels any speed benefits that would result.) The CDI gate operates at low voltage—2 volts. The problems of external noise, internal crosstalk, power conversion and distribution created by this low voltage are compensated to some extent by a very low power dissipation of 4 milliwatts. The small geometry is a big advantage, too, since it permits more circuits to be formed in a chip of given size (CDI TTL circuits are two-fifths the size of their SBC equivalents).

For cases where backplane interconnections are less than 1 foot long, standard wiring should keep crosstalk down to a satisfactorily low level and permit an average propagation delay of 6 nsec. With the high packing density expected of these new circuits, 4,000 gates can be interconnected without exceeding the 1 foot limitation. When the backplane line lengths exceed 1 foot, high-impedance strip lines are a convenient way of controlling both impedance and cross-coupling. Careful layout should minimize this special wiring and permit 25,000 gates to be interconnected.

Another version of the new Bell Labs process uses base-diffusion isolation (BDI); there are only a few fabrication steps—the same as for a conventional planar transistor—but the switching speed is low. The isolation region is diffused at the same time as the base; during operation, isolation is provided for this region by applying a reverse bias that is large enough to cause the depletion layer to punch through the epitaxial layer to the substrate.

The absence of a buried collector layer in the BDI structure means that collector currents must be limited to 1 milliampere to prevent excessive power dissipation. Fortunately, the high sheet resistivities needed for current-limiting is available in the layer between the emitter and collector, and between the base and substrate.

Although CDI and BDI require an extra power supply for the isolation regions, this is not a serious burden since very little current is needed—merely the leakage current of the reverse-biased isolation junction.

Presented at the International Solid State Circuits Conference, Philadelphia, Feb. 19-21.

IC And Semiconductor Screening?

THE MOST EXPERIENCED SEMICONDUCTOR TESTING LABORATORY IN THE COUNTRY OFFERS A COMPLETE SCREENING AND BURN-IN SERVICE... GEARED TO YOUR PRODUCTION SCHEDULES ...AT A DOWN-TO-EARTH COST!

The most modern automated facilities to handle screening of integrated circuits, semiconductor components, circuit cards — including a Fairchild 5000 IC Tester and a Fairchild 600 Transistor Tester — backed by several million man-hours of semiconductor testing experience, are now available to you at Associated Testing Laboratories to meet your burn-in requirements without capital investment or increased overhead.

Associated's comprehensive facilities and experienced staff have the capability to handle any volume requirement — and to provide fast turn-around to match rigorous production schedules. And, of course, Associated's unparalleled experience in both commercial and military testing is your assurance of optimum screening, dependable documentation and efficient cost reducing programming.

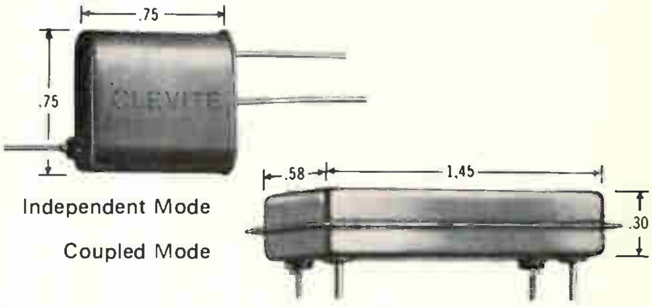
For immediate information call 201-256-2800. New England: 617-272-9050, West Coast: 213-589-9196.

ASSOCIATED TESTING LABORATORIES INC. 200 Route 46, Wayne, New Jersey • (201) 256-2800

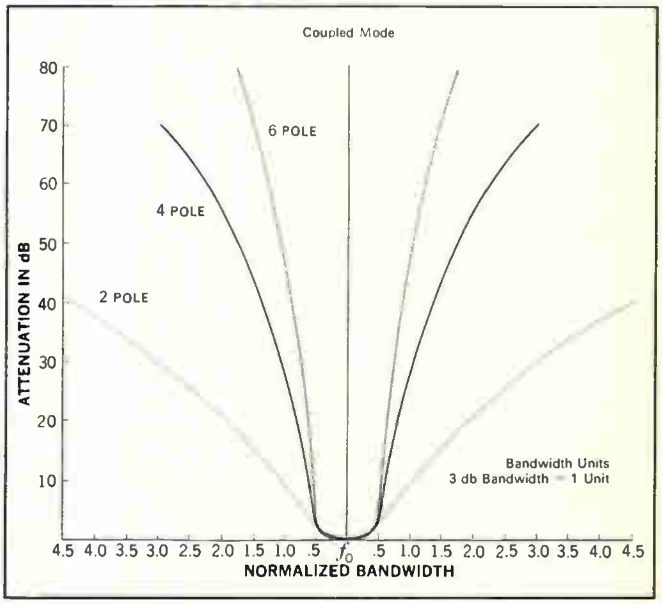
West Coast Office:
6100 Wilmington Ave., Los Angeles, Calif. 90001 • (213) 589-9196

Circle 223 on reader service card

Going to IC's? Or Higher IF's?



Go two ways with Monolithic Quartz Uni-Wafer® Filters



Go independent mode. Go coupled mode. You can go either mode with monolithic Clevite Uni-Wafer® filters. They're smaller and more reliable (fewer interconnections) than conventional filters.

Clevite Uni-Wafer filters are ideal for matching IC circuitry in communications receivers operating in the VHF and UHF frequency ranges as well as in telemetry, radar and aerospace systems.

They are 2, 4 and 6 pole crystal filters with a choice of center frequencies ranging from 8 MHz to 75 MHz. They've been developed using Clevite's advanced engineering techniques and Clevite's original thin film approach to quartz filters. In this concept, arrays of resonators are achieved on a single quartz wafer with resonator isolation and spurious suppression controlled by the trapped energy principle.

So if you're going to IC's or higher IF's, go Clevite Uni-Wafer filters. They're available in both independent and coupled mode.

For more information and complete specification data, write: Clevite Corporation, Piezoelectric Division, 232 Forbes Road, Bedford, Ohio 44146.

CLEVITE

Circle 191 on reader service card

New Literature

Loss detector. James Electronics Inc., 4050 N. Rockwell St., Chicago 60618, offers a four-page brochure describing the Apolimeter, a direct measuring instrument for detecting losses in electrical steels.
Circle **446** on reader service card.

Solid tantalum capacitors. Union Carbide Corp., P.O. Box 5928, Greenville, S.C. 29606. An eight-page brochure covers the Kemet Micron series of microminiature solid tantalum capacitors. [447]

Potting forms. Stevens Tubing Corp., 128 N. Park St., East Orange, N.J. 07019, has available a data sheet on self-extinguishing, fiberglass laminated epoxy header plates and potting forms. [448]

Microwave attenuators. Narda Microwave Corp., Commercial St., Plainview, N.Y. 11803. Criteria for selecting the right microwave attenuators for the proper application are the subject of a 12-page article in a company technical publication. [449]

Wire stripping. Ideal Industries Inc., 5180 Becker Pl., Sycamore, Ill. 60178. A full line of hand- and bench-mounted wire strippers is illustrated and described in an eight-page brochure. [450]

Encoding switch. Maxi-Switch Co., 3121 Washington Ave., Minneapolis 55411. A catalog sheet describes a simplified pushbutton encoding switch. [491]

Slide switches. Chicago Switch Inc., 2035 Wabansia Ave., Chicago 60647. A two-page data sheet contains photos, dimensional drawings, features, and specifications on two subminiature slide switches. [451]

Computer systems. Varian Data Systems, 611 Hansen Way, Palo Alto, Calif. 94303. A 20-page illustrated booklet describes the SpectroSystem 100/200 family of laboratory data processing systems. [452]

Transducer data. Trans-Sonics Inc., Burlington, Mass. 01803. A large summary chart lists the characteristics of the firm's standard surface-type temperature transducers. [453]

Fluid analyzer. Gam Rad Inc., 16825 Wyoming Ave., Detroit 48221. Bulletin T-200 completely describes fluid analyzer model 370A. [454]

Bobbin winding attachment. Universal Manufacturing Co., 1168 Grove St., Irvington, N.J. 07111. A two-page bulletin illustrates and describes a quick twist-locking interchangeable bobbin winding attachment for models 2S and LS machines. [456]

Dual plug-in supplies. RO Associates Inc., 3705 Haven Ave., Menlo Park, Calif. 94025. Features and specifications for dual plug-in supplies for analog circuits and Nixie tubes are given in a catalog sheet. [457]

Synchro digital converter. Northern Precision Laboratories Inc., 202 Fairfield Road, Fairfield, N.J. 07006. A 72-page catalog details pertinent data on a line of standard electromechanical synchro-to-digital converters. [458]

Diced chip capacitors. American Lava Corp., Manufacturers Road, Chattanooga, Tenn. 37405. Bulletin 689 covers a line of AlSiMag diced chip capacitors. [459]

Digital indicators. Consolidated Controls

Corp., 15 Durant Ave., Bethel, Conn. 06801. Digital indicators for direct readout of pressure and temperature are described in a four-page brochure. **[460]**

Delay lines. JFD Electronics Co., 15th Ave. at 62nd St., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11219, has available a 12-page catalog on its fixed, variable, lumped constant, and distributed constant electromagnetic delay lines. **[462]**

Electronic comparators. Techlab Engineering Division, The Potter Co., 3216 W. North Ave., Stone Park, Ill. 60165. Models 202 and 203 electronic comparators, which provide electronic gaging for rapid production and quality control inspection, are described in a four-page bulletin. **[463]**

Precision instrumentation. Robinson-Halpern Co., 5 Union Hill Rd., West Conshohocken, Pa. 19428, has published a short-form catalog on a line of precision instrumentation for measurement and control. **[464]**

Visual image processing. Information International, 11161 West Pico Blvd., Los Angeles 90064. A 12-page color brochure describes and illustrates visual image processing via computer-based optical systems. **[465]**

Jacks and panels. Switchcraft Inc., 5555 N. Elston Ave., Chicago 60630. Product bulletin No. 180 describes the series TT compact telephone-type jacks and panels. **[466]**

Radio interference filters. Genisco Technology Corp., 18435 Susana Rd., Compton, Calif. 90221, has released a catalog covering a complete line of shielded enclosure and ground support equipment filters. **[467]**

Flat ribbon cable. Spectra-Strip Corp., P.O. Box 415, Garden Grove, Calif. 92642. Bulletin 060 describes cross-linked PVC flat ribbon cable. **[468]**

Low-frequency network analysis. Hewlett-Packard Co., 1501 Page Mill Rd., Palo Alto, Calif. 94304. How to determine network transfer and insertion characteristics over a 10 khz-32 Mhz swept frequency range is described in a 13-page application note. **[469]**

Resin mixing system. Fenwal Inc., 414 Main St., Ashland, Mass. 01721, has available literature giving complete information on an economical, failsafe system for the mixing of two-part epoxy and polyurethane potting, coating or adhesive resins. **[470]**

Silicon transistors. Raytheon Co., Semiconductor Operation, 350 Ellis St., Mountain View, Calif. 94040, offers a 74-page catalog describing nearly 400 types of high reliability silicon transistors. **[471]**

Servomotors. Honeywell Inc., Grenier Field, Manchester, N.H. 03105. Two product sheets describe the HSM30 and HSM100 high-performance, direct-current servomotors. **[472]**

Circuit protectors. Airpax Electronics Inc., Cambridge, Md. 21613. Bulletin 16E-14 contains detailed information on single and multipole electromagnetic panel mount circuit protectors of the molded phenolic case type. **[473]**

Substrate screening. Aremco Products Inc., P.O. Box 145, Briarcliff Manor, N.Y. 10510. Product bulletin 3200 describes the Mech-Pak 3200, a mechanization system for screen printing microcircuit substrates. **[474]**

power electronics

At the Westinghouse R & D Center in Pittsburgh, Power Electronics plays a more vital role in our activities than ever before. Directed to both future growth and to the addition of new products, the variety of challenging projects is a commentary on our research commitments.

Projects of first priority include high-power thyristor inverters, high frequency inverters, thyristor power switches, power regulators, thyristor motor drives, high power cycloconverters, frequency changers, firing circuits, logic and control circuits and advanced power conditioning.

Informal personal association with outstanding scientists and engineers is enhanced by our first class technical facilities. Innovational thinking and participation in seminars is highly encouraged. Rounding out the picture...a most attractive suburban locale with superb educational, cultural and shopping facilties and a full range of company benefits.

If your interests are in alignment with our objectives and you possess a degree in Electrical Engineering with experience in solid state circuitry, please send confidential resume to:
MR. C. CRISPEL, DEPT. E-317

Westinghouse
Research and Development Center
Beulah Road, Churchill Borough, Pittsburgh, Penna. 15235
an equal opportunity employer

CIRCLE 966 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES

ADDRESS BOX NO. REPLIES TO: Box No. Classified Adv. Dept. of this publication. Send to office nearest you.
NEW YORK, N. Y. 10036: P. O. Box 12
CHICAGO, Ill. 60611: 645 N. Michigan Ave.
SAN FRANCISCO, Cal. 94111: 255 California St.

POSITION VACANT

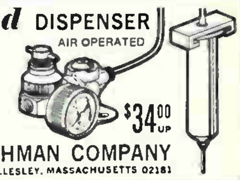
Graduate electrical engineer with approximately five years' experience in industrial process and systems control. Excellent opportunity with medium-sized company in metals fabrication field—Detroit location. P-7747, Electronics.

EMPLOYMENT SERVICES

Florida/Nationwide EEs, MEs, IEs . . . Electronic, Aerospace, Industrial, Sales & Mfg. $9-18,000. Tech Div Brodeur Personnel Service, Inc., 3947 Blvd., Center Drive, Jacksonville, Fla. 32207

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING
SEARCHLIGHT SECTION
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES
USED OR SURPLUS EQUIPMENT

Minifluid **DISPENSER**
AIR OPERATED
for miniature potting and encapsulating
Available in 3 sizes
6cc - 12cc - 30cc



$34.00 UP
PHILIP FISHMAN COMPANY
7 CAMERON ST., WELLESLEY, MASSACHUSETTS 02181

CIRCLE 967 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RADAR SYSTEMS GROUND AND AIRBORNE. AUTOMATIC TRACKING ANTENNA SYSTEMS. NIKE AJAX. NIKE HERCULES. M-33. MSQ-1A. MPS-19. MPS-9. SCR 584. TPS-1D. TPS-28. FAA-ASR-2. AIRBORNE SYSTEMS. APN-84. APN-102. APS-20. APS-27. APS-45. DPN-19. DIGITAL COMPUTERS. IBM 650. IBM 704.
LARGEST INVENTORY OF RADAR AND MICROWAVE EQUIPMENT IN THE WORLD.
RADIO RESEARCH INSTRUMENT CO.
45 WEST 45TH ST. N. Y. 10036 212-JU 6-4691

CIRCLE 968 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SURPLUS IBM EQUIPMENT
FREE cotolog of powers supplies, light & switch panels, semiconductors, test equipment, IC's, optics, etc.
GADGETEERS SURPLUS ELECTRONICS, Inc.
5300 Vine St. Cincinnati, Ohio 45217

CIRCLE 969 ON READER SERVICE CARD

W. GERMAN ELECTRONIC CO.
seeks business connections.
We do quality specialty work.
Please contact:
Mr. OTTO JORG
2345 Patterson Street, Eugene, Oregon

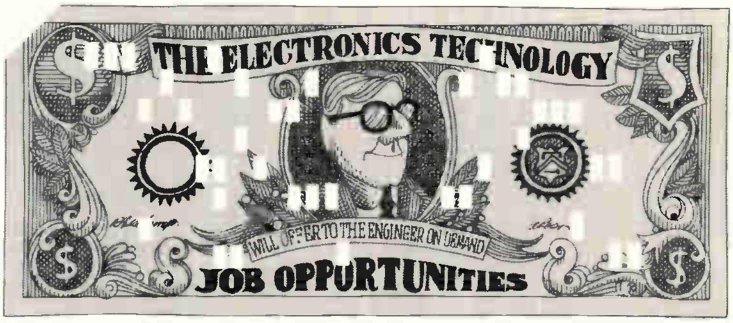
CIRCLE 970 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Capital Contacts Before you try Public or Private Placements to Underwriters, Investment Banking Houses, write for free helpful information to Confidential Consultant 817 51st St. Brooklyn, N.Y.

Remember . . .
MAIL MOVES THE COUNTRY
but . . .
ZIP CODE MOVES THE MAIL

Looking for a better job?



Ask Electronics' computer all about it

Electronics magazine feels an obligation to help its readers find positions in the electronics technology which will make the greatest contribution to their profession and to society — jobs in which electronics men themselves will be happiest.

Electronics has joined with a nation-wide talent search company—National Manpower Register, Inc.—to form the computerized Electronics Manpower Register.

Your qualifications and job requirements will be programmed into a GE 265 computer, direct-linked to the Manpower Register's offices in New York. The computer, once your resume form (bottom of page and following page) is received, will continuously compare all your data with the specific manpower needs of electronics companies. When a match is made, you will be contacted directly or through an affiliated agency. The company and you will be brought together on a confidential basis.

Continued on next page

Electronics Manpower Register

It is important that your information be complete and that you type or print legibly

IDENTITY

Name ____ Date ____

Home address ____

City ____ State ____ Zip ____

Home phone ____

PRESENT OR MOST RECENT EMPLOYER

Parent company ____

Your division or subsidiary ____

Location (City/State) ____

Do you subscribe to Electronics ☐ or see a library or pass-along copy ☐

GEOGRAPHICAL PREFERENCE (Check appropriate boxes and complete all blanks)

I will NOT relocate ☐ I will consider opportunities in: ☐ North East ☐ Mid Atlantic ☐ South ☐ Midwest ☐ Southwest ☐ Calif. ☐ Northwest

Prefer: ☐ Metro. area ☐ Medium town ☐ Rural area Other: ____

EDUCATION

Degree	Major field	Year	College or University

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

REGISTRATION NUMBER ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ INITIAL OF LAST NAME ☐

EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION

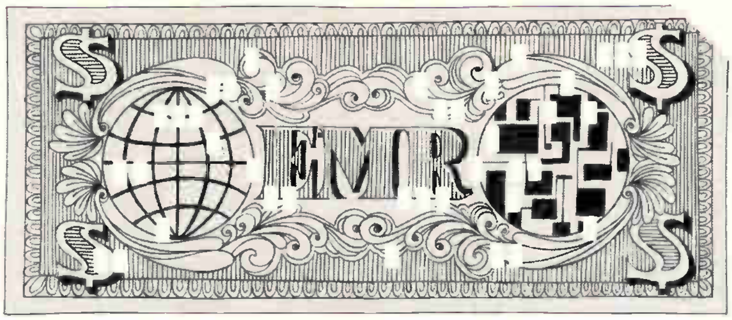
Position desired ____

Present ☐ or most recent ☐ position From ____ To ____ Title ____

Duties and accomplishments ____

HAVE YOU REGISTERED WITH THIS SYSTEM PREVIOUSLY? Yes ☐ No ☐

CONTINUED ON OTHER SIDE



The cost of all this to you? Absolutely nothing. No fees or charges at any time.

Other advantages of EMR:

- Your resume is sent only to those companies that have a genuine requirement for your particular skills.
- There is no general "broadcasting" in the hope "someone will be interested."
- Your identity is protected because your name is released only according to your prior instructions. Your name can be deleted on request.
- EMR's service is nationwide. You may be considered for job opportunities anywhere in the U.S.

The Electronics Manpower Register is a powerful tool and should be considered when you are seriously seeking a new position. And, although you may be reasonably happy in your present position, chances are that you might have that ideal job in mind.

This is why EMR makes good sense for you. If that job does turn up, you'll be there.

To get your name in the EMR file, just fill out the resume form and return to:

Electronics Manpower Register
330 West 42nd Street
New York, N.Y. 10036

Please enclose a copy of your resume if you have one. A detailed brochure further describing EMR will be sent to you.

Electronics Manpower Register

A computerized employment opportunity service

CONTINUED FROM OTHER SIDE

Previous Position	Employer	City/State	From	To

Duties and accomplishments

Previous Position	Employer	City/State	From	To

Duties and accomplishments

GENERAL INFORMATION
(Summarize your over-all qualifications and experience in your field. List any pertinent information not included above.)

Current annual base salary	Total years of experience	Date available (within four months)	U.S. Citizen ☐	Non U.S. Citizen ☐
My identity may be released to: Any employer ☐	All but my present employer ☐	Have you security clearance?	Yes ☐ No ☐	If yes, What level

Mail (with a copy of your resume, if you have one) to:

Electronics Manpower Register
ELECTRONICS
330 West 42nd St.
New York, N.Y. 10036

NO FEES OR CHARGES

EMR-12

Circle 197 on reader service card →

Solartron are world leaders in Dynamic Response Measurement.

On the British Concorde. And the French Concorde. Solartron dynamic response measuring instruments were chosen to test the component characteristics of the aircraft systems. Both manually, during design, and automatically, during production tests.

The principal instrument used was Solartron's Digital Transfer Function Analyzer. It tested the mechanical systems – hydraulic and pneumatic actuators, ailerons, and the lowering and raising of the nose.

And to test the flight system – autopilot, autostabilizer, engine control systems, and other units requiring a.c. suppressed carrier facilities – the 'TFA' was coupled to Solartron's Modulator Demodulator. Where special excitation conditions were needed – so was Solartron's Mechanical Reference Synchronizer.

Because of its *total* capability in the Frequency Domain, it was equipment from Solartron that was used to make the required tests.

But now consider the possibilities of Dynamic Response Measurement in the other domain – Time.

See Solartron's Time and Frequency Domain equipment on Marconi Stand No. 2DO2 – 2DO8 at IEEE.

Concorde proves it.

See over

International Newsletter

March 17, 1969

Fujitsu and Hitachi first in Japan with minicomputers

With the introduction of machines by Fujitsu and Hitachi, the minicomputer age has burst into full bloom in Japan. Other companies—members of Japan's "big six" computer makers as well as others—are expected to announce similar machines within the next few months.

First to hit the market—deliveries start in May—will be Fujitsu's Facom model R. **Slated to sell for $11,100, the model R is aimed at every on- or off-line function for which small, general-purpose computers might be suitable except business applications.** It features a 16-bit word with one parity bit, a memory capacity of a minimum of 1,000 words and a maximum of 32,000, and a cycle time of 1.5 microseconds. Add and subtract time is 6 μsec; input/output data rate is 800,000 bytes per μsec. The price includes the basic main frame (which can hold up to 4,000 words of memory) and 1,000 words of memory. Fujitsu also says that up to 255 peripheral units can be operated with the computer.

Computer-aided design was used extensively on the model R, says the company, adding that the machine is built around TTL IC's and multilayer printed-circuit boards. Construction is modular.

Hitachi's computer, called the Hitac-10, will sell for $13,000. Deliveries will start in October. Hitachi is promoting its machine for off-line non-business applications; it also offers four types of a-d converters which will enable the computer to process analog data. For straight computation, the standard input/output unit is a typewriter. The price includes the typewriter and 4,000 words of memory. Up to 8,000 words will fit in the machine's frame.

The Hitac's basic cycle time is 1.4 μsec for 16 bits; add time is 2.8 μsec per word. The basic software includes programs for Fortran, desk calculator, assembler, macro assembler, and sub routines.

Soviets postpone foreign IC show

The Soviet Union has postponed for six months the Mashintegralschema "invitation only" trade show for integrated circuits and IC production equipment. Originally the show was scheduled for June [*Electronics*, Jan. 6, p. 249]; now it's been put off to next January.

The Soviets say they postponed the show because it would have come too soon after a big automation show in May. **Another reason: some 50 American firms were invited to Mashintegralschema, and few of them so far have accepted.**

Signetics to make IC's in Britain

Starting with a British IC assembly and test operation in May, Signetics plans to expand its operations in Western Europe. **It aims to eventually construct a plant in a Common Market country.**

The British operation will add diffusion processing and full manufacturing when a 20,000-square-foot plant in Scotland is completed, probably sometime next year. **Signetics currently claims 5% of British IC sales,** and it has decided that further market penetration requires a British manufacturing base to provide local service and to attract those customers determined to buy British.

Signetics joins Texas Instruments, STC Semiconductors, Transitron Electronics, and General Instrument among U.S.-owned microcircuit makers in Britain. General Instrument is about to start manufacturing MOS circuits on a small scale in Scotland.

Toshiba tv camera offers 3 innovations

The under-$1,000 color tv camera Toshiba will introduce at the IEEE show will incorporate what the company hails as three major innovations. **The camera itself is a separate luminance type in which one of two vidicons delivers the luminance signal while the other takes care of the color signal.**

The first innovation claimed by Toshiba is a new and inexpensive prism-type optical system for separating colors. Second, a ⅔-inch vidicon has been developed especially for color. And finally, new solid state circuits have been developed and put together to simplify the camera's electronics.

The camera is self-contained; it requires no separate control unit and needs only one cable to connect it with a receiver. Conventional color tv cameras, says Toshiba, need nearly 100 wires and cables to link the camera head and control unit. Toshiba's camera measures 11 by 4 by 7 inches, weighs 10 pounds, and operates on conventional household line power.

East Germans adopt Secam

The spirit of Bismarck is dead. East Germany has turned its back on the West German PAL color tv system and has decided instead to embrace the rival French Secam system, championed in the Eastern bloc by the Soviet Union.

East German and French officials signed a color tv agreement at the Leipzig Spring Fair. In addition to an exchange of patents and licenses, the deal calls for East Germany to promote Secam in "interested" countries, meaning the remaining unsigned Soviet bloc nations. **So far, only Russia and East Germany have officially adopted the French system, but Hungary has started experimental Secam broadcasts and is likely to be the third to sign up.**

None of these countries figure to be mass markets for color sets for some time. **West German experts think the East Germans will try to start color broadcasts on Oct. 7 to mark the 20th anniversary of their country's founding.** But they'll almost certainly have to do it with sets imported from France, according to these experts.

Romania builds computerized rubber plant

Romania is building a computer-controlled rubber processing and manufacturing plant—the first such facility in Eastern Europe. **A Siemens 305 process controller will handle production planning and meter raw materials after picking the appropriate recipe from among the 350 that can be used.** Actual weighing will be done by 55 electromechanical scales driven by thyristor-controlled d-c motors.

After this weighing function, the computer will control the flow of materials to various machines in the plant and will record the production times and costs for each of the 20,000 different kinds of products to be turned out.

Hybrid audio IC puts out 50 watts

Japan's Sanken Electric Co. appears to have taken the lead in the competition for the world's highest-capacity integrated circuit. Sanken's circuit—a hybrid—puts into an 80 by 45 by 20 millimeter package all the components for a 50-watt audio amplifier—the capacitors included. The only external connections are to the power supply, the speaker and its series electrolytic capacitor, and the input. Sanken designed the IC for stereo hi-fi sets.

Lufthansa ready to fly its Boeing 707's with domestic throttle-control system

Analog computer keeps steady hand on the throttle, holds preset speed within two knots, shifts to special program when flaps go down

When the airline Deutsche Lufthansa announced last month that it would install automatic throttle-control systems on all its Boeing 707 jets it hardly seemed news. Simple throttle control systems were used on military aircraft even before World War II, and lately they've been turning up on large passenger aircraft as well. Britain's Trident jets have them, for example, and so do Douglas DC-9's.

But there was more to the announcement than there seemed to be. Instead of buying U.S.-made avionics as it usually does, the German airline settled on a domestic design. Because it couldn't get what it wanted elsewhere, Lufthansa teamed up with Bodenseewerk Geraetetechnik GmbH to develop a system that can control speed closely and yet not keep the throttle fluttering. The Bodenseewerk system keeps speed within 2 knots of the preset value in turbulent weather and within 0.5 knot when the flying's smooth. At the same time throttle activity—hard to express quantitatively—is about one-fourth that for planes fitted with other ±2-knot control systems, Bodenseewerk maintains.

But that's not all. The system features a landing flap program that handles speed control during aircraft descent and landing. In addition to that, it has what is termed a threshold-speed program that becomes effective when the airspeed drops below the preset value.

Certified. Lufthansa has flight-tested the prototype systems for more than 4,000 hours. Now that the Luftfahrt-Bundesamt, a German government agency roughly equivalent to the U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, has approved the system, the airline has awarded Bodenseewerk a contract for $650,000 worth of throttle control systems. This firm, a subsidiary of the Perkin-Elmer Corp. started serial production last month. The controller will be installed on each of Lufthansa's 21 Boeing 707's. The system, called FVR 02, costs about $22,000.

The controller is built around an analog computer whose basic input is a signal from a comparison circuit in the airspeed indicator. The signal represents the difference between the actual airspeed and the airspeed that the pilot selects and sets on the system's control panel.

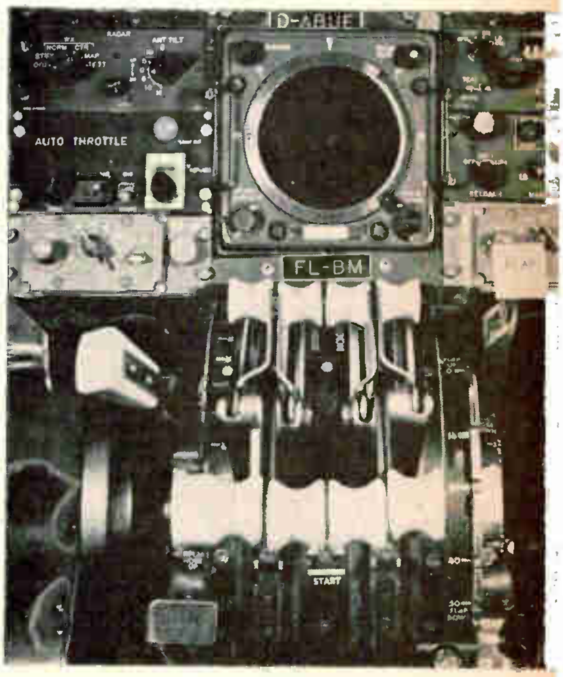
In addition to conventional circuitry, the computer has an accelerometer that senses any velocity changes picked up by the airspeed tube. By combining this with pitch angle data from the aircraft's vertical gyro, the accelerometer produces an output that keeps the throttle system from reacting to small decelerations—those caused by wind gusts, for example. It can also sense changes in gravity as small as 0.18 G.

Flappable. In a filter network that is also part of the computer, the outputs from the accelerometer and from the airspeed indicator are added. The sum is then amplified and becomes the control signal for the throttle-lever servo motor. It positions the plane's four throttle levers to maintain the selected airspeed.

The landing flap program becomes effective as soon as the airspeed drops because the landing gear has been lowered or the landing flaps extended. The system automatically takes care of speed adjustments that the pilot would normally execute which his throttles during landing.

Prior to a descent, the pilot sets a counter on the control panel to the aircraft's landing speed. Landing flap position information coming from sensors is fed to the control panel, which determines the speed that matches the flap position. This speed is then fed to the airspeed indicator where it is compared with the actual speed. The indicator's output is then processed as before.

Keeping up. The system's threshold-speed program comes into play when the aircraft velocity drops 2



No hands. Control panel of automatic throttle for Boeing 707 mounts just forward of throttles themselves.

knots or more below the value that's set on the control panel. Such speed drops can occur as a result of head-on winds that last for longer periods than do short gusts. Normally, such conditions are counteracted by appropriate throttle movements by the pilot. The new controller, however, reacts by automatically going into the acceleration control mode.

In that mode, a boost voltage stored in the computer is fed—together with the input from the filter—to the computer's amplifier. Its output then drives the servo motor to advance the throttle levers until the aircraft's increasing acceleration gives the accelerometer an output that cancels the boost voltage. Then, the system switches from the acceleration control mode back into the speed control mode.

The computer is made up of plug-in circuit boards with solid state components. Some of the components are hybrid integrated circuits. The computer has a self-check feature that localizes component failures.

Playing the field

Circuit designers may soon have a new kind of device to work with—a semiconductor whose depletion layer is magnetically induced and is controlled by the field-effect.

Changes in the field-effect field change the current-voltage characteristic curves of the device so that it's suitable for use as a rectifier, a control amplifier, or oscillator.

In particular, the new component could supplement, or even replace, field plates, "Sony diodes," [*Electronics*, May 15, 1967, p. 233 and Apr. 15, 1968, p. 246] and like components that are sensitive to magnetic-fields.

With the new device, better control of the magnetic barrier effect can be achieved. For one thing, control occurs without power dissipation. For another, any light or other radiation that might hit the semiconductor surfaces doesn't affect the control.

Ekkehard Preuss, a scientist at Siemens AG's research laboratories at Erlangen, will report on the new component at the Semiconductor Device Research meeting, sponsored by the German section of the IEEE, to be held at Munich next week.

Mylar. The basic material used in the device is an indium-antimonide chip about 50 microns thick. Either one or both surfaces of the chip are covered with a 4-micron mylar film which acts as the dielectric.

The process involves three fields: a magnetic field, required for setting up the depletion layer; an electric field, required for getting current to flow in the first place; and, finally, the field-effect field which, when controlled, influences the I-V curves.

A magnetic field of about 10 kilogauss produces the depletion layer. That field, which is oriented so that its lines are transverse to the direction of current flow through the device, acts to reduce the charge carriers—an effect caused by the recombination of holes and electrons on surfaces that are parallel to the magnetic field.

With an electric field of about 10 volts/cm applied across the chip, the depletion layer alters the I-V curve. The amount of deformation, or nonlinearity, is a function of the magnetic field strength.

Varying. The depletion layer, and thus the current-voltage characteristic, is further influenced by varying the device's recombination velocity at its surfaces. This, in turn, is accomplished by controlling the the field-effect which is set up by applying a voltage across the dielectric.

Changing the field-effect field in steps generates a family of current-voltage characteristic curves that deviate from a straight line according to the polarity and strength of the field. For example, a field of -9×10^5 volts/cm sets up a nearly straight I-V characteristic curve, similar to that across a resistor. As the negative field strength is reduced, the curve gradually deforms into a back-characteristic curve, one that is typical for a p-n junction. The deformation becomes more pronounced as the field's polarity is made positive and as its strength is increased.

Great Britain

On the ball

To the human eye the surface of a newly produced ball bearing may appear perfectly round and free of irregularities. But a microscope will show that production may have left surface marks and scratches that could damage both the bearing and the machine in which it is assembled.

As ball-bearing production techniques improve, it's becoming necessary to spot those irregularities with testing equipment more sensitive than the microscope. So the Hoffmann Manufacturing Co. of Chelmsford has built an electronic tester, about the size of an office desk, that measures irregularities on bearing balls ranging in diameter from ⅛ to 1 inch.

Big picture. The traditional microscope tester detects irregularities only by section, and its sensitivity is limited. Hoffman's "Assessor" scans the ball's complete surface and electronically records a report of total irregularity. Ultimately, this helps produce better balls and much quieter machines, says Hoffmann.

The ball is held in a 90° vee gage by three sapphire inserts. The stylus of a very sensitive displacement pickup contacts the ball. The ball is then rotated 2.7 times per second by a vacuum drive attached to a rod which is coupled to an electric motor and variable-speed gear drive. As the ball rotates, an electric signal, varying in amplitude and frequency, is produced by the pickup to measure the running qualities of the ball.

The signal from the pickup—a differential transformer—is 1 volt for 1 microinch of stylus movement. This signal is amplified, passed through four bandpass filters, and divided into four contiguous frequency bands spanning 1.5 octaves apiece. Each band can be related to the various stages of production.

Banding together. The actual coverage of each band is:

- Two to six irregularities per revolution (IPR) on 5.4 hertz to 16 hz, measuring initial shaping stage of production.

- Six to 18 IPR on 16 hz to 48.5 hz, measuring grinding stage.
- Eighteen to 54 IPR on 48.5 hz to 146 hz, measuring large scratches acquired during handling stage.
- Fifty-four to 162 IPR on 146 hz to 437 hz, measuring fine scratches.

Outputs from the frequency filters are displayed on four meters, which indicate the average diameter change in microinches of the ball in each of the frequency bands.

A typical set of readings from a good quality ⅜-inch ball would be: 1 μinch in the 2-to-6 IPR band; 0.3 μinch in the 6-to-18 IPR band; 0.25 μinch in the 54-to-162 IPR band.

Results of the tests are also displayed on cathode-ray tubes. The irregularities, shown as concentric circles, are magnified a maximum of 250,000 times.

Japan

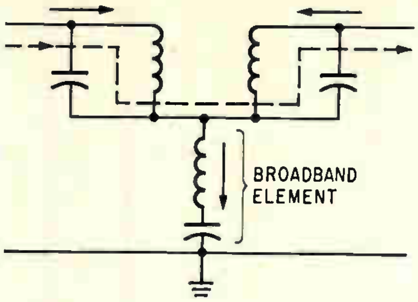
Beating the beat

The scene on the screen should start to get better for ground-floor television viewers in Japan by early April. Then, at least 10 Japanese companies will be selling low-cost branching units to tie sets into common antenna systems.

The branching unit is built around a pair of ferrite circulators, which make it hard for a set's local oscillator to feed spurious radiation back into the antenna line. At the 26.75-megahertz intermediate frequency used in Japan, the local oscillator output gets within the frequency band of channels 8 to 12 when the set is tuned to channels 4 to 8.

Some European televiewers have a similar interference problem. In the U.S., however, where the i-f is 40 Mhz, there's no problem in the vhf band, but there could be one in uhf and in community-antenna television systems.

So far, directional couplers have been used to prevent spurious radiation, but they've performed inadequately especially for color sets, where beat lines are particularly annoying. Much of the trouble with couplers comes from the high



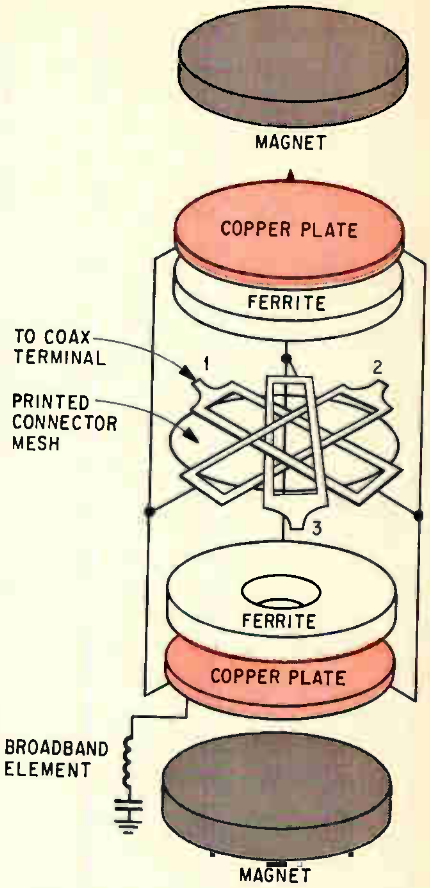
Broadband. A single series-resonant circuit (the inductance capacitance combination connected to ground) gives the circulator a broad band of high reverse attenuation and at the same time makes possible a circuit layout that lets low vhf signals (shown dotted) go through.

standing-wave ratio of ordinary common-antenna systems. The swr cuts the normal 25-decibel reverse attenuation of the coupler to 10 db or even 6 db. For really good protection against interference, a coupling system should have about 50 db reverse attenuation.

Looking forward. And in the forward direction—from the antenna into the set—the coupler has a drawback. There's attenuation each time the common antenna line is tapped; in a five-story dwelling, for example, the tv set of a family on the ground floor can get a signal that's 10 db down compared to the signal picked up by the top-floor tenants.

With the circulator, the coupling loss is just about constant all along the line. Better still, the reverse attenuation is higher than 50 db for the upper vhf channels, where there's an interference problem.

Nihon Hoso Kyokai (NHK), the Japan Broadcasting Corp., developed the circulator. It's made up of a mesh of conductors sandwiched between a pair of ferrite cores that are sheathed with a pair of copper plates. To broadband the circulator, a series LC circuit is connected between one of the copper plates and ground. Without the broadband element, there would be a high forward attenuation for the lower half of the uhf band and for the f-m radio band. And, of course, there's a magnet to set up the magnetic field that is necessary for a



Traffic circle. Low cost branching unit for common tv antenna systems is built around a pair of small circulators like this one. Conductor mesh is printed on substrate with plated-through holes to handle crossovers.

ferrite circulator.

In print. In its early circulators, NHK actually interwove the connectors to obtain the mesh. The units that are going into the production have printed connections with plated-through holes in the substrate to get the equivalent of a mesh at low cost. The ferrite cores used in the circulators are 10 millimeters in diameter; an assembled circulator measures about 12 by 13 by 15 mm.

A complete branching unit is formed by mating a pair of circulators to a balun and a coupling transformer. The balun, which matches the unbalanced 75-ohm circulator to the balanced 300-ohm tv input, is made up of ferrite slabs and a copper plate rather than the conventional ferrite core with windings on it. The coupling transformer too, was specially designed.

It is simply a ferrite core with three turns of a five-wire bundle on it.

The whole unit, NHK says, can be produced to sell for about $3.50 initially and much less than that later on when the companies making it reach mass production.

Countdown

After as many false starts and hesitations as a nervous rookie might make trying to get under a high pop fly on a windy day, the Hayakawa Electric Co. has settled on a design for its LSI miniature calculator.

Hayakawa will have a prototype to show at the annual convention and exhibition of the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers in New York next week. Sales are tentatively scheduled to start in August.

The calculator is 9.8 by 5.3 by 2.7 inches; it weighs just a little more than 3 pounds. It can add, subtract, multiply, divide, and then display up to eight digits. But there's a decimal-point callback that stores the point position out to 16 digits during calculations. That way, the point ends up in the right place when the answer is rounded off to eight significant figures.

For its display tubes, Hayakawa made its already small Digitron even smaller—0.35-inch in diameter. For its LSI logic packages, the Japanese company will turn to Autonetics first for the circuit packages themselves and later for the know-how to build them [*Electronics*, Feb. 17, p. 215].

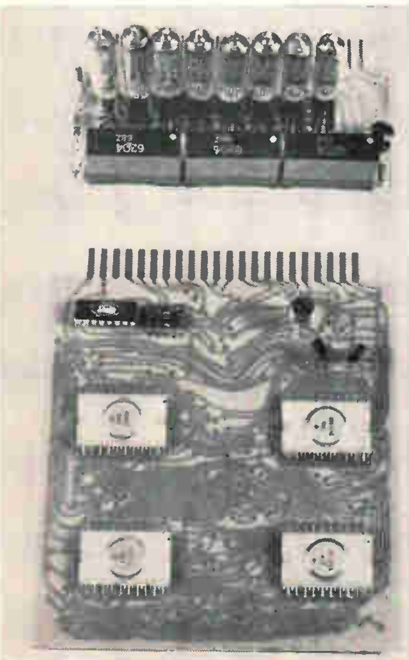
Quartet. Although its experimental version of the small LSI calculator had 11 metal-oxide-semiconductor packages, Autonetics and Hayakawa have managed to pack all the logic in four MOS packages, which average 780 elements each. Along with the LSI packages there are two MOS integrated circuits—a clock generator and a display driver.

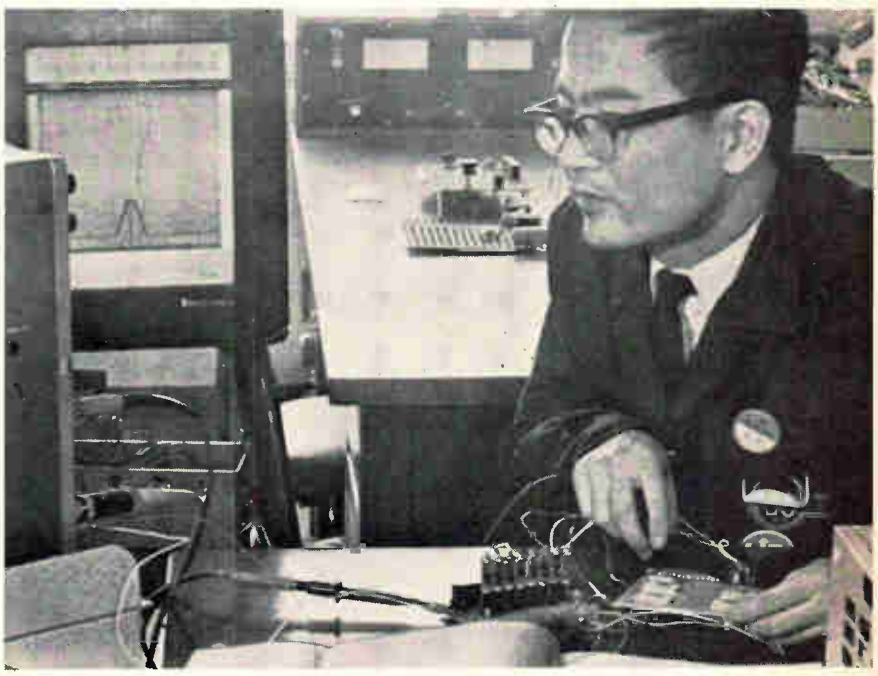
Design of the LSI packages was eased by Hayakawa's decision to adopt four-phase logic. This technique speeds up MOS switching and cuts the drain on the power supply down to the point where the resistance of the MOS transistors in the LSI isn't a determining factor [*Electronics*, Feb. 17, p. 107]. So the transistors can be small.

Just as important, they can all be the same size, which makes computer-aided-circuit design much easier. The four-phase logic design developed by Hayakawa was the springboard that enabled Autonetics to work out circuits with a packing density of 85 to 90 elements per square millimeter. Hayakawa's experimental calculators had IC's with something like 15 elements per square mm.

Division. The logic tasks are split up among the four packages. The first, called the NRD 2256, handles the display and numerical read-in functions. Decimal-point control is taken care of by the second circuit, the DC 2266. The third, AU 2276, handles digital addition and register input control. The fourth, the AC 2266, rides herd on the arithmetic and provides the registers.

The logic half of the computer—the four LSI packages and the two MOS IC's—has a circuit board to itself; so does the display half of the machine with its eight tiny indicator tubes and their drive circuits. The display tubes draw some power—15 milliamps at 55 volts for the anodes and 60 ma at 8 volts for the filaments—and they are controlled by three hybrid circuit modules, each with six two-transistor circuits. The tubes are operated in the time-division mode that Hayakawa pioneered for small electronic calculators. [*Electronics*, March 20, 1967, p. 241].





Building blocks. Hayakawa's LSI calculator carries all its logic circuits and display circuits on two small printed circuit boards. Larger board takes care of the four MOS LSI packages plus an IC clock and an IC display driver. Smaller board has the display tubes and their hybrid drive packages. Undersides of boards have only wiring on them.

Electronics advertisers March 17, 1969

Classified & Employment Advertising

F.J. Eberle, Manager
212-971-2557

■ For more information on complete product line see advertisement in the latest Electronics Buyer's Guide
□ Advertisers in Electronics International

Electronics Buyers' Guide

George F. Werner, General Manager
[212] 971-2310
Robert M. Denmead, Midwest Regional Manager
[312] MO 4-5800
William A. Capuzzi, New York, New England District Manager
[212] 971-3793
Regina Hera, Directory Manager
[212] 971-2544
Thomas M. Egan, Production Manager
[212] 971-3140

Circulation Department

Isaaca Siegel, Manager [212] 971-6057

Research Department

David Strassler, Manager [212] 971-6058

Advertising Sales Staff

Frank E. LeBeau [212] 971-6464
Advertising Sales Manager

Wallis Clarke [212] 971-2187
Assistant to sales manager

Donald J. Austermann [212] 971-3139
Promotion Manager

Warren H. Gardner [215] LO 8-6161
Eastern Advertising Sales Manager

Atlanta, Ga. 30309: Michael H. Miller, 1375 Peachtree St., N.E. [404] 892-2868

Boston, Mass. 02116: William S. Hodgkinson McGraw-Hill Building, Copley Square [617] CO 2-1160

Cleveland, Ohio 44113: William J. Boyle, 55 Public Square, [216] SU 1-7000

New York, N.Y. 10036
500 Fifth Avenue
James R. Pierce [212] 971-3615
John A. Garland [212] 971-3617
Michael J. Stoller [212] 971-3616

Philadelphia, Pa. 19103:
Jeffrey M. Preston
Warren H. Gardner,
6 Penn Center Plaza,
[215] LO 8-6161

Pittsburgh, Pa. 15222: Warren H. Gardner, 4 Gateway Center, [412] 391-1314

Rochester, N.Y. 14534: William J. Boyle, 9 Greylock Ridge, Pittsford, N.Y. [716] 586-5040

Donald R. Furth (312) MO 4-5800
Midwest Advertising Sales Manager

Chicago, Ill. 60611: Kenneth E. Nicklas
Ralph Hanning, 645 North Michigan Avenue, [312] MO 4-5800

Dallas, Texas 75201: Richard P. Poole, 1800 Republic National Bank Tower, [214] RI 7-9721

Houston, Texas 77002: Robert Wallin, 2270 Humble Bldg. [713] CA 4-8381

Detroit, Michigan 48226: Ralph Hanning, 856 Penobscot Building [313] 962-1793

Minneapolis, Minn. 55402: 1104 Northstar Center [612] 332-7425

St. Louis, Mo. 63105: Kenneth E. Nicklas, The Clayton Tower, 7751 Carondelet Ave. [314] PA 5-7285

James T. Hauptli [415] DO 2-4600
Western Advertising Sales Manager

Denver, Colo. 80202: Joseph C. Page, David M. Watson, Tower Bldg., 1700 Broadway [303] 255-5484

Los Angeles, Calif. 90017: Ian C. Hill, John G. Zisch, 1125 W. 6th St., [213] HU 2-5450

Portland, Ore. 97204: James T. Hauptli, Thomas McElhinny, 218 Mohawk Building, 222 S.W. Morrison Street, Phone [503] 223-5118

San Francisco, Calif. 94111: James T. Hauptli, Thomas McElhinny, 255 California Street, [415] DO 2-4600

Pierre Braude Tel: 225 85 88: Paris
European Director

Paris: Denis Jacob
88-90 Avenue Des Champs-Elysees, Paris 8

United Kingdom and Scandinavia

London: Oliver Ball, Tel: Hyde Park 1451
34 Dover Street, London W1

Milan: Robert Saidel
1 via Baracchini Phone 86-90-656

Brussels: F.I.H. Huntjens
27 Rue Ducale Tel: 136503

Frankfurt/Main: Hans Haller
Elsa-Brandstroem Str. 2
Phone 72 01 81

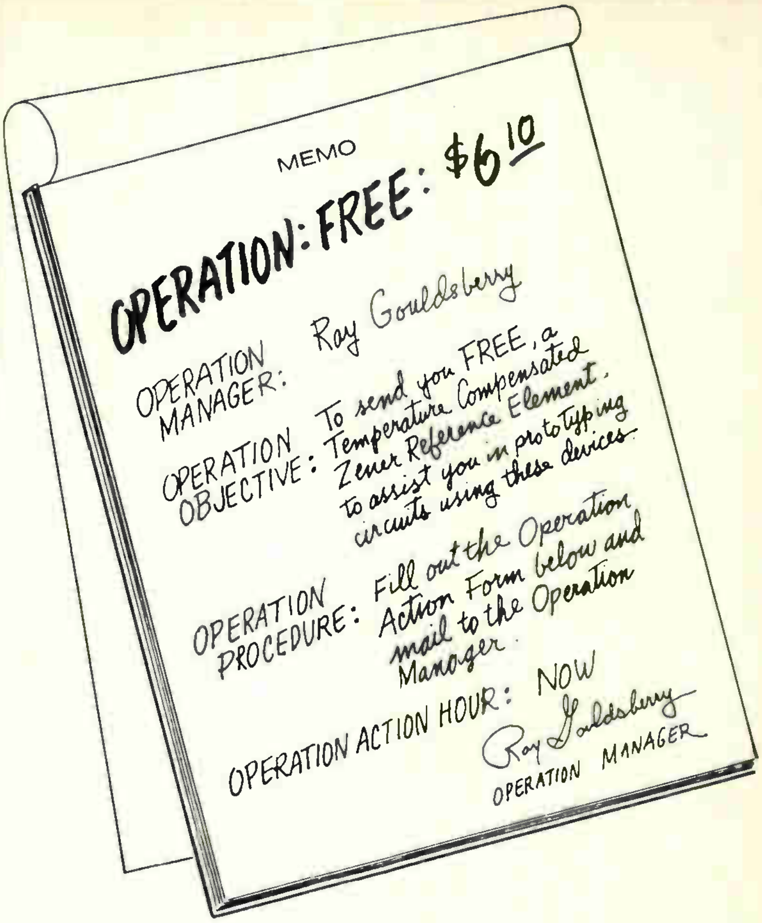
Geneva: Denis Jacob
1, rue du Temple Phone: 31 95 60

Tokyo: Takeji Kinoshita, McGraw-Hill Publications Overseas Corporation, Kasumigaseki Building 2-5, 3-chome, Kasumigaseki, Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo, Japan [581] 9811

Osaka: Akihiko Kamesaka, McGraw-Hill Publications Overseas Corporation, Kondo Bldg., 163, Umegee-cho Kita-ku [362] 8771

Business Department

Stephen R. Weiss, Production Manager
[212] 971-2044
Thomas M. Egan, Assistant Production Manager [212] 971-3140
Dorothy Carmesin, Contracts and Billings
[212] 971-2908
Frances Vallone, Reader Service Manager
[212] 971-2865



This high quality device selling for $6.10 has these standard specifications:

Zener Voltage (V_Z): 9.4 Volts ±2%
Maximum Dynamic Impedance (Z_Z): 15 Ohms
Maximum Voltage Change Over Temperature Range
(ΔV_Z over −55°C to +185°C): 115 mV
Average Temperature Coefficient: .005%/°C

It will be sent to you free attached to card on which all critical parameters of your device have been recorded for you.

Operation Action Form

In what project will this device be used? ______________________

If this is a production project what quantity of Zener Reference Elements do you anticipate using? ______________________

Name:______________________ Position:______________

Company:______________________ M/S:______________

Street:______________________________________

City:______________ State:__________ Zip:________

Phone:______________ Ext:________

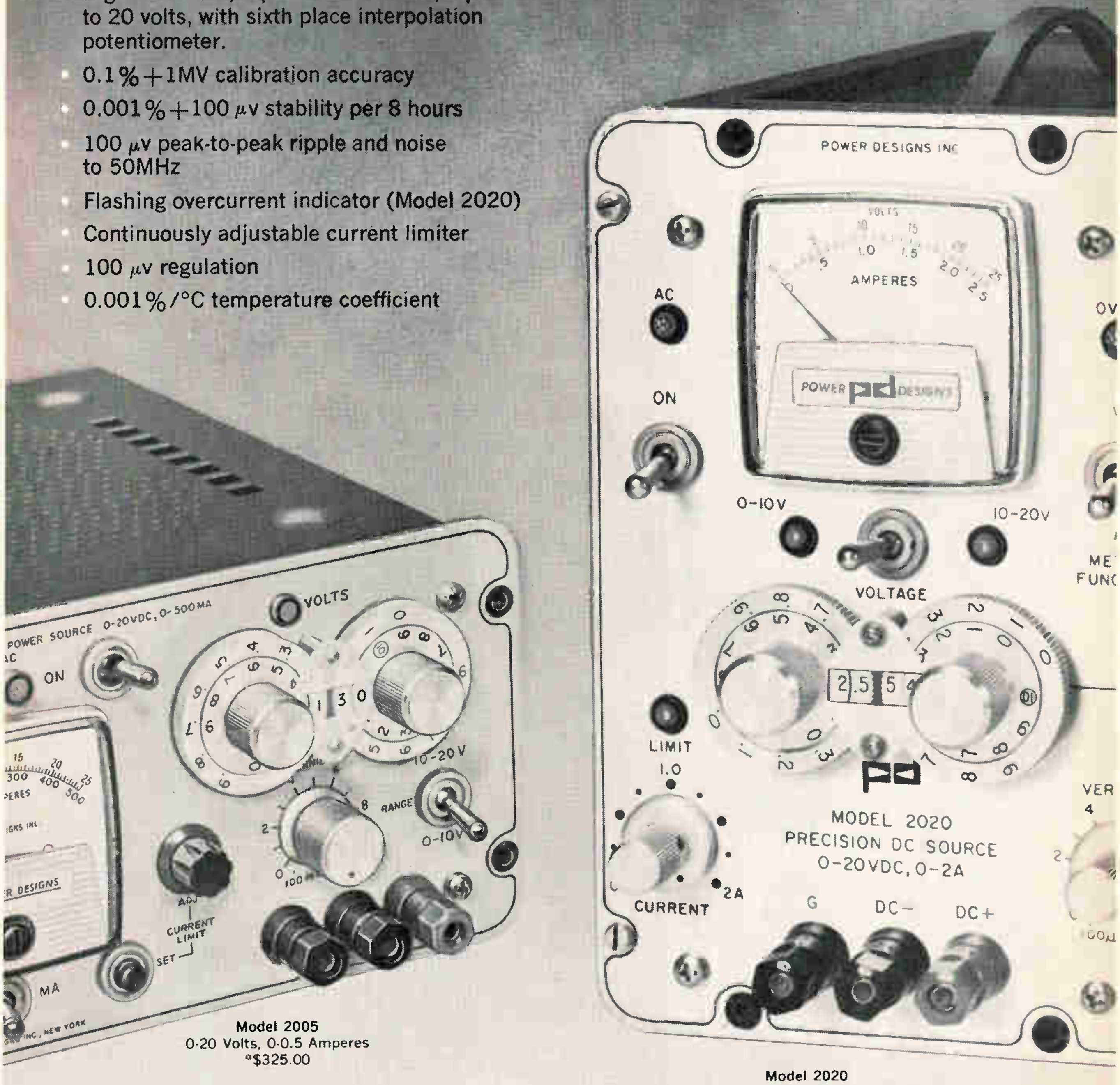
COMPONENTS, INC.
SEMCOR DIVISION

3540 W. OSBORN RD. / PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85019
PHONE 602-272-7671 / TWX 910-951-1381
Visit us at IEEE: Booths 4J 16-18

CALIBRATED DC POWER SOURCES

DIGITAL READOUT

- Digital readout; 4 places to 10 volts, 5 places to 20 volts, with sixth place interpolation potentiometer.
- 0.1% + 1MV calibration accuracy
- 0.001% + 100 μv stability per 8 hours
- 100 μv peak-to-peak ripple and noise to 50MHz
- Flashing overcurrent indicator (Model 2020)
- Continuously adjustable current limiter
- 100 μv regulation
- 0.001%/°C temperature coefficient



Model 2005
0-20 Volts, 0-0.5 Amperes
*$325.00

Model 2020
0-20 Volts, 0-2 Amperes
*$475.00

WRITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

FOB WESTBURY, N.Y.

POWER DESIGNS, INC.

3381 JUNIPERO SERRA • PALO ALTO, CALIFORNIA
415-321-6111 TWX: 910-373-1251

1700 SHAMES DRIVE • WESTBURY, N.Y.
516 EDgewood 3-6200 TWX: 510-222-6561

March 17, 1969

Electronics reader service

Use these handy post cards for more detailed information on: products advertised, new products, new literature.

Circle the number on the Reader Service post card that corresponds to the number at the bottom of the advertisement, new product item, or new literature in which you are interested.

Please print clearly. All written information must be legible to be efficiently processed.

If someone has beaten you to the post cards, you may obtain the needed information by writing directly to the manufacturer, or by sending your name and address, plus the Reader Service number, to Electronics Reader Service department.

All inquiries from outside the U.S. that cannot reach Electronics before the expiration dates noted on the Reader Service post card, must be mailed directly to the manufacturer. The manufacturer assumes all responsibilities for responding to inquiries. Electronics merely provides and clears requests for information from inquirer to manufacturer.

Correct amount of postage must be affixed for all mailings from outside the U.S.

To subscribe to or to renew Electronics

Fill in the "For Subscriptions" area on the card if you desire to subscribe to or renew your present subscription to Electronics. Send no money. Electronics will bill you at the address indicated on the Reader Service post card.

Multi-product advertisements

For information on specific items in multi-product advertisements which do not have a specific Reader Service number indicated write directly to manufacturer for information on precise product in which you are interested.

Warning: The Post Office now requires your ZIP CODE on all mail. Please include your ZIP CODE number when filling out your reply card.

6 *For employment inquiries fill in home address. March 17, 1969 Card Expires May 17, 1969 14

Name ______ title ______

Company* ______

Address ______

City ______ State ______ Zip Code ______

For Subscriptions
☐ new ☐ renewal
☐ 3 years $16.00
☐ 1 year $8.00

1	20	39	58	77	96	115	134	153	172	191	210	229	248	267	286	305	324	343	362	381	400	419	438	457	476	495	514	962
2	21	40	59	78	97	116	135	154	173	192	211	230	249	268	287	306	325	344	363	382	401	420	439	458	477	496	515	963
3	22	41	60	79	98	117	136	155	174	193	212	231	250	269	288	307	326	345	364	383	402	421	440	459	478	497	516	964
4	23	42	61	80	99	118	137	156	175	194	213	232	251	270	289	308	327	346	365	384	403	422	441	460	479	498	517	965
5	24	43	62	81	100	119	138	157	176	195	214	233	252	271	290	309	328	347	366	385	404	423	442	461	480	499	518	966
6	25	44	63	82	101	120	139	158	177	196	215	234	253	272	291	310	329	348	367	386	405	424	443	462	481	500	900	967
7	26	45	64	83	102	121	140	159	178	197	216	235	254	273	292	311	330	349	368	387	406	425	444	463	482	501	901	968
8	27	46	65	84	103	122	141	160	179	198	217	236	255	274	293	312	331	350	369	388	407	426	445	464	483	502	902	969
9	28	47	66	85	104	123	142	161	180	199	218	237	256	275	294	313	332	351	370	389	408	427	446	465	484	503	951	970
10	29	48	67	86	105	124	143	162	181	200	219	238	257	276	295	314	333	352	371	390	409	428	447	466	485	504	952	971
11	30	49	68	87	106	125	144	163	182	201	220	239	258	277	296	315	334	353	372	391	410	429	448	467	486	505	953	972
12	31	50	69	88	107	126	145	164	183	202	221	240	259	278	297	316	335	354	373	392	411	430	449	468	487	506	954	973
13	32	51	70	89	108	127	146	165	184	203	222	241	260	279	298	317	336	355	374	393	412	431	450	469	488	507	955	974
14	33	52	71	90	109	128	147	166	185	204	223	242	261	280	299	318	337	356	375	394	413	432	451	470	489	508	956	975
15	34	53	72	91	110	129	148	167	186	205	224	243	262	281	300	319	338	357	376	395	414	433	452	471	490	509	957	976
16	35	54	73	92	111	130	149	168	187	206	225	244	263	282	301	320	339	358	377	396	415	434	453	472	491	510	958	977
17	36	55	74	93	112	131	150	169	188	207	226	245	264	283	302	321	340	359	378	397	416	435	454	473	492	511	959	978
18	37	56	75	94	113	132	151	170	189	208	227	246	265	284	303	322	341	360	379	398	417	436	455	474	493	512	960	979
19	38	57	76	95	114	133	152	171	190	209	228	247	266	285	304	323	342	361	380	399	418	437	456	475	494	513	961	980

6 *For employment inquiries fill in home address. March 17, 1969 Card Expires May 17, 1969 14

Name ______ title ______

Company* ______

Address ______

City ______ State ______ Zip Code ______

For Subscriptions
☐ new ☐ renewal
☐ 3 years $16.00
☐ 1 year $8.00

1	20	39	58	77	96	115	134	153	172	191	210	229	248	267	286	305	324	343	362	381	400	419	438	457	476	495	514	962
2	21	40	59	78	97	116	135	154	173	192	211	230	249	268	287	306	325	344	363	382	401	420	439	458	477	496	515	963
3	22	41	60	79	98	117	136	155	174	193	212	231	250	269	288	307	326	345	364	383	402	421	440	459	478	497	516	964
4	23	42	61	80	99	118	137	156	175	194	213	232	251	270	289	308	327	346	365	384	403	422	441	460	479	498	517	965
5	24	43	62	81	100	119	138	157	176	195	214	233	252	271	290	309	328	347	366	385	404	423	442	461	480	499	518	966
6	25	44	63	82	101	120	139	158	177	196	215	234	253	272	291	310	329	348	367	386	405	424	443	462	481	500	900	967
7	26	45	64	83	102	121	140	159	178	197	216	235	254	273	292	311	330	349	368	387	406	425	444	463	482	501	901	968
8	27	46	65	84	103	122	141	160	179	198	217	236	255	274	293	312	331	350	369	388	407	426	445	464	483	502	902	969
9	28	47	66	85	104	123	142	161	180	199	218	237	256	275	294	313	332	351	370	389	408	427	446	465	484	503	951	970
10	29	48	67	86	105	124	143	162	181	200	219	238	257	276	295	314	333	352	371	390	409	428	447	466	485	504	952	971
11	30	49	68	87	106	125	144	163	182	201	220	239	258	277	296	315	334	353	372	391	410	429	448	467	486	505	953	972
12	31	50	69	88	107	126	145	164	183	202	221	240	259	278	297	316	335	354	373	392	411	430	449	468	487	506	954	973
13	32	51	70	89	108	127	146	165	184	203	222	241	260	279	298	317	336	355	374	393	412	431	450	469	488	507	955	974
14	33	52	71	90	109	128	147	166	185	204	223	242	261	280	299	318	337	356	375	394	413	432	451	470	489	508	956	975
15	34	53	72	91	110	129	148	167	186	205	224	243	262	281	300	319	338	357	376	395	414	433	452	471	490	509	957	976
16	35	54	73	92	111	130	149	168	187	206	225	244	263	282	301	320	339	358	377	396	415	434	453	472	491	510	958	977
17	36	55	74	93	112	131	150	169	188	207	226	245	264	283	302	321	340	359	378	397	416	435	454	473	492	511	959	978
18	37	56	75	94	113	132	151	170	189	208	227	246	265	284	303	322	341	360	379	398	417	436	455	474	493	512	960	979
19	38	57	76	95	114	133	152	171	190	209	228	247	266	285	304	323	342	361	380	399	418	437	456	475	494	513	961	980

6 *For employment inquiries fill in home address. March 17, 1969 Card Expires May 17, 1969 14

Name ______ title ______

Company* ______

Address ______

City ______ State ______ Zip Code ______

For Subscriptions
☐ new ☐ renewal
☐ 3 years $16.00
☐ 1 year $8.00

1	20	39	58	77	96	115	134	153	172	191	210	229	248	267	286	305	324	343	362	381	400	419	438	457	476	495	514	962
2	21	40	59	78	97	116	135	154	173	192	211	230	249	268	287	306	325	344	363	382	401	420	439	458	477	496	515	963
3	22	41	60	79	98	117	136	155	174	193	212	231	250	269	288	307	326	345	364	383	402	421	440	459	478	497	516	964
4	23	42	61	80	99	118	137	156	175	194	213	232	251	270	289	308	327	346	365	384	403	422	441	460	479	498	517	965
5	24	43	62	81	100	119	138	157	176	195	214	233	252	271	290	309	328	347	366	385	404	423	442	461	480	499	518	966
6	25	44	63	82	101	120	139	158	177	196	215	234	253	272	291	310	329	348	367	386	405	424	443	462	481	500	900	967
7	26	45	64	83	102	121	140	159	178	197	216	235	254	273	292	311	330	349	368	387	406	425	444	463	482	501	901	968
8	27	46	65	84	103	122	141	160	179	198	217	236	255	274	293	312	331	350	369	388	407	426	445	464	483	502	902	969
9	28	47	66	85	104	123	142	161	180	199	218	237	256	275	294	313	332	351	370	389	408	427	446	465	484	503	951	970
10	29	48	67	86	105	124	143	162	181	200	219	238	257	276	295	314	333	352	371	390	409	428	447	466	485	504	952	971
11	30	49	68	87	106	125	144	163	182	201	220	239	258	277	296	315	334	353	372	391	410	429	448	467	486	505	953	972
12	31	50	69	88	107	126	145	164	183	202	221	240	259	278	297	316	335	354	373	392	411	430	449	468	487	506	954	973
13	32	51	70	89	108	127	146	165	184	203	222	241	260	279	298	317	336	355	374	393	412	431	450	469	488	507	955	974
14	33	52	71	90	109	128	147	166	185	204	223	242	261	280	299	318	337	356	375	394	413	432	451	470	489	508	956	975
15	34	53	72	91	110	129	148	167	186	205	224	243	262	281	300	319	338	357	376	395	414	433	452	471	490	509	957	976
16	35	54	73	92	111	130	149	168	187	206	225	244	263	282	301	320	339	358	377	396	415	434	453	472	491	510	958	977
17	36	55	74	93	112	131	150	169	188	207	226	245	264	283	302	321	340	359	378	397	416	435	454	473	492	511	959	978
18	37	56	75	94	113	132	151	170	189	208	227	246	265	284	303	322	341	360	379	398	417	436	455	474	493	512	960	979
19	38	57	76	95	114	133	152	171	190	209	228	247	266	285	304	323	342	361	380	399	418	437	456	475	494	513	961	980

Reprint service

All Electronics editorial matter available in reprint form:

For reprints of special reports and feature articles see list on right side of this page. Send your order to Electronics Reprint Department at the address indicated. To expedite mailing of your order for single reprints please send cash, check or money order with your order. Allow 3-4 weeks for delivery.

Bulk reprints of editorial matter can be ordered from current or past issues. The minimum quantity is 100 copies. Prices quoted on request: call 212-971-2274, or write to address below.

Warning: The Post Office now requires your **ZIP CODE** on all mail. Please include your **ZIP CODE** number when filling out your reply card.

3

First class
Permit no. 42
Hightstown, N. J.

Business reply mail
No postage stamp necessary if mailed in the United States

Postage will be paid by

Electronics
Reader service department
Box 444
Hightstown, N. J. 08520

2

First class
Permit no. 42
Hightstown, N. J.

Business reply mail
No postage stamp necessary if mailed in the United States

Postage will be paid by

Electronics
Reader service department
Box 444
Hightstown, N.J. 08520

1

First class
Permit no. 42
Hightstown, N. J.

Business reply mail
No postage stamp necessary if mailed in the United States

Postage will be paid by

Electronics
Reader service department
Box 444
Hightstown, N.J. 08520

To order reprints or for further information, please write to: **Electronics Reprint Department, 330 West 42nd Street, New York, N.Y. 10036.**

You may order any of the below listed reprints by key number. Discounts on quantities over 10.

Key no. **R-01** **Computer-aided Design: Part I, The Man-machine Merger.** 16 pages. $1.25.

Key no. **R-04** **Multilayer Circuit Boards: Sharpening An Imperfect Art.** 7 pages. 50¢.

Key no. **R-05** **Topology Cuts Design Drudgery.** 12 pages. 50¢.

Key no. **R-06** **Report on Japanese Technology: Sony.** 20 pages. 50¢.

Key no. **R-010** **Special Report on Large Scale Integration.** 54 pages. $1.50.

Key no. **R-011** **Medical Electronics** (1967). 8 part series, 44 pages. $1.25.

Key no. **R-012** **Special Report on Gallium Arsenide** 17 parts. 32 pages. $2.00

Key no. **R-016** **Special Report on The Transistor: Two Decades of Progress.** 48 pages. $1.50.

Key no. **R-017** **Special Report on Ferrites.** 16 pages. $1.00.

Key no. **R-018** **European Electronics Markets 1969** 20 page forecast report with a 6 page foldout. $1.00

Key no. **R-019** **U.S. Electronics Markets 1969** 32 page forecast report with 4 page foldout. $1.00

Key no. **R-020** **1968 Electronics Index to Technical Articles and Authors** Free.

Key no. **R-021** **Infrared Detector Characteristics.** 23 x 11 inch fold-out chart. 50¢

Key no. **R-87a** **The Packaging Revolution in Microelectronics. Parts I through VI.** 64 pages. $2.00.

Key no. **R-79** **MOS Integrated Circuits.** 12 pages. 50¢.

Key no. **R-78** **The Overlay Transistor.** 15 pages. 50¢.

Key no. **R-75** **Biotelemetry.** 2 part series, 16 pages. 50¢.

Key no. **R-64** **Field Effect Transistors. Parts I, II, and III.** 64 pages. $1.00.